

Laodicea and the Hartmans of Mahaska County, Iowa

Patricia L. Hartman

Copyright © 2016 by Patricia L. Hartman

This essay, diagrams, and appendices may not be copied in whole or in part for any commercial purpose or posted on any commercial website, including genealogical sites that charge for membership. Permission for copying, sharing, duplicating, and posting is freely given for any non-commercial use. In those cases, credit to the author is appreciated.

Contact

pat@zzottt.com

Contents

Introduction	1
Various Hartmans arrive in Mahaska County as the county is settled	3
Phebe and Daniel Hartman in Pennsylvania and Ohio	4
Migrating to Iowa	7
Probable Children of Phebe and Daniel	9
The Children in Order of Birth	10
Jonathan M. Hartman	10
Saloma Hartman Jemison	10
Levina Hartman Russell	16
George Custard Hartman	23
Mary Ann Hartman Brockway	23
Philo Hartman	24
Margaret Hartman Spates	24
Laodicea Hartman Scott Cowan Herndon	25
Other suspects: additional Hartmans Who Married in Tuscarawas County	25
Charting the likely children	26
Other Hartmans who might or might not be related: the David & Margaret Hartman Children	27
Hartmans less likely to be related	29
Jonathan and Susan Russell Hartman	30
Phebe Hartman's Last Years and Their Aftermath	38
Laodicea Hartman Scott Cowan Herndon	42
About Laodicea's name	42
Early Life	43
First Marriage—Thomas Martin Scott.....	44
Second Marriage—Joseph H. Cowan	48
Between Marriages	52
Third Marriage—Adolphus Franklin Herndon	54
The Kansas Years	56
Summing Up The Hartman Relationships	61
What DNA Could Tell Us	62
Appendix A: Timeline of the Hartmans with Russells, Scotts, Cowans, and others.....	68
Appendix B: Hartman and Russell family taxes in Ohio.....	77
Appendix C: Holmes County deeds.....	100
Appendix D: Russell family overview.....	120
Appendix E: Russell probate documents.....	124
Appendix F: Russell and Hartman deeds in Louisa and Mahaska Counties.....	149
Appendix G: A list of Mahaska County land entries and deeds.....	158
Appendix H: Letter from Johnson Hartman.....	167
Appendix I: Thomas M. Scott probate records.....	174
Appendix J: Deeds and legal records of Laodicea and her husbands.....	189

Stylistic Notes

Transcriptions

The spelling of the original has been preserved. Occasionally a correction will appear in square brackets [] if a correction is crucial to the meaning. Where words were illegible or questionable, I have used question mark(s) in square brackets.

If the entire document is transcribed, I have also tried to preserve line length. Hyphenation at the ends of lines was infrequent. Often the word was just continued on the next line, not necessarily at a syllable break.

For the "s" symbol used in a double "s"—the thing that looks rather like an "f" or a loose "p," I have simply used "s."

I have tried to imitate other scribbles with keyboard symbols as best I could. They would not be likely to change the meaning of the document.

Footnotes

Usually I prefer endnotes as not being so disruptive of the narrative flow, but since proof is of the essence in this document, I have used footnotes as more convenient to the reader. I have also chosen to use the long form of footnotes each time despite the redundancy, again as a matter of convenience for readers wanting to find the source.

Bibliography

A bibliography has not been included because I did not think it necessary for likely readers.

Laodicea and the Hartmans of Mahaska County, Iowa

Introduction

A small girl sat on a log in the clearing not far from her family's wagon. Dawn had brought an almost cloudless sky, and the big, muddy river below the clearing sent currents sparkling downstream under the rising sun. The Mississippi was by far the biggest river the girl had ever seen. Her family had already had to ferry across the Wabash and the Illinois Rivers with a great deal of trouble and cost. They had forded innumerable smaller streams where they had to drive their reluctant beasts across and they were always in danger of losing a wagon wheel or worse. The child had never been to the Ohio River that her parents said was also large and dangerous, but the water she was looking at now was so broad that the trees and buildings on the other side were tiny specks.

The hoards of fellow travelers making their way west through the new territories had speculated endlessly about the virtues of one fabled location over another—the supposed fertility of the soil, the availability of water and wood, the likelihood that the government would once again push the boundaries of settlement westward. The Blackhawk Purchase had been the pot of gold for many of these settlers, for word had reached Ohio, Pennsylvania, and New York about the potential for abundant harvests and the relative ease of planting on the prairies where tree roots did not have to be grubbed out at every turn. Others argued that they had heard the matted roots of the prairie grasses would break most plows.

This bright morning in 1839, a feeling of suppressed excitement made its way through the family's corner of the pioneer encampment along with the fragrance of bacon and biscuits. Today would surely be the day that they would wheel their wagon onto the flat-boat ferry among the cattle and sheep and excited children and cross to Ioway, which was to be their new home. Already the Russells were settled in Louisa County, and there was fertile land aplenty.

The Hartmans had been waiting their turn at the ferry for two days. It would take more than one crossing to get their party over with all their goods and animals, but if the weather held, everything should be safely on the other side before nightfall. The morning dragged on with a few chores, some games with other pioneer children, and warnings not to stray too far from the wagon. Always, she and her mother and siblings kept an eye on the progress of the ferry as the men pulled on the long oars. Back and forth it went from shore to shore, men scrambling to load and unload.

Suddenly word came from her father that it was time. The ferry was landing again and shouts went up as ropes pulled the boat close to the dock. Men heading for points in Illinois disembarked. Jumping up, Laodicea Hartman—for that is the name of the little girl whose life I have been imagining here—ran to join her mother on the brink of their new life.

Laodicea was my great-great-grandmother. I did not know her name when I was growing up, but I had heard a reference or two to the “Iowa Scotts,” so I knew I had some Iowa roots. As it turned out, the “Iowa Scotts” were the family of Laodicea's first husband, my great-great-grandfather, Thomas Martin Scott. A few years ago, I was surprised to learn that the Iowa Scotts had married Iowa Hartmans. As a Hartman from a totally different line, I was taken aback. Here were Hartman families completely unconnected with the ancestors who gave me my name, and yet they were blood relatives of mine. I set out to learn what I could about them.

Coming of age in Mahaska County, Iowa, after a few years in Louisa County, Laodicea Hartman would eventually become the mother of nine children by three different husbands in Iowa,

Missouri, and Kansas. The oldest two were Phebe Marie Scott and Nancy Ellen Scott, who married back into the extended Scott family in Daviess County, Missouri, and eventually migrated west with them to Kansas. But who were Laodicea's parents? A number of Hartmans settled in Mahaska County in the 1840s and 1850s, but where did they come from? Would it be possible to untangle the relationships and find out which mother held Laodicea's hand as they boarded that ferry across the Mississippi?

Researchers into our family history offer two different couples as possible parents for Laodicea: the first, Jonathan and Susan Hartman, the relatively prosperous blacksmith and his Irish-American wife; the second, Daniel and Phebe Hartman, an older pair who were also thought to be Jonathan's parents. Until recently, I supposed that we might never have a conclusive answer. After spending more than two years dredging up hundreds of documents, I believed that the best we could do was a house of cards built of rather fragile inferences. As it turns out, these inferences were not so fragile, for I have recently turned up information that answers the parentage question in as clear a manner as we are likely to get, short of a DNA match.

In this piece, I will try to lay out all I have learned about Laodicea and her large extended family. Comment from readers is very welcome. You may have pieces of this puzzle I don't know about, and I may have overlooked even some of the bits of information in my possession. Where my logic is flawed or I have made mistakes, I would like an opportunity to make corrections. With your help, I may be able to make this overview more complete.

Various Hartmans arrive in Mahaska County as the county is settled

Several groups of Hartmans came to Mahaska starting in the 1840s. I have divided these Hartmans into three groups.

1. The families of Daniel and Phebe Hartman and Jonathan and Susan Hartman from Ohio (and probably Pennsylvania before Ohio). As we will see below, Daniel and Phebe were the parents of Jonathan.
2. The descendants of David Hartman and Margaret Dixon, also of Ohio. Among these are Thomas Hartman, Elisha Veres Hartman, and Anna Hartman Gilchrist and her husband William.
3. Other early Hartmans in the county may or may not be connected to either the first two groups. These include the families of George Washington Hartman and Mahlon Hartman. I will not consider these Hartmans in detail, for if they are related to the first two groups, I have not found the connection.

It is quite possible that the first two groups of Hartmans were related. Both migrated from east central or northeastern Ohio in the same era, and some members of both families were buried in the same cemetery, Jackson Cemetery in Rose Hill. The connection between these groups, however, has not yet been proven. From dates and proximity, my guess is that Daniel was a brother of David Hartman and thus uncle or cousin of the others mentioned in #2.

Laodicea Hartman was related to the first group of Hartmans, so this group will be my focus, though I will touch on Daniel's possible connection to group #2.

Phebe and Daniel Hartman in Pennsylvania and Ohio

The Hartmans were part of the stream of settlers that flowed from Pennsylvania to Ohio early in the nineteenth century as the federal government opened the territory to Euro-American settlement. Documentary evidence for the Hartmans' lives is not exactly plentiful, consisting as it does of a few censuses, a handful of tax records and deeds, and some inferences based on likely children and their marriages. I am hoping that a few clues to their origins may still remain in Washington County or Fayette County, Pennsylvania, but until I can research there, I am relying on what I have uncovered in Ohio and Iowa and online.

What is emerging is a picture of an itinerant couple following the westward-moving frontier. Most of their lives, with the exception of a few years in Holmes County, Ohio, they must have been renting or squatting on the land and eking out a minimal living in each new place while raising a sizable family.

If their gravestones in Iowa can be believed, Daniel and Phebe were born in 1790 and 1793 respectively.¹

Daniel was never on a census listing the names of the rest of his family, for he died in 1849, and so his birth state is also not named in conjunction with the rest of the family except via later censuses of his probable children, which claim their father was born in Pennsylvania.

Phebe's 1850 and 1860 census records say she was born in Pennsylvania, as do almost all of the relevant censuses from her likely children. The censuses will be covered later. According to the aforementioned Find-a-Grave memorial and dozens of online trees, Phebe's birth family was Stuck, but I have been unable to find any corroboration and I don't know where this assumption originated. I have explored other Stuck, Stock, Stough families in Southwest Pennsylvania and eastern Ohio with no success.

Daniel supposedly originated in the Washington County, Pennsylvania, area. At the age of ten, he would not have been named on the 1800 US census. There are 3 Daniels and 1 Danl on the 1810 census, when he would have been old enough— 20—to appear for the first time if the 1790 birth date calculated from his grave marker is correct. Two of the 1810 Daniels are from Berks County, Pennsylvania.² One, too old, is from Virginia.³ The last—probably the correct one—is from Fayette County, Pennsylvania.⁴ The couple had one boy under ten, the right age span to be Jonathan, and they themselves were in the 16-26 year age bracket.

Two notes of warning, though. First, almost all of the census records for Ohio in the 1810 census were lost. Thus it is not impossible that the Hartmans were already in Ohio and that the Fayette County Hartmans were not ours. This is not likely, however, because of the birthplaces and dates of the presumed children, which will be outlined below. The other warning concerns a long list of *Ancestry* user trees which claim this same Fayette County 1810 census for another Daniel, a man who supposedly married an Elizabeth Lehmer from Washington County and ultimately died in Somerset

1 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 31 Mar 2015), Phebe Hartman, Memorial #32364121; Daniel Hartman, Memorial #32364119; both created by Shelli Steedman, Dec 23, 2008. I have also personally viewed the grave stones. Birth dates are not given on the stones but are calculated from the death dates.

2 1810 U.S. census, Berks, Pennsylvania, Exeter, Roll 45, p. 772 handwritten, Daniel Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 18 Jul 2015); citing Family History Library Film 0,193,671. Also, 1810 U.S. census, Berks, Pennsylvania, Alsace, Roll 45, p. 631 handwritten, Danl Hartman.

3 1810 U.S. census, Winchester, Virginia, Frederick, p. 509 handwritten, 326 stamped, Daniel Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 31 Mar 2015); citing Family History Library Film 0,181,428.

4 1810 U.S. census, Fayette, Pennsylvania, Luzerne, p. 963 handwritten, line 20, Daniel Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 31 Mar 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M252, roll 54.

County.⁵ The Daniel these trees are charting was said to be born in 1793. If he had an under 10 year child at the time of the census, then this Daniel would have to have been no older than 16 years at the time of his marriage—not impossible, but somewhat questionable.

The first three Daniels of the 1810 US census seemingly show up again in the 1820 census in more or less the same locations. There is now another in Pennsylvania—Lancaster County—and another from Virginia. But there is also a Daniel from Warren Township in Tuscarawas County, Ohio, and none from Fayette County, Pennsylvania.⁶ It is this Daniel from Tuscarawas that our family researchers assume is the right one, having moved from Fayette to Tuscarawas.

We find that in the 1820 census, the Daniel in Tuscarawas County OH has a wife and 4 children—2 boys & 2 girls—under 10.⁷ How can we be sure this is our guy? All we have to go on is that the censuses are not inconsistent and they will be bolstered by the proximity of other family members such as Jonathan starting in the 1830s.

Presumably the same “Danl” shows up in the 1830 census in Tuscarawas County OH with a wife and 5 children: 2 boys and 3 girls.⁸ It is possible that one boy is already gone, but not necessarily. One under-5-year-old boy is added. There are now two new girls, one 10-15-year-old and one 0-5 year old. So far, the 2 censuses show a total of 7 children in Daniel's household, namely 3 boys and 4 girls, although if one or two have left the household there could have been more.

Property records for Daniel and Phebe are few, as far as I can tell. There are no warranty or patent records for Daniel in Fayette County, Pennsylvania, or Tuscarawas County, Ohio. There are no deeds and no land tax records. So far I've located just three personal property tax records for Daniel, one in 1828 in Harrison County; one in 1830 in Warren Township, Tuscarawas; and one in 1831 in Auburn Township Tuscarawas.⁹ They seem to have moved around as many squatters and renters were doing.

Until 1832, the family was scraping along with one horse and one cow, according to the personal tax records. That level of poverty makes the next move surprising. On 11 September, 1832, Daniel Hartman entered land in Hardy Township in Holmes County: the SW ¼ of the SE ¼ of Section 24, Township 9, Range 6. A year later, he traded that land for a nearby plot: the SE ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 24, Township 9, Range 6.¹⁰ On 29 December 1835, Daniel added an adjacent plot: the SW ¼ of the NE ¼ of Section 24, Township 9, Range 6.¹¹ Somehow, Daniel and Phebe had managed to come

5 For example, 7 July 2015).

6 1820 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio population schedule, Warren Twp., p. 220, line 7, Daniel Hartman; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 21 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M33, roll 95.

7 1820 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio population schedule, Warren Twp., p. 220, Daniel Hartman.

8 1830 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio, Warren Twp., p. 87, line 19, Danl Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 2 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M19, roll 141.

9 Harrison, Ohio, USA, “Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850,” 1828, Union Township, p. 141, Daniel Hartman; digital images 5 of 7, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 27 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus. Also Tuscarawas, Ohio, Tax Records, 1830, Vol. 1310; Warren Township, p. 208, Daniel Hartman; microfilm 514,196 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah. Also Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Duplicate Books, 1831: Auburn Township, p. 11, Daniel Hartman; microfilm 1831-32 Tuscarawas Genealogical Society, Dennison, Ohio. A detailed chart of the Hartman and Russell family taxes can be found at Appendix B.

10 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32492-154-36?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201> : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 110 of 295, original p. 1815, Daniel Hartman, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6, & SW ¼ NE ¼ Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also the entry for the Daniel Dietz, who took Daniel Hartman's unwanted land: Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 97 of 295, original p. 1803, Daniel Dietz, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6.

11 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch

up with \$100 to buy these two plots, not an insignificant sum at that time.

We know that this is our Daniel Hartman because when he sold this land on 31 May, 1837, Phebe had to be included in the deed under the dower law.¹² Further, as we will see in the later section dealing with children, one of their daughters was involved in some of the land deals.

Daniel's land purchases raise the question of possible inheritance. Had a parent of Daniel or Phebe died, leaving them some assets? Or were they simply very good at saving money until they could scrape together enough to buy the land? We do not even know if Daniel might have had a trade besides farming that could have supplemented their income.

Another potential source of land would have been the bounty land given to soldiers in partial recompense for their service. Several *Ancestry* trees claim that Daniel was the soldier who appears in an 1813 US Army enlistment record. Daniel was of the right age to serve in the War of 1812, but if he did, the evidence will be very hard to sort out. There were several Daniel Hartmans serving at either the federal or state level. Since we are not certain exactly where Daniel may have originated and since only one of these documents has a wife listed, it is virtually impossible at present to establish a match among the following choices:

- A Daniel who served in Flannagan's Company of the Pennsylvania Militia; his wife, Rebecca, was applying for a pension after the death of her husband.¹³ The (unsuccessful) pension application has a great deal of information about this man, but we can eliminate him because of the wrong wife. We know that Phebe outlived our Daniel.
- Possibly a Daniel who served in Polk's Regiment, although oddly there is no name on the card itself.¹⁴ I have been unsuccessful so far in learning anything about Polk's Regiment.
- A Daniel who served in Findlay's Battalion of Pennsylvania Volunteers.¹⁵
- A Daniel who served in Lieutenant Colonel Robert Patterson's Regiment, the Second Regiment of the Pennsylvania Militia.¹⁶ This Daniel was in a company of infantry commanded by Captain Joseph Wadsworth. He served from October 2, 1812 to April 2, 1813. He volunteered for

(<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32492-154-36?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201> : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 110 of 295, original p. 1815, Daniel Hartman, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6, & SW ¼ NE ¼ Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

12 Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 4:275-76, 279, Daniel Hartman to Mathew McElroy, 31 May 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg. For disposal of additional property by Daniel Hartman, see below.

13 "United States War of 1812 Index to Pension Application Files, 1812-1910," index and images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:X8CP-QQ9> : accessed 27 March 2015), Daniel Hartman, ; citing military unit Pvt Capt John Flannagan's Co Pa Mil, NARA microfilm publication M313 (Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d.); FHL microfilm 840,472.

14 "United States War of 1812 Index to Service Records, 1812-1815." Images. FamilySearch. <http://FamilySearch.org> : accessed 27 Mar 2015. Citing NARA microfilm publication M602. Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d. Image 1840. Daniel Hartman.

15 "United States War of 1812 Index to Service Records, 1812-1815." Images. FamilySearch. <http://FamilySearch.org> : accessed 27 Mar 2015. Citing NARA microfilm publication M602. Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d. Image 1841. Daniel Hartman.

16 "United States War of 1812 Index to Service Records, 1812-1815." Images. FamilySearch. <http://FamilySearch.org> : accessed 27 Mar 2015. Citing NARA microfilm publication M602. Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d. Image 1842. Daniel Hartman. See also Linn, John B. and Wm. H. Egle, *Pennsylvania Archives, Second Series, Vol XII, Muster Roles of the Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of 1812-1814 Vol I* (Harrisburg: Lane S. Hart, 1880), p. 492. Online at <https://archive.org>: accessed 20 July 2015.

service at Fort Meigs.

- A Daniel who served in the 22nd US Infantry.¹⁷ This is the man who shows up on the enlistment record that people have attached to their *Ancestry* trees. He is from Reading and nearby Northampton County. He is likely to be one of the Berks County men who were enumerated in the 1820 US census at the same time our Daniel is in Tuscarawas County, OH.

It is possible that some of these Daniels overlap, for a soldier could have changed regiments. One problem with identifying any of these men as our Daniel is that there was usually a compensation for military service in the form of a land warranty and so far none is to be found for Daniel. The land Daniel and Phebe owned in Holmes County had indeed been part of the Zanesville Military zone, but the couple paid cash for their plots. A search of the actual records at the National Archives might turn up more information on the men listed above, but only those who applied for pensions would have left extensive information.

To return to Daniel and Phebe in Holmes County, it must have been shortly before leaving Ohio that Daniel bought and sold additional land in an adjoining township, Killbuck, perhaps ten miles away. He paid \$100 for a quit claim on 80 acres on 31 December, 1838, and then turned around and sold it for \$400 by quit claim on 27 April, 1839.¹⁸ Perhaps this tidy profit helped the family on its way west.

Migrating to Iowa

Sometime between April, 1839, and June, 1840, Daniel and Phebe made the journey to Iowa with most of their children, for a Danl Hartman appears on the 1840 US census in Louisa County, Iowa. The census shows a woman about his age along with 2 male and 4 female children.¹⁹ Jonathan has a separate household in the same county.²⁰ See his section below.

This is Daniel's first and last appearance in the census in Iowa. He does not appear in the territorial censuses of 1836 or 1838.²¹ This is consistent with the Holmes County, Ohio, land deals. Thus it is likely that Daniel and Phebe moved to Iowa in 1839 or 1840.

As we will see, Susan Russell Hartman's father and most of her siblings were already in Iowa. Daniel and Phebe may have heard from them about the new territory. Certainly advertising about the richness of Iowa land had filled the newspapers of Ohio and Pennsylvania and was luring thousands of farmers to seek their fortunes beyond the Mississippi.

17 "United States War of 1812 Index to Service Records, 1812-1815." Images. FamilySearch. <http://FamilySearch.org> : accessed 27 Mar 2015. Citing NARA microfilm publication M602. Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d. Image 1839. Daniel Hartman.

Also Daniel Hartman; U.S. Army, Register of Enlistments, 1798-1914; Record Group 94; digital images, Ancestry.com Operations Inc, "(National Archives Microfilm Publication M233, 81 rolls); Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917; National Archives, Washington, D.C.," (Ancestry.com : accessed 27 Mar 2015).

18 Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6:72, Daniel Brush to Daniel Hartman, 31 December 1838; and 6: 72-73, Daniel & Febey Hartman to John Neisswander, 27 April, 1839, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

19 1840 U.S. census, Louisa County, Iowa, p. 218 stamped, line 13, Danl Hartman; digital images, *Internet Archive* (<https://archive.org> : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 102.

20 1840 U.S. census, Louisa County, Iowa, p. 223 stamped, line 6, J M Hartman; digital images, *Internet Archive* (<https://archive.org> : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 102.

21 IA GenWeb, "Iowa State Census Project: State of Iowa census transcripts 1836-1925," database, *IA GenWeb Project* (<http://www.iagenweb.org/> : accessed 15 Jan 2015).

The Hartmans' journey would have taken some time. By far the easiest and most comfortable way to get to Iowa from Ohio was via one of the greatest river highways in the country: the Ohio to the Mississippi and northward by flatboat or steamboat. Why then would so many people choose the overland route, as I believe the Hartmans probably did?²² The reason is simple. Farmers would need draft and other animals, farm equipment, tools, clothing, and other supplies to get started. They would not be able to afford the high prices for goods at the other end, even if they could find such things for sale at this early date, and shipping would be impractical.²³ Thus, like so many other pioneers, the Hartmans probably piled their possessions into a sturdy hardwood wagon covered with oiled canvas and drawn by oxen or horses—a wagon they could live in until they built a cabin and then use for farm operations afterward. Trailing behind the wagon might have been at least a milk cow and maybe even a few head of sheep or pigs. Women and children might take turns riding in the wagon and walking. Into the wagon they would have packed not only their clothing and some household furniture, but food enough for the journey: perhaps flour, sugar, salt, bacon, salt pork, dried vegetables and fruit, dried beans, and vinegar.²⁴

Making their way from Holmes County to Zanesville or Columbus, the Hartmans then would have followed the National Road, that great transportation undertaking which extended through Maryland and Wheeling, Columbus and beyond, all the way to Terra Haute, Indiana. Much of the route will be familiar to any twenty-first century American who has traveled I 70, or even better, to those who remember old US 40. At Terra Haute, the National Road would have veered southwest toward Vandalia, Illinois, and that is where it stopped, abandoned in an economic downturn. Rather than following the National Road into Illinois, it is likely that the Hartmans would have chosen a more direct west or northwest route from Terra Haute to Iowa, following one of the old Indian trails across Illinois that were now receiving unexpected traffic from the pioneer hoards. If the National Road was frequently rough, rutted, and dangerous, the trails across Illinois would have been far worse.

The whole trip from Ohio to the banks of the Mississippi might be possible in little more than a month if the conditions were very good and they were able to achieve about 20 miles per day. But given the often terrible conditions of the roads, the hazards of inclement weather, wagon breakdown, illness, and river crossings, the reality was probably considerably longer.

It is not clear when Jonathan and Susan Hartman went west, but they may well have left Ohio at a different time than the older Hartmans. If Susan's obituary is correct, the younger couple had already made the westward trek and may well have been the first in the family to settle in Louisa County along with Susan's birth family. We will examine that likelihood further on.

Daniel and family were in Louisa County for the 1840 US census. There are no deed records for Daniel in Louisa, nor for that matter, in Mahaska. Except for the seven years of property ownership in Holmes County, Ohio, Daniel and Phebe must have been renting or squatting throughout most of their lives. Why they returned to this condition after becoming property owners in Ohio is puzzling, though certainly there were thousands of Americans who did not buy land but who nevertheless lived

22 Some 38,000 people are estimated to have come to Iowa overland via wagons by 1840. "The White Tide,"; excerpt from Irving Berdine Richman, *Ioway to Iowa: the genesis of a corn and Bible commonwealth* (Iowa City: The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1931), 167, *Bill Thayer's Website* (http://penelope.uchicago.edu/Thayer/E/Gazetteer/Places/America/United_States/Iowa/_Texts/RICIOW/8*.html: accessed 11 June 2016). The entire digitized book is also available at Hathi Trust: <https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/001268815> .

23 Ibid.

24 Many promotional booklets gave advice to overland pioneers—do-it-yourself guides for wagon travel. A simulated version of such guides was developed by the Iowa History Project from documents at the State Historical Society of Iowa: "Teamster's Guide to Iowa," *Explorations in Iowa History Project*, University of Northern Iowa (<https://www.uni.edu/iowahist/> : accessed 11 June, 2016).

on it and “improved” it, unwilling or unable to pay for it.

Daniel's grave marker in the Jackson cemetery in Rose Hill, Mahaska County, tells us he died 15 Sept 1849, at “59 years, [??] months, 3 days.”²⁵ He does not show up in the U.S. Federal Census Mortality Schedule for 1850.

As far as I have been able to determine, Daniel left no will or probate record of any kind. I have checked the probate records for Mahaska County on microfilm, on *Ancestry*, and in the original books at the courthouse. The appropriate years' records are in bad shape. Some are so hard to read that it is almost impossible to make out names, but I don't believe there is anything there for Daniel. It is not hard to believe that his death slipped through the official cracks. All of the children would have been grown by 1849, so there would be no question of guardianship.

Phebe lived on as a widow for almost fourteen years, shuttling among her children in Iowa and Illinois.

Probable Children of Phebe and Daniel

Before reviewing the strongest evidence for my enumeration of the Hartman children, I will lay out what I have learned about the lives of each, looking also at the inferences that can be drawn from censuses and deeds.

Below is a chart of the children who show up on Daniel's censuses, assuming that we have the correct Daniel for each census. The labels at the top vary according to what was asked in a given census year. The italicized numbers represent Daniel and probably Phebe.²⁶

Census year	M 0-4	M 0-9	M 10-14	M 16-25	M 20-29	M 26-44	M 40-49	F 5-9	F 0-9	F 10-14	F 15-19	F 16-25	F 26-44	F 40-49
1810		1		<i>I</i>								<i>I</i>		
1820		2				<i>I</i>			2				<i>I</i>	
1830	1		1				<i>I</i>	1		1	1			<i>I</i>
1840			1		1		<i>I</i>	2			1			<i>I</i>

The 0-5 year old boy from 1830 has to be new, so there are at least three boys altogether. There have to be at least four girls—the three in 1830, plus at least one and maybe two new ones in 1840—so possibly four but probably five girls. Unless one or more of the 5-10-year-old girls are not the offspring of Daniel and Phebe, she had two girls in 1831-1832 or later. She would have been about 40 in 1833, when Laodicea was allegedly born.

25 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 31 Mar 2015), Daniel Hartman, Memorial #32364119, created by Shelli Steedman, Dec 23, 2008.

26 By the way, I was momentarily thrown by *Ancestry's* interpretation of the 1820 census. Based on the headings of the columns generally provided for the census, *Ancestry's* summary lists a slave for the family. Surprised, since Ohio was not supposed to allow slaves even at that early date, I went back through the earlier pages of the Tuscarawas census and checked the actual headings used by that particular census taker, named Thornton Whitacre. The column in question was not used for slaves in this county—which officially had no slaves—but for “persons engaged in agriculture.” It's not easy to discover this in *Ancestry* unless you know to browse Sandy Township, the first township counted. It used to be easier in *HeritageQuest*, but for good or ill, *HQ* has now adopted *Ancestry's* search engine. 1820 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio population schedule, Sandy Township, p. 157 handwritten, line 1, column headings; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 20 Jan 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M33, roll 95.

The Children in Order of Birth

Jonathan M. Hartman. Calculating from his grave stone, Jonathan was born in 1810,²⁷ probably in Pennsylvania, according to three out of four censuses. He probably showed up as the 9-year-old in Daniel's 1820 census. He married Susan Russell on 26 May 1831 in Tuscarawas County, Ohio.²⁸ We also find the couple living in the same counties as Daniel and Phebe in Iowa. Much more will be said about Jonathan in a separate section.

Saloma Hartman Jemison, She was born 20 January 1814 in Pennsylvania, and died 30 Aug 1899 in Astoria, Illinois.²⁹ She married John Jemison on 8 March 1832 in Tuscarawas Co, Ohio.³⁰ Evidence for her connection to Phebe and Daniel comes from Holmes County, Ohio, deeds. There were at least two John Jemisons (or Jameson, Jamison, Gimmeson, Gimmerson) in Holmes in this time period. The older of the two had entered land in Holmes, fairly close to Millersburg, back in December, 1826.³¹ That one is probably not the John Jemison who married Salome, for if later censuses are to be believed, Salome's John would have been only about 15 years old or even less, not old enough to legally buy land. The older John Jameson shows up on the 1850 census when wives were named.³² He is married to Margaret and has several children, all of whom are mentioned again in a will in 1856.³³

It is not certain that the John Jemison who married Salome ever appears on the census in Holmes, but he does appear in a handful of land transactions in Holmes County. These provide a clear connection between Salome, John Jemison/Jameson, and the Hartmans. On 22 May 1834, Daniel and Pheby Hartman (both named in the document) sold John Jameson forty acres, the SE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6. The following month, 30 June 1834, John and **Selome/Salome** Jameson (both named in the document) sold 10 of these acres back to Daniel: SE pt NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 (details of perches, etc. follow in the deed).³⁴ To get a better sense of the intertwined nature of the land deals, consider the diagrams on the following pages. Transcriptions of the deeds can be found in Appendix C.

Sometime between 1837 and 1860, John and Salome moved west to Illinois. Somehow, old deeds never seem to come out even, a sort of Murphy's Law of Land Records: either deeds showing a

27 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Jonathan Hartman, Memorial #36634393 , created by Caryn Hood, 2 May 2009.

28 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-1994," index and images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/XZVV-JC9> : accessed 14 Jul 2014), Jonathan Hartmon and Susanah Rusel, 26 May 1831; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 177, no 1409; FHL microfilm 890364.

29 Jim Tipton database, Find A Grave (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 29 Apr 2015), Salone Gimmeson [Salome Gimeson], Memorial #88152124 , created by Debra, 6 April 2012.

30 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-2013," index and images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XZVV-KVK> : accessed 31 March 2015), John Jemison and Salomi Hartman, 08 Mar 1832; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 195, no 1557; county courthouses, Ohio; FHL microfilm 890,364.

31 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 1 June 2015), Ohio > Vol 8 > image 27 of 295, original p. 2021, John Jameson, E ½ Sec 20 Twp 9 Rng 7; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. Also Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9, USA to John Jameson, 3 April 1827, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

32 1870 U.S. census, Fulton County, Illinois, population schedule, Hardy Township, p. 99 stamped, dwelling 196, family 209, John Jamison, Margaret; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 4 Jan 2016); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 696.

33 "Ohio Probate Records, 1789-1996," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1961-27829-9621-39?cc=1992421> : accessed 7 January 2016), Holmes > Wills 1825-1877 no 1A-341A, no 1-469 > image 1232-35 of 3242; county courthouses, Ohio.

34 Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 2:650, Daniel & Pheby/Phoeby Hartman to John Jameson, 22 May 1834; and 3:256, John & Selome/Salome Jameson/Gimeson to Daniel Hartman, 30 June 1834, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

John Jameson/Jimeson bought from USA, entered 8 Dec 1826. Patented 3 Apr 1827. 80 ac.

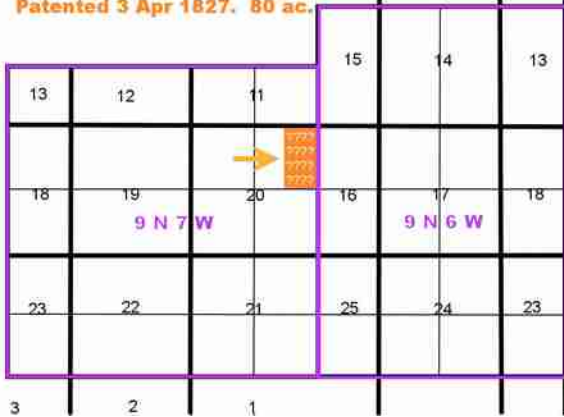


Diagram A: Probably not our John Jameson.

Source: "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 1 June 2015), Ohio > Vol 8 > image 27 of 295, original p. 2021, John Jameson, E ½ Sec 20 Twp 9 Rng 7; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. Also Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9, USA to John Jameson, 3 April 1827, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

Daniel Hartman buys from USA. Enters 11 Sep 1832. Trades the following year.

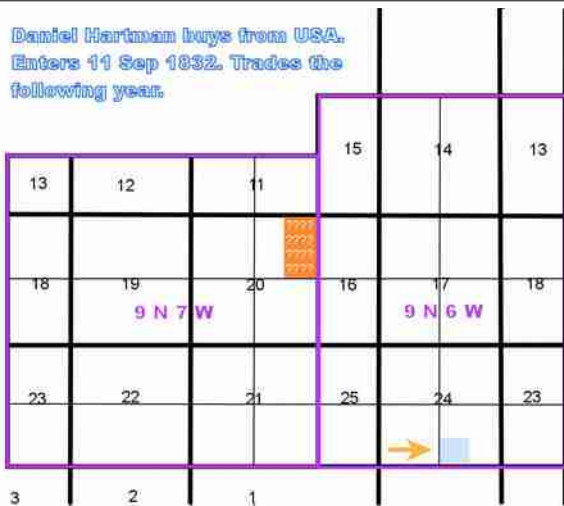


Diagram B: Daniel Hartman's first purchase.

Source: "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32492-154-36?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201> : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 110 of 295, original p. 1815, Daniel Hartman, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

Robert Jameson buys land from USA. Enters 18 Jan 1833, Patents 1 May 1834.

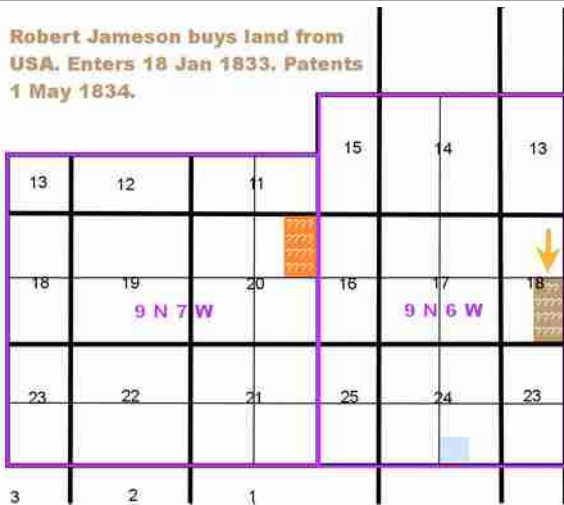


Diagram C: Possibly a relation of the other John Jamison.

Source: "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 1 June 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 108 of 295, original p. 1813, Robert Jameson, E ½ SW ¼ Sec 18 Twp 9 Rng 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. Also Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, USA to Robert Jameson, 21 April 1835, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

Daniel Hartman trades previous purchase for this plot. Enters 11 Sep 1833. Patents 30 Apr 1835.

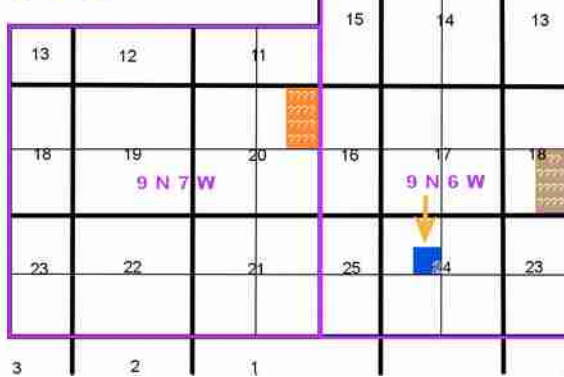


Diagram D: Daniel Hartman changes his land entry.

Source: "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1942-32491-24349-87?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201> : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 111 of 295, original p. 1816, Daniel Hartman, SE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also the entry for the Daniel Dietz, who took Daniel Hartman's unwanted land: Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 97 of 295, original p. 1803, Daniel Dietz, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6.

John Jamison buys 40 acres from Leech on 15 Jan 1834.

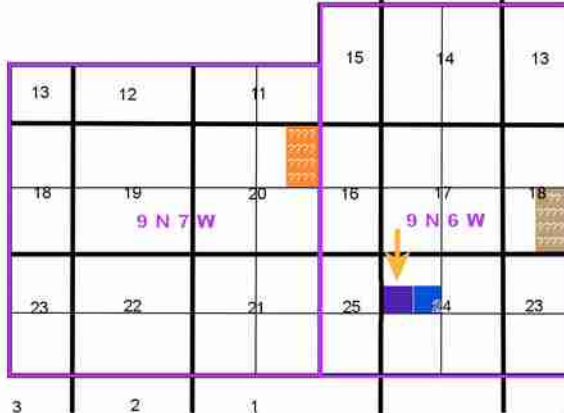


Diagram E: Our John Gimmeson moves next door to Daniel and Phebe.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:383, Thomas Leech to John Gimmeson, 15 Jan 1834; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

Daniel Hartman buys additional 40 ac from USA. Enters 29 Dec 1835. Patented 10 Apr 1837.

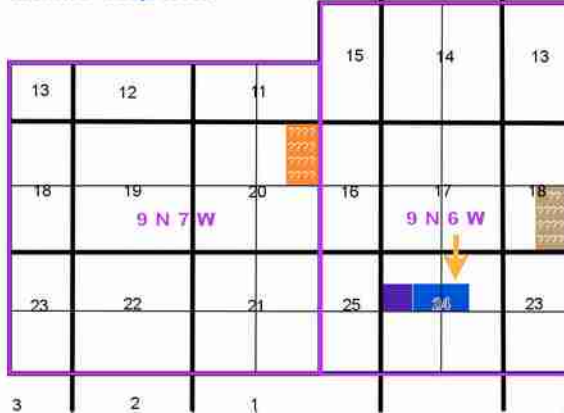


Diagram F: Daniel expands his holdings.

Source: "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32492-154-36?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201> : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 110 of 295, original p. 1815, Daniel Hartman, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6, & SW ¼ NE ¼ Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

**Daniel Hartman sells SE ¼ NW ¼
Twp 9 R 6 to John Jameson on
22 May 1834**

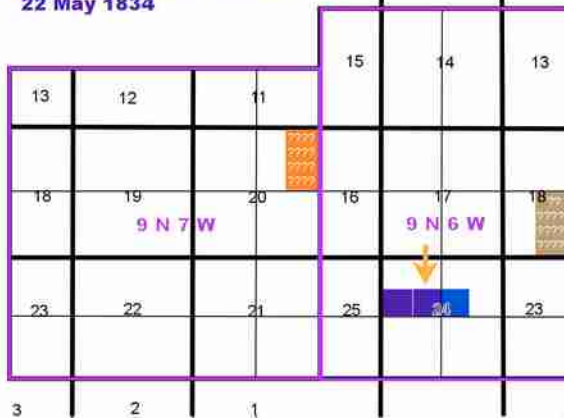


Diagram G: Daniel and Pheby sell to John Jameson.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 2:650, Daniel & Pheby/Phoeby Hartman to John Jameson, 22 May 1834; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

**John and Selome Jameson sell 10 ac
of their latest purchase to Daniel
Hartman on 30 June 1834**

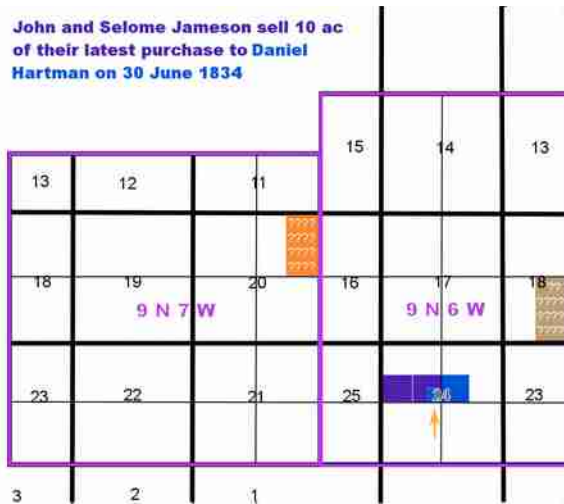


Diagram H: Daniel buys back a small piece of the land they just sold the Jamesons.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:256, John & Selome/Salome Jameson/Gimeson to Daniel Hartman, 30 June 1834, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

**Daniel & Phebe Hartman sell off
remaining land on 31 May
1837**



Diagram I: In two transactions, Daniel and Phebe sell the land they own next to the Jamesons.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 4:275-76, 279, Daniel Hartman to Mathew McElroy, 31 May 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

John Jamison buys another 40 acres from a neighbor on 28 Aug 1837

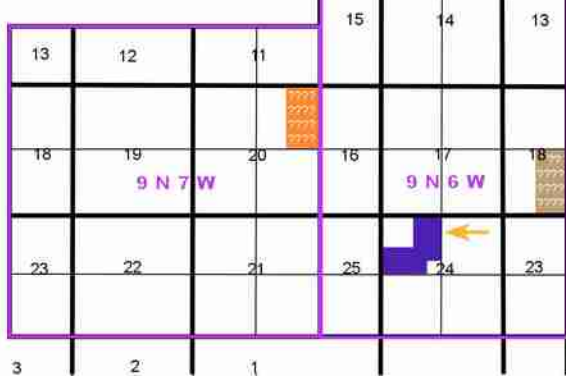
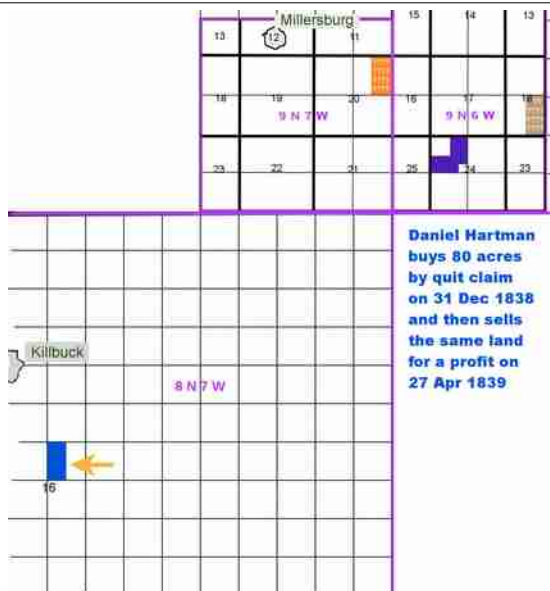


Diagram J: John Jamison expands his holdings.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9-10, Wilton Calhoun to John Jamison, 28 Aug 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.



Daniel Hartman buys 80 acres by quit claim on 31 Dec 1838 and then sells the same land for a profit on 27 Apr 1839

Diagram K: Daniel buys land in another township. He and Febey quickly sell it.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6:72, Daniel Brush to Daniel Hartman, 31 December 1838, and 6: 72-73, Daniel & Febey Hartman to John Neisswander, 27 April, 1839; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

John Jamison buys 30 acres from neighbor in 21 Nov 1845

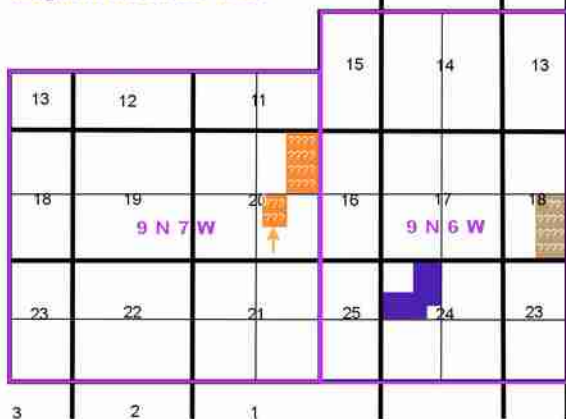


Diagram L: Probably not our John Jamison buys a nearby plot.

Source: Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 12:154-55, William Anderson to John Jamison, 21 Nov 1845; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

land sale have no corresponding purchase, or vice versa. In this case there seems to be no sale of the Jemison land.

It is possible they were in Prairie Township north of Millersburg in Holmes County in 1840,³⁵ though they seem not to have owned land there. No likely 1850 census for the couple has shown up in any state. When they did migrate west, they did not settle near Salome's siblings in Meynard County, but in Schuyler and Fulton Counties not terribly far away. The couple unfortunately had no children, which makes them harder to trace.

The Jemisons do show up in the following censuses:

- 1860 US census, Hickory Township, Schuyler County, Illinois, John Jemison 51 (b. Ohio), Saloma 48 (b. Pennsylvania), no children;³⁶
- 1870 US census, Woodland Township, Fulton County, Illinois, John Jimmason 57 (b. Ohio), Saloma 56 (b. Pennsylvania), no children;³⁷
- 1880 US census, Astoria, Fulton County, Illinois, John Jimerson 69? 68? (b. Ohio) retired farmer, Salomea 66 (b. Pennsylvania), both parents of Salomea b. Pennsylvania, no children.³⁸

They also appear as the “Gimmersons” on an 1871 map of Fulton County.³⁹ Further, there is a probate file in Fulton County for the pair. John writes a will listing his siblings, but unfortunately, Salome's kin are not given anywhere among these papers, although one-half of John's estate is willed to Saloma's “heirs at law” after her death.⁴⁰ In the same sentence, Saloma is “nee Hartman.” There is no subsequent probate file when Saloma dies in 1899, only a power of attorney from relatives of John's from Missouri, presumably fulfilling the terms of John's will. Saloma's grave marker can be seen on Find-a-Grave.⁴¹ Sadly, her name is misspelled “Salona.”

There is one more suggestive bit of information. Living next door to the Jimmasons in 1870 was a John Brockway and family. Mary Ann Hartman Brockway, another presumed child of Phebe and Daniel, had a son John of the right age to be this one, and in this census John Brockway had a daughter named Saloma. Given what seems to be a custom among the Hartman clan of naming children for parents and siblings, this may be a further small confirmation of relationship to the Hartmans. Unfortunately, I have been unable to trace John and Julia Brockway further, though I have searched all the census records I can think of.

35 1840 U.S. census, Holmes County, Ohio, population schedule, Prairie Township, p. 228 stamped, line 4, John Jimison; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 7 Jan 2016); citing National Archives and Records Administration, roll 404; FHL film 0,020,168.

36 1860 U.S. census, Schuyler County, Illinois, population schedule, Hickory Township, p. 10 handwritten, dwelling 62, family 65, John Jemison, Saloma; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 14 Jan 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 228.

37 1870 U.S. census, Fulton County, Illinois, population schedule, Woodland Township, p. 641 handwritten, dwelling 238, family 226, John Jimmason, Saloma; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 14 Jan 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 223.

38 1880 U.S. census, Fulton County, Illinois, population schedule, Astoria, enumeration district (ED) 030, p. 28C stamped, dwelling 210, family 231, John Jimerson, Salomea; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 14 Jan 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm T9, roll 207.

39 Ancestry.com, *U.S., Indexed County Land Ownership Maps, 1860-1918*, Collection Number: G&M_47; Roll Number: 47: Fulton County, 1871 (Provo, Utah: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2010); digital image, *Ancestry.com* (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 19 Feb 2015).

40 Fulton, Illinois, Estate packets 838-867, 842, John Gimeson; FHL microfilm 1,673,386, item 1.

41 Jim Tipton database, Find A Grave (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 29 Apr 2015), Salome Gimmerson [Salome Gimeson], Memorial #88152124, created by Debra, 6 April 2012.

Levina Hartman Russell. She was born about 1816. On 28 Jun 1835, “Lesina Hartmen” married Robert Russell in Tuscarawas Co, OH.⁴² I believe the spelling “Lesina” is either a misinterpretation of the handwriting on the original document or a simple misspelling. I have not been able to find the original document. In subsequent censuses the name appears as Lovina (1850), and Lavina (1856, 1860).

In order to cut down on confusion because there were several generations of men named Robert Russell, I will refer to Levina's husband as Robert Russell III.

The Russells and Hartmans were acquainted in both Iowa and Ohio, and perhaps even in Pennsylvania before that. Robert II had lived in Washington County, Pennsylvania, with his father, Robert I, before moving to Ohio with his brother Arthur.⁴³ Property records and the probate record of Robert II offer compelling indirect evidence that Robert III was Susan's brother, so that we seem to have an instance of a brother (Jonathan) and sister (Levina) marrying a sister (Susan) and brother (Robert III). We will examine the interrelationships of the Russells and the Hartmans in some detail because they shed some light on the composition of the Hartman families in the 1840 census.

The Russell family that probably produced both Robert and Susan lived near Daniel Hartman in Ohio in the US 1820 and 1830 censuses and was headed by Robert Russell II as shown in the following chart.⁴⁴ Robert II and his unnamed wife are represented by italicized numbers.

Census year	M 0-9	M 15-19	M 26-44	M 40-49	F 0-4	F 5-9	F 0-9	F 10-14	F 15-19	F 26-44	F 30-39	Alien not naturalized
1820	2		<i>1</i>				1	1		<i>1</i>		
1830		1		<i>1</i>	3	1			2		<i>1</i>	1

Remember, the chart is for Robert Russell II, not the Robert Russell who married Lesina/Levina.

Robert Russell is a fairly common name, so caution is advised with all of this material. Nevertheless, once we add information from the Louisa County deed books, the case becomes quite convincing. Beginning in 1838, there were three intertwined property deals between a Russell family and Jonathan Hartman. The interactions are a little complicated, so I will lay them out visually on page 19. All of the deeds concern two sections of land. Russell land will be shown in blue. Jonathan Hartman's land will be shown in yellow.

On January 1, 1838, Robert Russell II and four dependent children settled on land near what is now Morning Sun, Louisa County, Iowa.⁴⁵ This was nearly a year before the county was open to Euro-American settlement. On 10 November and 30 November, 1838, Robert Russell II officially entered

42 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-2013," index and images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XZVV-YV9> : accessed 31 March 2015), Robert Russell and Lesina Hartman, 28 Jun 1835; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 259, no 2067; county courthouses, Ohio; FHL microfilm 890,364.

43 See Appendix D for a brief account of the Russell family.

44 1820 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio population schedule, Warren Twp., p. 171, line 49, Robert Russell; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 21 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M33, roll 95. 1830 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio, Warren Twp., p. 87, line 22, Robert Russells; digital images, *Ancestry* (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 2 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M19, roll 141.

45 Robert Russel (Louisa County) cash entry file, certificate no. 142, Burlington, Iowa, Land Office; Land Entry Papers, 1800-1908, Record Group 49: Records of the Bureau of Land Management; National Archives, Washington, D.C.; images on c.d. by NARA., 2016.

and paid for two parcels of land in Louisa County, Iowa, the same county to which Daniel and Jonathan also moved.⁴⁶ I have not found a land entry or patent for either Daniel or Jonathan. Russell's entries of 1838 were for SW ¼ of Sec 25 and W½ NE¼ of Sec 36 Twp 73 Range 4W, represented in Diagram M. As shown, Sec 25 lies directly north of Sec 36. The first of these purchases, the one in Sec 25, was made under the Preemption Act of 1838, passed in the US Congress on 22 June.⁴⁷ This gave settlers—squatters—who were already cultivating the land before it was opened to settlement the right to buy up to 160 acres at the minimum price before it went to auction, where speculators might drive up the price. The affidavits required to prove Russell's early settlement on the land are what provide us with the date of his settlement, the number of his dependents, and the fact that no wife is mentioned.⁴⁸

Within five months, Robert Russell II was dead. He was probably buried in an unknown grave, although there is a Robert Russell in a cemetery in Wapello about ten miles away from the Louisa County land. The stone has no dates, so it is impossible to tell whether this is our Robert II.⁴⁹ Other Russells are buried in the same cemetery, also without dates, but there are no familiar names.

Robert II seems to have died intestate. The first probate documents for Robert's estate were filed in Louisa County on 25 April 1839. (See Appendix D for Russell probate documents). Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M. Hartman were appointed administrators of the estate and security was guaranteed by two other men of the community, John Bevins and Zadok Jarvis.⁵⁰ Interestingly, Mintun is thought to have been born in Fayette County, Pennsylvania.⁵¹ It is possible the families knew each other before moving west or were even fellow-travelers. There was more than one John Bevins in the area, but both Jacob Mintun and Zadok Jarvis seem to have lived near Daniel Hartman in the 1840 census.⁵² Mintun was a Justice of the Peace.

The same day, 25 Apr 1839, appraisers were appointed. (p. 30). The inventory was filed on 1 May (pp. 30-33). The inventory included several notes owed, including one each from Robert Russell III and J. M. Hartman, as well as a note of a debt paid to Tuscarawas County, Ohio—just in case there is any doubt of the origins of this family. On 25 May, 1839, the sale was ordered, and it took place on 28 June (p. 34).

What is of greatest interest is the appointment of guardianship for two underage girls—that is, under fourteen: Julia Ann Russel and Maria Ann Russel. The guardianship is given to an E.W. Siverly on November 2, 1840 (p. 127). The date is important, for it was after the 1840 census was taken. We will return to this point when we consider Jonathan Hartman's 1840 census under his section below.

46 In addition to the land entry case file, see also "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 20 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 26 > image 222 of 227, original p. 216, Robert Russell, SW ¼ Sec 25 Twp 75N Rng 4W; and image 225 of 227, original p. 219, Robert Russell, W ½ NE ¼ 80 acres Sec 36 Twp 75N Rng 4W; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

47 United States Congress, *U.S. Statutes at Large*, Acts of the Twenty-First Congress of the United States, 1830, orig. p. 420ff, "An Act to grant pre-emption rights to settlers on the public lands," 22 June 1838, Library of Congress (<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/statutes-at-large/21st-congress/c21.pdf>: accessed 17 Jan 2016).

48 Robert Russel (Louisa County) cash entry file, certificate no. 142, Burlington, Iowa, Land Office, RG 49, NA-Washington. There actually seems to be a clerical error in the affidavit of James P. Morgan: "Robert Wilson" is substituted for "Robert Russel" in one of the three places the name of the occupant was supposed to appear.

49 Jim Tipton database, Find A Grave (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 17 Jan 2016), Robert Russell, Memorial #7368093, created by Alberta Daniels Withrow, 19 April 2003.

50 Louisa, Iowa, Probate Records v. A-C 1838-1857, Docket A: 27-34, 127, 162, 172, 190, Robert Russell; FHL microfilm 1,006,630.

51 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 3 Apr 2015), Daniel Hartman, Memorial #18038573, created by Richard S. Clark, 24 Feb 2007.

52 1840 U.S. census, Louisa County, Iowa, p. 218 stamped, line 11, Jacob Mintun, and line 16, Zadok Jarvis; digital images, *Internet Archive* (<https://archive.org> : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 102.

Why Siverly was appointed guardian and not Jonathan Hartman we can only speculate. It may be that the court did not want so much power in the hands of a man with direct interest in the girls' property, or it may be that the security required was too great for Jonathan to take on. It is important to remember that wards did not necessarily live with the appointed guardian. He would mostly be a financial manager.

Twice after this, one or the other administrator presented interim reports and received extra time from the court (pp. 162, 172). The final settlement was made on 4 January 1842 (p. 190).

Unfortunately, the heirs are not listed, nor is their number, but we can guess the number from a combination of Russell's government land file and the subsequent sales by heirs.

Probably in preparation for dividing the land among the heirs, the documentation for the patent on the land was acquired on 1 December 1841, just about a month before settlement.⁵³

The documentation of the land sales that followed is highly unsatisfactory. For our purposes the important thing is the names on the documents, but it would be nice if the acquisitions and sales would come out even. They don't at all.

On 11 December 1841, only a week and a half after the land patent was acquired, and even before settlement, we find the next land transaction. A Sarah Russell sells some of Robert Russell's land to Jonathan Hartman.⁵⁴ The piece in Sec 25 is an unspecified "undivided 1/6" of Robert's patent. I have blocked out about 1/6 in Diagram N, but probably what this amounted to was a 1/6 interest in the property rather than a specific lot. In addition, Sarah sells some land in Sec 36 to Jonathan. The bounds of this portion are again not specified. It is described as "containing Twenty six (26 [sic] acres and Sixty six hundredths of an acre more or less" This amounts to about 1/3 of what should be an 80 acre half-quarter of a section. I have represented this in Diagram N by yellow blobs within the sections, but remember that the bounds are unspecified.

Now who is Sarah Russell, and why is she selling land just patented in Robert Russell's name? The deed tells us the land being sold is "the share of the said Sarah S Russel as an heir of the body of the late Robert Russel Dec'd..." Thus Sarah must be an unmarried daughter of Robert who is old enough to sell her property on her own.⁵⁵ She might also be a married woman using her maiden name as occasionally happened in Iowa deeds. The term "heir of the body" confirms for us that Robert died intestate, since the phrase usually applies in that circumstance and not when there are heirs named in a will. Certainly, no will can be found in the probate record. Further, the "undivided 1/6" hints that Robert had six heirs. So far, we have identified three: this Sarah and two sisters under 14, Julia Ann and Maria Ann. We can surmise that Susan Russell Hartman is a fourth.

The next deed deals with another of the heirs, this one Robert II, and, yes, his wife Levinah. On 23 Nov 1843, the Russells sold Jonathan (mistakenly recorded as J.H. Instead of J.M.) part of the E 1/2 of SW 1/4 of Sec 25 of Twp 73 Range 4, where Jonathan already had the 1/6 share from Sarah.⁵⁶ The bounds of this portion are again unspecified: it is described as "containing twenty six acres & one hundred [sic] rods," which again amounts to 1/3 of that 80 acre half-quarter of a section. Like Sarah, the Russells also sell Jonathan an "undivided sixth part" of section 36. See Diagram O.

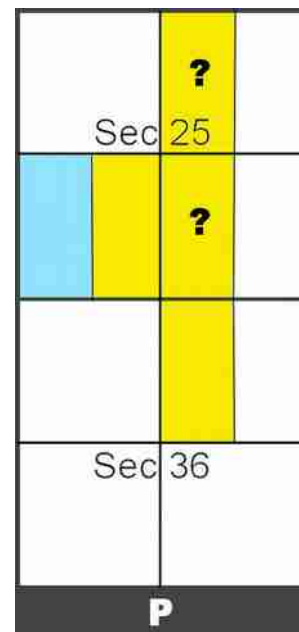
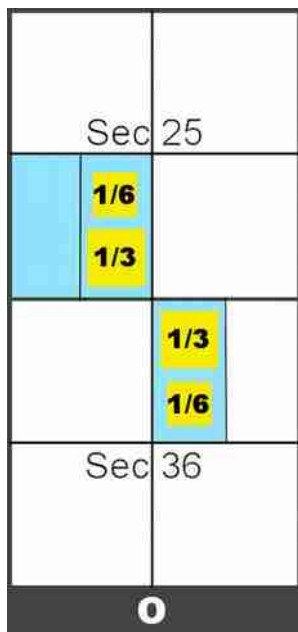
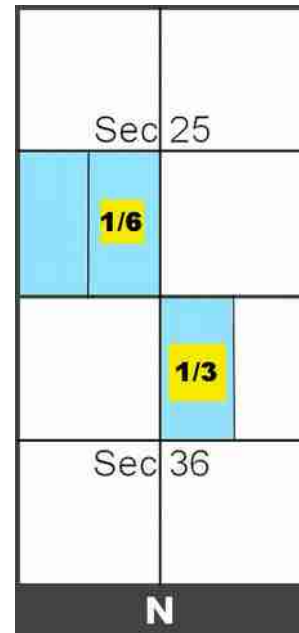
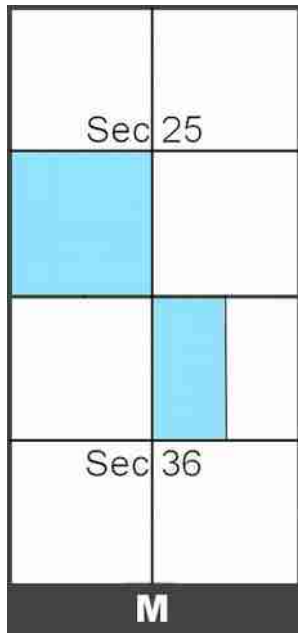
53 Robert Russell (Louisa County, Iowa), Accession Nr: IA1720_.167 and IA1750_.348 ; "Land Patent Search," database and images, *General Land Office Records* (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov>: accessed 14 April 2015).

54 Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, B: 291, Sarah Russell to J.M. Hartman, 11 Dec 1841; FHL microfilm 1005853.

55 For information about women's dower rights in early 19th century Iowa, see Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. *Legal and political status of women in Iowa : an historical account of the rights of women in Iowa from 1838 to 1918.* Iowa City, Ia. : State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. Online at Archive.org (https://archive.org/stream/legalpoliticalst00gall/legalpoliticalst00gall_djvu.txt: accessed 4 Mar 2015).

56 Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, C: 37, Robert Russell to J.H. Hartman, 23 Nov 1843; FHL microfilm 1005853.

Russell/Hartman Land Deals in Louisa County



Transcriptions of these deeds and Robert II's patent records can be found in Appendix F.

At this point, Jonathan now owns half of each of the 80 acre half-quarters in sections 25 and 36. If we assume Susan as an heir, Jonathan and Susan may now actually own 2/3 of these two 80 acre plots. That leaves an equal amount of Robert II's land for three other heirs: Julia, Maria, and an unidentified sixth child.

More important to an accounting of the children of Daniel and Phebe Hartman, we now have some documentary confirmation that Levina Russell is tied to our Hartman family. Further, the deed was executed from Sangamon County, Illinois, where the younger Russells resided. This county bordered Menard County, where other Hartman sibs eventually located. This makes sense when considered with Susan's obituary, which says that Susan and Jonathan had lived in Illinois before moving to Iowa.⁵⁷

But to return to the land deals, things now get sticky. First, I have found no documents relating to any sale of the W ½ SW ¼ Sec 25N Rng 4W which was an 80 acre portion of Robert Russell II's original patent. The total land he owned was 240 acres. So why, when E.W. Siverly, the guardian for Julia Ann and Mary Ann, sold their land at public auction on 5 July 1845, did he sell only a part “amounting to One third part of One hundred Sixty acres more or less”—that is, about 53 1/3 acres? The girls should have been due 40 acres each. Does this mean that more of their land was sold at different date? If so, I have found no documentation.

Why would all of these sales have been on same two 80 acre plots of land, leaving the third 80 plot unmentioned? Also unmentioned is the sixth heir.

The final deal I have from Louisa County has Jonathan and Susan selling what was probably all their land in Louisa County, but this deed only confuses matters further instead of clearing things up. The sale took place on 12 Apr 1847, a few months after Jonathan started patenting land in Mahaska County.⁵⁸ According to the deed, he was, in fact, in Mahaska County when he sold. But he supposedly sold not only the land we already know about in Diagram O, but also another piece in Sec 25. Here the deed index and the deed book itself are in conflict. The index has him selling the W ½ of SE ¼ of Sec 25 of Twp 73 Range 4.⁵⁹ The deed book has the W ½ of NE ¼ of Sec 25 of Twp 73 Range 4. See Diagram P. Whichever description is correct, Jonathan and Susan had considerably expanded their holdings over the time they lived in Louisa County.

An 1858 Louisa County plat map gives us a sort of ghostly afterimage of the preceding property owners in the sections relevant to us (sections 25 and 36).⁶⁰ See diagram Q for a detail of the map. It shows that the plots of the Robert Russell II patent were by 1858 owned mostly by John R. Wright, the son of the Indiana man who bought at least some of the land from Jonathan and Sively and then died in 1855.⁶¹ There is no trace of Wright's ownership in the W ½ of NE ¼ of Sec 25. If the map does reflect

57 “Obituary,” (Oskaloosa) *The Weekly Oskaloosa Herald*, 28 September, 1876, p. 2, col. 4; microfilm, Des Moines Historical Library Newspaper Collection, State Historical Society of Iowa. See the reprint under Jonathan and Susan's section below.

58 Louisa, Iowa, Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, D: 469, J.M. Hartman to Henry Wright, 13 Apr 1847; FHL microfilm 1,005,854. Jonathan Hartman's first Mahaska patents were issued 1 Jan 1847. See Jonathan M. Hartman (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nrs: IA1980__203, IA1990__027, IA1990__030; “Land Patent Search,” database and images, *General Land Office Records* (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov> : accessed 20 Apr 2015).

59 Louisa, Iowa, Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, Index 1839-1874, J.M. Hartman to Henry Wright, 13 Apr 1847; FHL microfilm 1,005,851.

60 A. B. Miller, *Map of Louisa County, Iowa*. (Iowa?: publisher unknown, 1858); digital image, Library of Congress (<https://www.loc.gov/item/2012587549>: accessed 4 March, 2016).

61 1850 U.S. census, Union County, Indiana, population schedule, Union, p. 682 stamped, dwelling 909, family 909, Henry Wright, John R; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 20 Jun 2016); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 176.

what Henry Wright bought from Jonathan, then the index and not the deed book was correct about the sale. Wright's ownership also extended a bit into the 80 acre plot that is not accounted for: W ½ SW ¼ Sec 25N Rng 4W. Most of that plot was owned in 1858 by two other people, Henry Ochletree and C.



Might. The question is whether they bought from Wright or whether they bought from one of the heirs of Robert Russell—or indeed whether Russell himself had sold some of the land before he died. A deed in 1848 shows that Wright did sell a portion of his land to Ochletree, but that was only twenty acres, the W ½ of the SE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Sec 25.⁶² I have been unsuccessful at accounting for the remainder of Ochletree and Might's purchases.

The important point is that the deed search has not gotten us any closer to documenting the sixth heir.⁶³ It probably should not surprise us that some of the transactions do not show up in the deed index. According to Arthur Springer's *History of Louisa County*, the early settlers were there before any official accounting of land sales was in place, as we have seen in the case of Robert Russell, and indeed before the land was even surveyed.⁶⁴ Many land claims never showed up in the official books. The story Springer's book tells of the land claims and the private claim associations that developed is an interesting one, but I will not try to recount it here.

The same book (pp. 101-102) lays out names and places for some of the earliest land deals. For Section 25, the people listed are William P. Brown, Robert Russell, and Peter Curran; for Section 36, Robert Russell, John W. Smith, and William Miller. The fact that Jonathan is not listed probably means that he bought his land from one of these owners. Note also that if William P. Brown was one of the earliest owners and he still appeared in section 25 in 1858, there would be no time for Jonathan to have owned the W ½ of NE ¼ of Sec 25 that he is supposed—according to the deed book—to have sold to Wright.

Another reference to Jonathan in the book is worth mentioning, incorrect though it may be: “The first settlement in the vicinity of the present town of Morning Sun is thought to have been made by Jonathan Harkeman, from Ohio. He came in 1836. He was a blacksmith by trade, and was the inventor and maker of the first diamond plow” (p. 310). It is highly unlikely that “Harkeman” could be anyone but Jonathan Hartman. The location is right, the occupation is right, and there is a Hartman but no “Harkeman” in the censuses.⁶⁵

For a time, the Russells and the Hartmans seem to have remained in close proximity after leaving Louisa County. Julia Russell entered land next door to Jonathan and family when they moved west to Mahaska.⁶⁶ She married Jesse B. Mitts on 30 August 1848 in Keokuk County, just east of

62 Louisa, Iowa, Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, E: 34, Henry Wright to Henry M Ochletree, 30 Sep 1848; FHL microfilm 1,005,854.

63 For further discussion of the identity of the sixth heir and the composition and origins of the Russell family, see Appendix D.

64 Arthur Springer, *History of Louisa County from its Earliest Settlement to 1912*, Vol I. Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing, 1912; PDF, *Internet Archive* (<https://archive.org> : downloaded 19 Feb 2015), pp. 45 ff.

65 It is also unlikely that Jonathan was the first to invent the diamond plow, though he may have been the first in the area to produce such a plow. It seems to have been “invented” in several places at about the same time.

66 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 25 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 31 > image 40 of 234, Juliann Russell; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also Juliann Russell (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nr: View Patent Image

Mahaska.⁶⁷ Her sister Maria or Mary Ann married Peter A. Syron on 17 December 1848 in Mahaska, bore a son, and probably died about 1852, shortly before her husband and child allegedly left for Oregon on the Metzger wagon train.⁶⁸

As for Robert and Levina, we have already seen that they lived in various places in Illinois and Iowa, but there is some evidence that they may have been in Louisa and Mahaska for a short time before moving to Marion County.⁶⁹

In the 1850 census, Robert III and “Lovina” Hartman Russell were in Marion County, Iowa, the county bordering Mahaska on the west.⁷⁰ They had seven children, some with familiar names: Phebe, Elizabeth, George, Martha. The first five were born in Illinois. The family appeared again in the 1856 Iowa census in Crawford County as Lavina and Robert Russel, with 9 children, and again in 1860, this time in Mud Creek, Mills County, Iowa.⁷¹ Here we learn that Lavina was born in Pennsylvania like Jonathan; Robert was born in Ohio.

When Robert III died in Marion County late in 1862, he left a will naming Levina.⁷² Levina herself died early in 1864; a few probate documents survive.⁷³

One other intriguing puzzle shows up with the Russell connection. In 1860, there was a 20 year old Matthew G. Russell living with the Jonathan and Susan Hartman children as a farm laborer with \$100 of his own personal property.⁷⁴ He does not appear on censuses for Robert and Levina, so he is not their son. In 1850, he seems to living with a Sarah Oswalt under the name Matthew G. R. Oswalt.⁷⁵ This Sarah is probably the older sister of Julia and Maria. If she is, then could Matthew be her child

IA1990__031; "Land Patent Search," database and images, *General Land Office Records* (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov> : accessed 20 Apr 2015).

67 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," database, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCN-T56> : accessed 15 January 2016), Jesse B. Mitts and Julia Ann Russell, 30 Aug 1848; citing Keokuk, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.

68 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," database, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCW-251> : accessed 15 January 2016), Peter A. Syron and Mary Ann Russell, 17 Dec 1848; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa. “James Reed Syron Wagon Train,” Nona Bassett of Merced, CA, interviewing Donald Conner of Vancouver, WA., a PDF account attached to “Kevin Roberts,” Owner: yitkevbos_1; *Ancestry.com* Operations, Inc. (ancestry.com : accessed 24 January 2016).

69 See Appendix D.

70 1860 U.S. census, Mills, Iowa, population schedule, Mud Creek, p. 116 handwritten, dwelling 773, family 715, Rob't Russell, Lavina; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 15 Jan 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 336.

71 1856 State Census, Crawford, Iowa, population schedule, Nishnabotny, p. 592-93 stamped, dwelling 17, family 17, line 10-11, Robert Russel, Lavina; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 15 Jan 2015); citing Microfilm of Iowa State Censuses from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

1860 U.S. census, Mills, Iowa, population schedule, Mud Creek, p. 116 handwritten, dwelling 773, family 715, Rob't Russell, Lavina; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 15 Jan 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 336.

72 Mills County, Iowa, will records 2, 4, 1858-1907, will of Robert Russell, image 8 of 256, original pp. 10-11, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

73 Mills County, Iowa, Bonds, Oaths and Letters, Administrator Bond for Levina Russell, image 52 of 393, original p. 117, *Ancestry* "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

74 1860 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Twp, p. 359, dwelling 1694, family 1733, line 7, Matthew G. Russell; digital images, ProQuest, *HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 334.

75 1850 U.S. census, Keokuk, Iowa, District 26, p. 254A stamped, line 37, Matthew G. R. Oswalt; digital images, *Ancestry* (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 185.

born out of wedlock? Such children often bore their mother's name. Or could Matthew be a child of the missing sixth heir? This, of course, is merely guesswork.

George Custard Hartman was born 22 Nov 1818, according to Find-a-Grave. Information from a historical society quoted in George's Find-a-Grave entry is patently false.⁷⁶ According to that, he was born in England, which would make Daniel and Phebe, as well as Jonathan, immigrants. Fortunately this misinformation has been corrected within the memorial entry. George's 1850, 1860 and 1880 censuses have him born in Pennsylvania.

George was probably still living with Daniel and Phebe in Louisa County in 1840, for a young man in the right age category appeared in their census (see p. 9).

On 6 December 1847, George married Elizabeth Short in Sangamon, Illinois, the county where Robert and Levina Russell were living when they sold their Louisa County land inherited from Robert's father.⁷⁷

By the 1850 census, George and Elizabeth had moved to a nearby county, Menard, in the town of Petersburg.⁷⁸ We learn that George was a cabinetmaker and that the widowed Phebe was living with them. In the 1860 census, the family was still in Menard, in a township now, and George was farming. Phebe was elsewhere.⁷⁹

In the 1860s he seems to have been back and forth to California, going west with Jonathan's family in 1873 (See p. 35).

In the 1880 census, George and Elizabeth were in California for good, living as they had for some time in the Chico school district of Butte County.⁸⁰ George and two of his sons were now teamsters. George died 13 March, 1897.⁸¹

Mary Ann Hartman Brockway was born between 1822 and 1824. If we calculate from the death date on her grave monument, she was born 27 June 1822, but the ages on her two censuses put her birth in 1824. She married Joseph Brockway, a shoemaker, in Sangamon County, Illinois on 11 Aug 1842.⁸² In the 1850 US census, they were in Astoria, in Fulton County,⁸³ where older sister Saloma would end up decades later.

In 1860, the Brockways lived in Menard, in the same township in Illinois as George before he

76 JimTipton Find-a-Grave, George Custard Hartman, Memorial #61402457.

77 "Illinois Marriages, 1790-1860," database, *Ancestry* (<http://www.ancestry.com> : accessed 14 June 2016) entry for George Hartman, 6 December 1847; citing Family History Library, Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm 0,848,654.

78 1850 U.S. census, Menard, Illinois, Petersburg, population schedule, p. 272A stamped, dwelling illegible, family 77, George Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* ([ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : accessed 3 March 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 120.

79 1860 U.S. census, Menard, Illinois, Township 18 Range 7, population schedule, p. 102 handwritten, dwelling 727, family 692, George C. Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* ([ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : accessed 3 March 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 205.

80 1880 U.S. census, Butte, California, Chico Public School District, population schedule, p. 153C stamped, dwelling 562, family 585, G. C. Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* ([ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : accessed 3 March 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm roll: 63; Family History Film: 1,254,063.

81 "California, Death and Burial Records from Select Counties, 1873-1987," Permit to Inter, for George C. Hartman, 13 March 1897; digital images, *Ancestry* ([ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : accessed 3 March 2015).

82 "Illinois Marriages, 1790-1860," database, *Ancestry* (<http://www.ancestry.com> : accessed 14 June 2016) entry for Mary Ann Hartman, 11 Aug 1842; citing Family History Library, Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm 0,848,654.

83 1850 U.S. census, Fulton County, Illinois, Astoria, population schedule, p. 124A stamped, dwelling 177, family 201, Mary A Brockaway; digital images, *Ancestry* ([ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : accessed 3 March 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 107.

went west.⁸⁴ Joseph was still a shoemaker. They had Phebe living with them in 1860. Sometime in the next two years the Brockways may have moved to Mahaska, for Mary Ann died on 6 February 1862 and was buried in Jackson Cemetery, Rose Hill, seemingly preceding an infant, Mary E. Brockway, in death.⁸⁵ That fall, 6 Nov 1862, Joseph enlisted in Company E of Iowa's 37th Infantry Regiment. He served until 24 May 1865.⁸⁶

Philo J. Hartman, born about 1828, was living with George and his family, along with Phebe, in 1850.⁸⁷ He married Thurza Huggins on 25 Mar 1852 in Menard County.⁸⁸ I have found no subsequent record of their life together—no census records. Thurza/Thursa apparently remarried to Harvey Rice on 16 Aug 1867 in Menard County.⁸⁹

Philo seems to have disappeared and had perhaps died. I doubt that he was the Philo D. Hartman who served in the Civil War because that man married Lucretia Thayer in 1866 in DeKalb.⁹⁰ Divorce, however, was not impossible and was, in fact, pretty common in this family.

The Hartman family's habit of naming children after other family members hints at a close relationship to Philo. Mary Ann and Joseph Brockway named their first son Philo. And George C. Hartman and his wife Elizabeth named a daughter born about 1861 Delia Thurza.⁹¹

Margaret Hartman Spates was born 26 Mar 1831, according to her grave stone.⁹² She married Robert Spates on 27 Jun 1850.⁹³ The full record says that the marriage took place “at the house of J M Hartman.” This would suggest that Margaret was the daughter of Jonathan and Susan, since women were usually married in the home of their parents. By this time, though, Daniel was dead and that household was broken up. Phebe was living with son George in Illinois. The 1850 Mahaska census is no help in sorting this out, for it was taken in September, after Margaret and Robert were married.

The main problem with concluding that Margaret was Jonathan and Susan's child is that it would mean that Margaret was born before Jonathan and Susan were married 26 May 1831. An out-of-wedlock birth is certainly not impossible, but a simpler explanation might be that Margaret was staying with her brother while Phebe was in Illinois.

Find-a-Grave has Margaret as a child of Jonathan & Susan, and also hints that Austin C. was her half-brother. That would have to mean that either Austin or Margaret had another parent, for which

84 1860 U.S. census, Menard, Illinois, Township 18 Range 7, population schedule, p. 97 handwritten, dwelling 686, family 654, Mary A Brockway; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 3 March 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 205.

85 Jim Tipton Find-a-Grave, Mary Ann C. Brockway, Memorial #91755738, created by Sharon Welch, 11 Jun 2012. Also Mary E. Brockway, Memorial #32364104, created by Shelli Steedman, 23 Dec 2008.

86 Historical Data Systems, comp. U.S., Civil War Soldier Records and Profiles, 1861-1865, Joseph Brockway; database 2009, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com: accessed 14 June, 2016).

87 1850 U.S. census, Menard, Illinois, Petersburg, population schedule, p. 272A stamped, dwelling illegible, family 77, Philo Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 3 March 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 120.

88 Jordan Dodd and Liahona Research, comp.. Illinois, Marriages, 1851-1900 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations Inc, 2005, Philo J. Hartman.

89 Jordan Dodd, Illinois, Marriages, 1851-1900, Ancestry.com, Thursa Huggins.

90 Jordan Dodd, Illinois, Marriages, 1851-1900, Ancestry.com, Philo D. Hartman.

91 Jim Tipton Find-a-Grave, Delia Thurza Hartman Sanborn, Memorial #65625495, created by J, 14 Feb 2011.

92 Jim Tipton Find-a-Grave, Margaret Hartman Spates, Memorial #32364164 , created by Shelli Steedman, 23 Dec 2008.

93 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," database, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-266-12051-223878-25?cc=1805551 : accessed 18 February 2016), Margaret Hartman and Robert Spates, 27 Jun 1850, 004309796 > image 1 of 618; county courthouses, Iowa.

we have no evidence, as far as I know. Correspondence in 2014 with Stephen Moore, who maintains the memorial, indicated that he was retracting these ideas, but I have yet to see a change either on Find-a-Grave or his corresponding *Ancestry* tree.⁹⁴

Margaret lived a long life in Mahaska county, dying on 5 February 1914. She, her husband Robert, and some of their children were buried in Jackson Cemetery. In fact, two of the children who died young, Levica and Thomas, were buried in a double grave very near Daniel and Phebe.⁹⁵

Laodicea Hartman Scott Cowan Herndon. The youngest girl in the 1840 census, born between 1830 and 1835, could have been **Laodicea**, allegedly born in about 1833. Assuming for the moment that Laodicia was indeed Daniel and Phebe's child, she would have been born in Holmes County, Ohio. Phebe would have been about forty. Phebe's age seems to be the strongest objection that researchers have to attributing Laodicea to Phebe and Daniel. Forty, however, was not a very unusual age to bear children, although as we know now, later pregnancies could be risky and the babies were more likely to die in infancy. A quick look at nineteenth century censuses will bear this out. Just in these families we have been looking at we see other instances of later pregnancies. Laodicea herself bore two children after forty, both living to adulthood. Her daughter Phebe bore three (all of whom died in infancy). George C. Hartman's wife Elizabeth bore one who died young. Jonathan Hartman's wife Susan had her last child at 39.

A later section will be devoted to a more detailed account of Laodicea's life.

Other suspects: additional Hartmans Who Married in Tuscarawas County

Three other Hartmans appear among Tuscarawas marriage records in the same decade. One can be ruled out as kin to our Hartmans, unless she is a distant cousin: **Maria Hartman**, who married Solomon Casebeer on 13 November 1836, was born in Germany about 1810, the same year Jonathan was being born in the US.⁹⁶ Oddly, she and Solomon do end up in Louisa County, Iowa.⁹⁷

I have been able to find nothing about the other two couples in the marriage record:

- **Michael Hartman** married Lydia Steer on 12 March 1835.⁹⁸
- **Jacob Hartman** married Mary Spear on 2 September 1841.⁹⁹

All of the Hartman couples that I believe are Daniel and Phebe's children were married by Justices of the Peace, whereas the three other couples mentioned here were married by ministers. Maria & Solomon and Michael & Lydia were married by the same minister, E. Grunwald, who

94 Stephen Moore, "Stephen Moore Family Tree"; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 14 Jan 2014).

95 Jim Tipton Find-a-Grave, Robert Spates, Memorial #32364165; Thomas Spates, Memorial #32364168; Levica Spates, Memorial #32364163; all created by Shelli Steedman, 23 Dec 2008.

96 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-2013," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XZVK-9L8> : accessed 12 January 2016), Solomon Casebeer and Maria Hartman, 13 Nov 1836; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 291 no 2325; county courthouses, Ohio; FHL microfilm 890,364.

97 US Census 1850, District 13, Wapello, Iowa, family 1272, stamped p. 490.

98 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-2013," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XZVV-Y9N> : accessed 12 January 2016), Michael Hartman and Lydia Steer, 12 Mar 1835; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 250, no 1999; county courthouses, Ohio; FHL microfilm 890,364.

99 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-2013," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XZVK-NFS> : accessed 12 January 2016), Jacob Hartman and Mary Spear, 02 Sep 1841; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 405 no 3233; county courthouses, Ohio; FHL microfilm 890,364.

elsewhere is called a “noted Lutheran divine.”¹⁰⁰ I don't know whether this detail about the officiant is significant or not, but Grunwald/Greenwald was serving as a minister in Tuscarawas at least as early 1831, so it's not that he wasn't a minister at the time of the other marriages.¹⁰¹

Charting the likely children

If we take the census chart above and plug in the names and ages of the likely children, they all fit nicely. While this does not prove anything, it is encouraging.

Census year	M 0-4	M 0-9	M 10-14	M 16-25	M 20-29	M 26-44	M 40-49	F 5-9	F 0-9	F 10-14	F 15-19	F 16-25	F 26-44	F 40-49
1810		Jon 0		<i>I</i>								<i>I</i>		
1820		Jon 9-10 Geo 2				<i>I</i>			Sal 4-6 Lev 4				<i>I</i>	
1830	Philo 2		Geo 12				<i>I</i>	Mar A 6		Lev 14	Sal 14-16			<i>I</i>
1840			Philo 12		Geo 22		<i>I</i>	Marg 9 Laod 7			Mar A 16			<i>I</i>

100"Ohio Genealogy Express," database(<http://www.ohiogenealogyexpress.com> : accessed 7 May 2012), Dr. E. Greenwald (in entry for John L. Kennedy); citing *History of Tuscarawas County, Ohio*, Combination atlas map of Tuscarawas County, Ohio, p. 30.

101Annual Report of the American Bible Society, American Bible Society, Google Books accessed 5 Feb 2015, p. 138.

Other Hartmans who might or might not be related: the David & Margaret Hartman Children

As previously mentioned, it is possible that Daniel was a younger brother of David Hartman, son of Adam and Susanna Lastley Hartman. Adam died in Columbiana County, Ohio, in 1816. A son Daniel is mentioned in Adam's will.¹⁰² This descent is not yet proven, but it seems likely that there is some blood relationship between the Hartmans in this section and our Daniel Hartman.

Some of David and Margaret Hartman's children came to Mahaska, probably after Daniel and Jonathan's families were settled there.

A will for David Hartman exists.¹⁰³ It mentions nine, but not all, of the children many people ascribe to David, including "Ann R[G?]ilchris" and Elisha, listed below. It specifically says that the sons mentioned were younger sons, suggesting that there were unmentioned older sons.

The children who lived in Mahaska include the following.

Anna Hartman Gilchrist, born about 1816. She was buried in the same Mahaska cemetery as our Hartmans.¹⁰⁴ She was even the right age to fit as one of the older Daniel-Phebe daughters, but she was not. In addition to the David Hartman will cited above, research by Phyllis Nicholson concludes that Anna was daughter of David and Margaret Dixon Hartman and credits family records found in an old trunk for this identification. The handwriting of the records was that of Louis Gilchrist, a grandson of Anna's.¹⁰⁵

Anna's obituary can be found at the website developed by a member of Phyllis Nicholson's family:

Oskaloosa Times
Oskaloosa Iowa
Mahaska County
October 13, 1893

Anna Gilchrist died at her home in White Oak Township, Rose Hill, Iowa; Mahaska County; Monday, October 9, 1893, of old age. She was born November 28, 1815, in Portage County, Ohio, and married William Gilchrist, November 28, 1837.

She had been a member of the Baptist Church since she was 16. She moved to this county in 1850, and onto the place she lived in 1851.

She has been a widow since 1853.

Funeral: Tuesday at 2 o'clock by Reverend Vallandigham.

Interment: Jackson Cemetery; Rose Hill, Iowa; Mahaska County.

102"Ohio, Probate Records, 1789-1996," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1961-27623-9805-37?cc=1992421&wc=S24J-HZ9:266278701,266342601> : accessed 18 June 2015), Columbiana > Estate records 1803-1816 no 1-276 > image 2392 of 2621; county courthouses, Ohio.

103"Ohio, Probate Records, 1789-1996," images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1961-31191-4599-95?cc=1992421&wc=S2C8-VZQ:266277401,266586701> : accessed 4 July 2015), Richland > Wills 1816-1864 vol 1/2-2 > image 138 of 677; county courthouses, Ohio.

104Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 11 Mar 2014), Anna Hartman Gilchrist, Memorial #109672054, created by Cindy Lovell & Steve Hols, Apr 28, 2013.

105 Phyllis Nicholson, Whatcheer, Iowa [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] to Patricia Hartman, e-mail, 26 Nov and 3 Dec 2014, "About the Gilchrist Trunk"; privately held by Hartman, [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] Chagrin Falls, Ohio.

Children

Jane Gilchrist Herndon
David (never married)
Margaret Gilchrist Craig (married William Hill Craig)
Martha Gilchrist Kimball
William Gilchrist married Emily Allgood¹⁰⁶

Anna's marriage record appears on FamilySearch.com as 18 March 1838, Richland, Ohio, under Anne Hurtman and William Gilchrist.¹⁰⁷ Lists of siblings for Anna appear online, largely unsubstantiated,¹⁰⁸ although some of them do appear in the will already mentioned. These include a Daniel, but he is much too young (born 1827) to be ours. Based on the state of origin and the burial place, it would seem odd if she were not be related to our Daniel at all. Note that according to the obituary she did not arrive in Mahaska until 1850, three years after Jonathan started buying land in the county. Her husband died three years after arrival, but she remained a landowner and farmer for many years thereafter.

Coincidentally, one of the Gilchrist daughters listed above married a Herndon, the surname of Laodicea's third husband.

Elisha V. Hartman, 1831-1857. This is a brother of Anna. His grave marker says that he drowned. Find-a-Grave mistakenly has him as a child of Daniel & Phebe.¹⁰⁹ The same family that claims Anna Hartman Gilchrist also claims Elisha.¹¹⁰ He appears in David Hartman's will.

Thomas Hartman, b. 1823. According to *The History of Mahaska County*, Thomas was a farmer in White Oak in 1878: "Hartman, Thos., farmer, Sec. 22; P. O. White Oak."¹¹¹ Section 22 would begin 2 miles directly south of Rose Hill. He was allegedly another brother of Anna, though he does not appear in David's will.

106 Rebecca Miller database, *Respect Our Dead* (<http://www.respectourdead.com> : accessed 3 Mar 2014), Anna Gilchrist; citing Oskaloosa Times, 13 October 1893.

107"Ohio, Marriages, 1800-1958," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XDVH-6Z6> : accessed 24 April 2015), William Gilchrist and Anne Hurtman, 18 Mar 1838; citing Richland, Ohio, reference ; FHL microfilm 0388736 V. 3-6.

108See, for example, Richard A. Clark II, RootsWeb, "Exploring the Past," database (<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com> : accessed 24 Apr 2015), David Hartman & Margaret Dixon.

109Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Elisha V. Hartman, Memorial #32364120, created by Shelli Steedman, 23 Dec, 2008.

110Clark, RootsWeb, "Exploring the Past," database.

111*The history of Mahaska County, Iowa* (Des Moines, Iowa: Union Historical Company, 1878), 665. Online images at OpenLibrary no. OL23362218M (<https://openlibrary.org>: accessed 4 April 2015).

Hartmans less likely to be related

Then there are the Hartmans from other parts of the county who were buried in other cemeteries. I am guessing these are less likely to be from our families directly. At least one seems to have an Indiana connection.

Mary Hartman, born about 1801. She appears on the 1860 US census in Mahaska County with David & Leah Hartman Jones and family.¹¹² She is next door to Mahlon Hartman's family (See below). In the 1880 US and 1885 state census she appears with a family of Athertons as the mother of Mariah Hartman Atherton, born in Indiana.¹¹³ Atherton did not come to Mahaska until 1857, when he married Mariah.¹¹⁴

Mary herself was born in Pennsylvania. Presumably, Hartman was her married name, so it is really her unknown husband who is of interest. He could be from another Hartman family entirely, or he could be connected somehow to Anna Hartman Gilchrist or Daniel Hartman.

George W. Hartman, born 7 August 1820 in Columbia County, Pennsylvania, died 2 March 1877.¹¹⁵ Looking at the Columbia County Hartmans, I just don't think George is ours, but that's merely my gut feeling based mainly on his geographical origin. There were several George Washington Hartmans among the descendants of David Hartman, Daniel's possible brother, but the birth dates and places are wrong. This George was, however, a blacksmith, as was Jonathan.

Mahlon Hartman, born 8 Oct 1823, died 4 Feb 1862 in the Civil War. The only thing that makes me wonder about this guy other than the dates is that one of his children is named Russell, the birth name of Jonathan's wife Susan.¹¹⁶ Mahlon just doesn't seem to fit anywhere.

Sarah Hartman, born 1826. She appears with her husband in the *History of Mahaska County*: "WOODS, J. K., farmer, Sec. 17; P. O. Lacey; owns 700 acres of land, valued at \$30 per acre; born in Champaign county, Ohio, in 1816; came to Iowa in 1850; married Sarah Hartman in 1848; she was born in Wayne Co., Ind., in 1826; they have ten children, Martha Ann, David H., Mary F., Alfaretta, Matilda J., Alpheus B., Cora, Fanny, James and Harry. Mr. W. has been a member of the board of supervisors four years. Republican."¹¹⁷

Again, I don't think this is ours—she was from Indiana.

112 1860 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Harrison Twp, p. 52, dwelling 348, family 356, Mary Hartman; digital images, ProQuest, *HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 334.

113 1880 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Union Township, enumeration district (ED) 166, p. 20 handwritten, dwelling 144, family 146, Mary Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 25 Apr 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm T9, roll 353. See also 1885 Iowa census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, New Sharon, p. 450-51 stamped, dwelling 110, family 11, line 29, Mary Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 25 Apr 2015); citing Microfilm of Iowa State Censuses, obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

114 *History of Mahaska County*, p. 706.

115 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), George Washington Hartman, Memorial #12585362, created by Barbara LeClaire, 14 November 2013.

116 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Mahlon Hartman, Memorial #12585362, created by Shelli Steedman, 2 Dec, 2005.

117 *History of Mahaska County*, p. 698.

Jonathan and Susan Russell Hartman

Jonathan Hartman was born about 25 June 1810, calculated from his tombstone information in Daviess County, Missouri.¹¹⁸ The 1850 US census says he was born in Ohio; the rest say Pennsylvania.¹¹⁹

Susan Russell was born about 8 Dec 1812, calculated from her tombstone inscription in Mahaska County, Iowa.¹²⁰ Her censuses all say she was born in Ohio. Her obituary says she was born in Clark County, but I find this very doubtful, since as we have seen, her likely father lived in Tuscarawas County and in Pennsylvania before that. It is possible that the family lived in Clark in western Ohio for a short time and then moved back to Tuscarawas, but so far I have found no evidence of that, and the notion conflicts with what is known of the land ownership of Robert Russell II in Tuscarawas.¹²¹

Because a number of the details about the family's life come from Susan's obituary, it is reprinted here for convenience, though it can be found on microfilm and online.

OBITUARY.

HARTMAN—After a protracted illness, three miles south of Oskaloosa, on Tuesday, September 17, 1870 [1876], Mrs. Susan W., wife of J.M. Hartman.

The deceased was sixty-four years old. Was born, raised, and married in Clark County, Ohio. Coming west with her husband, stopping in Illinois two years, they reached Iowa at the early period of 1838, remaining in Louisa county eight years. In 1846 they moved into this county and settled at or near what is now the town of Rose Hill; but subsequently have been living in the vicinity of Oskaloosa. A few years ago thinking to find a more genial climate the family moved to Texas, but again returned to Iowa. Afterwards they tried Missouri, and finally California, but in each instance again returned to Iowa. While in California the health of the deceased failed rapidly, and she expressed a desire to return to Iowa to die.

During her hours of greatest suffering she frequently expressed the hope that when the end came, that she might have a happy and peaceful voyage across the cold stream of death, and we are glad to know that this her last desire was realized, for she passed away as if going to sleep. She leaves behind a devoted husband, three sons, and two daughters who have the sympathy of many warm hearts.

The deceased carried within a confiding and generous heart. Her passion for flowers and the beautiful in nature, were the controlling elements of her being, and she succeeded in the culture of flowers to an eminent degree; and wherever her lot was cast, her flower garden was the admiration of all beholders. Beautiful flowers and rare plants now blooming and decorating many of our yards were the gift of that hand that now lies cold in death.

She was buried at Rose Hill Cemetery and nothing could be more appropriate to perpetuate her memory than to plant flowers all over her grave.¹²²

Even without other evidence, a close connection between Daniel-Phebe and Jonathan can be

118 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Jonathan Hartman, Memorial #36634393 , created by Caryn Hood, 2 May 2009.

119 1850 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, no twp listed, p. 205 stamped, dwelling 687, family 703, J.M. Hartman; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 20 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 187.

120 Jim Tipton database, *Find A Grave* (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Susan W. Russell Hartman, Memorial #32364122, created by Shelli Steedman, 23 December 2008.

121 See Appendix B.

122 "Obituary," (Oskaloosa) *The Weekly Oskaloosa Herald*, 28 September, 1876, p. 2, col. 4; microfilm, Des Moines Historical Library Newspaper Collection, State Historical Society of Iowa. See also online version: Ann Jaber, IA GenWeb Project, "Mahaska Obituaries," database, *Mahaska Obituaries* (<http://iagenweb.org> : accessed 6 Jun 2014), Susan Hartman; citing the *Oskaloosa Weekly Herald*, Sept. 28, 1876 [1870]. Be warned that the death date in the obituary is a misprint in the original paper. The article appeared 28 September 1876, speaking of Susan's death a few days before, on 17 September. The article says 1870, but this is clearly a misprint for 1876. I have viewed the newspaper on microfilm and am certain of this.

assumed because of the intertwining family members and residences. Thus, since Daniel was in Tuscarawas County, OH, for the 1820 & 1830 censuses, we would expect to find Jonathan there too. Indeed, he and Susan (Susanah) Russell (Rusel) married 26 May 1831 in Tuscarawas County.¹²³

But where was Jonathan for the 1830 census? He was likely in Daniel's household. He does not appear in a separate household in Tuscarawas County, OH, nor elsewhere in Ohio.

Could he have been in Pennsylvania in 1830? Two Jno Hartmans appear in Columbia County, PA.¹²⁴ That's where George W. Hartman of Mahaska County, Iowa, was from. I rejected him as a relative above, but that is not proof. Both of these Jonathans, however, seem to reappear in the same townships as "John Hartman" in the 1840 census, probably ruling out this theory.¹²⁵ It seems to me more likely that he did live in Ohio and probably lived with Daniel in 1830.

Evidence of his residence comes from the Ohio tax records. In 1833 Jonathan was taxed for two cattle and no horses in Monroe Township of Carroll County.¹²⁶ At this time, Monroe Township included a portion of what had previously been in Tuscarawas County. Robert Russell II and his brother Arthur both had sizable chunks of land there, and their residence was basically constant over the years though the county lines and names changed. It is certainly possible that Jonathan and Susan were living on Robert's land while they were raising their first children.

If we can trust Susan's obituary—and I don't entirely—she and Jonathan moved to Illinois about 1836 (calculated). We do not know where they lived there. Possibly they were in one of those central Illinois counties where George, Philo, and Mary Ann later lived (see above). Their son Daniel W. seems to have been born in the state for all of his censuses claim that.¹²⁷

As we know from the account about the Russells, Jonathan and Susan next lived in Iowa. According to the obit, they moved to Louisa County, Iowa, in 1838, which would have been before Daniel and Phebe arrived. Quite possibly they moved west with Robert Russell II and the rest of his children.

Jonathan (and Daniel, Sr.) can be found on the 1840 US census.¹²⁸ This is the crucial census for whether Laodicea is Jonathan and Susan's daughter, but it has seemed inconclusive to many

123 "Ohio, County Marriages, 1789-1994," index and images, FamilySearch

(<https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.1.1/XZVV-JC9> : accessed 14 Jul 2014), Jonathan Hartmon and Susanah Rusel, 26 May 1831; citing Tuscarawas, Ohio, United States, reference p 177, no 1409; FHL microfilm 890364.

124 1830 U.S. census, Columbia, Pennsylvania, Hemlock, p. 127 stamped, line 19, Jno Hartman; digital images, *Internet Archive*(<https://archive.org> : accessed 22 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M19, roll 165. See also 1830 U.S. census, Columbia, Pennsylvania, Catawissa, p. 149 stamped, line 13, Jno Hartman; digital images, *Internet Archive*(<https://archive.org> : accessed 22 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M19, roll 165.

125 1840 U.S. census, Columbia, Pennsylvania, Hemlock, p. 223, line 16, John Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 25 Apr 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 449. See also 1840 U.S. census, Columbia, Pennsylvania, Catawissa, p. 170, line 19, John Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 25 Apr 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 449.

126 Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1833, Monroe Township, Jonathan Hartman; digital images 4, 11, of 14, FamilySearch (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

127 For instance, 1850 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, no twp listed, p. 205 stamped, dwelling 687, family 703, Daniel Hartman; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 20 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 187.

128 1840 U.S. census, Louisa County, Iowa, p. 223 stamped, line 6, J M Hartman; digital images, *Internet Archive* (<https://archive.org> : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 102.

researchers. J.M. Hartman is listed with the following family members.

males:

1 under 5 years

2 from 5-10

1 from 20-30, presumably J.M. himself

females:

2 under 5

2 from 10-15

1 from 15-20

1 from 20-30, presumably the wife of J.M., Susan.

Fitting names into a chart as we did with Daniel & Phebe, we see the following:

Census year	M under 5	M 5-10	M 10-15	M 15-20	M 20-30	F 0-5	F 5-10	F 10-15	F 15-20	F 20-30
1840	Dan 2	Johns 8 Robt 6			Jonath an	Eliz 4 Pheb under 1		2	1	Susan

The ages of J.M. & wife are consistent with the marriage & birth dates elsewhere, but the children's ages raise questions. The boys are easily accounted for. Johnson, Robert, and Daniel all fit into the right ages. The younger girls, Elizabeth and Phebe, are where they should be, but there are three girls between 10 and 20. At this point, **Laodicea** is 6 ½ years old, so if she belongs to this family, she should be in the 5-10 age category where there is no one. Census errors, however, are common enough. She could have been mistakenly counted as one of the 10-15-year-olds.

But who are other the older girls? As we know from household patterns at this time, they could be about anyone—nieces, servants, sisters, visiting cousins.

What about the notion that one or more might be children of either Jonathan or Susan from a previous marriage? All three of these children must have been born between 1820 and 1830 if the census numbers are correct. One of these would have to have been born between 1820 and 1825, when Jonathan was between 10 and 15 and Susan was between 8 and 13; the others had to be born between 1825 and 1830, when Jonathan was between 15 and 20, and Susan was between 13 and 18. Even if Jonathan or Susan had been married before, it's highly unlikely that all three of these youngsters were their offspring.

Now that the groundwork has been laid about the Russell connections, however, there is another way to account for these girls. They may very well have been Susan's sisters, children of the deceased Robert Russell who had lived nearby, if not in the same household. These sisters fit quite nicely into the census from what we know about their ages from the 1830 census and from later sources. The timing is right. J. W. Isett, the census taker, signed the 1840 census on 15 September, 1840, so the numbers in 1840 were well before Siverly was appointed guardian of the younger children on 2 November, 1840. Even if the girls went to live with their guardian, E.W. Siverly, as was not always the case, they might well have been living with Jonathan and Susan in the summer when the census was taken. They definitely were not living with Siverly.¹²⁹ If three Russell girls were with the Hartmans, then we have our answer about Laodicea's parentage. Proof positive it isn't, but circumstantial evidence is mounting.

What a census analysis certainly does not do is to point clearly to Laodicea as a child of Jonathan and Susan, and in fact it calls this assumption into question.

The Jonathan and Susan Hartman family moved from Louisa to Mahaska County in 1846,

¹²⁹ 1840 U.S. census, Louisa, Iowa, p. 219, stamped, line 4, E.W. Siverly; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 23 Mar 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M704, roll 102.

settling near what would become Rose Hill (Susan's obit) in White Oak Township. Jonathan bought their first land there on 29 June 1846, the day the county was opened for land purchase, and paid for this piece January 1, 1847.¹³⁰ As we have seen, Julia Ann Russell soon bought land right next door.¹³¹ Over the ensuing years, Jonathan added a number of other pieces of land to the family holdings, buying a significant portion of the land that would make up Rose Hill. Jonathan's purchases and sales over the next couple of decades were too extensive to cover here, but see Appendix G for a list of most of them. If anyone wants to tackle a fine genealogical puzzle, laying out the purchases and sales of Jonathan and Susan might present a fine challenge, given the omissions and errors in the deed books.

On the other hand, a search of land entry and property records in Mahaska County turns up no land purchases by Phebe and Daniel. From this I am guessing that the couple was either squatting, renting, or living on land owned by Jonathan, perhaps renting from him.

It was on one of the pieces of land bought in 1847 that Jackson cemetery was established.¹³² Daniel seems to have been the first of the family to be buried there in 1849.

The 1850 US census gives the full roster of Jonathan and Susan's children except for Laodicea, if she was theirs.¹³³ She shows up in the census in DeWitt County, Illinois, with her husband, Thomas Martin Scott.¹³⁴

The Iowa state censuses of 1851, 1852 and 1854 continue to show eleven people in the family, but whether they are the same people is impossible to tell. Johnson was probably gone since he married in 1852.¹³⁵

By the Iowa state census of 1856, Johnson, Robert, and Elizabeth Hartman Lockart were managing their own households in Mahaska.¹³⁶ The rest of the children are still listed in Jonathan & Susan's household.¹³⁷

-
- 130 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 25 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 31 > image 40 of 234, Jonathan M. Hartman; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also Jonathan M. Hartman (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nr: View Patent Image IA1990 __.030; "Land Patent Search," database and images, *General Land Office Records* (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov> : accessed 20 Apr 2015).
- 131 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 25 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 31 > image 40 of 234, Juliann Russell; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also Juliann Russell (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nr: View Patent Image IA1990 __.031; "Land Patent Search," database and images, *General Land Office Records* (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov> : accessed 20 Apr 2015).
- 132 Jonathan M. Hartman (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nr: IA1980 __.203.
- 133 1850 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, no twp listed, p. 205 stamped, dwelling 687, family 703, J.M. Hartman; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 20 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 187.
- 134 1850 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Township 22 N R 2 E , p. 406 stamped, dwelling 123, family 125, Leodica Scott; digital images, *Persi HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 20 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M432, roll 104.
- 135 1851 Iowa state census, Mahaska County, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Twp, dwelling 22, Jonathan Hartman; 1852 Iowa state census, Mahaska County, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Twp, line 30, J. M. Hartman; 1854 Iowa State Census, Mahaska County, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Township, line 14, J. M. Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 26 Apr 2015); citing citing microfilm of Iowa State Censuses obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest. "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCW-G5M> : accessed 27 April 2015), Johnson Hartman and Elizabeth Spates, 08 Jul 1852; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.
- 136 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCW-RJN> : accessed 27 April 2015), Robert R. Hartman and Louisa Bolles, 14 Feb 1856; Robert Lockhart and Elizabeth Hartman, 09 Mar 1856; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.
- 137 1856 state census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak, pp. 646-49 stamped, dwelling 103, family 103, line 36, Jonathan M. Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry*, (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 13 Jun 2013); citing microfilm of

During the next few years, there were other milestones in the lives of Jonathan and Susan's children. Phebe married Clark Smith in 1856, and Daniel married Emily Gasten in 1858.¹³⁸ By September 1859, Clark Smith had died of typhoid fever.¹³⁹ At the time of the 1860 US census, two of the households were living side by side in the same dwelling.¹⁴⁰ Still part of Jonathan's household were Oliver, Martha, James, Austin, and Scott. Daniel had returned as well, having apparently left his wife Emily. On 13 Mar 1862, she divorced him, complaining that he "has deserted the plaintiff without just cause for more than two years."¹⁴¹ In a second household in this dwelling in 1860 were Phebe Smith and her children Lydia and Martha, as well as the unidentified Matthew G. Russell.¹⁴²

The Civil War brought additional changes to the Hartman family, as it had to so many. Johnson enlisted on 15 July, 1861 along with his good friend, Richard McMahan. Unlike Richard, who continued in the army, Johnson left the fight after being wounded. He was discharged 31 May, 1862.¹⁴³ After his return home, he wrote a scathing letter to McMahan in June, 1863, about his family's stance on the war and his disgust over a couple of his brothers, whom he regarded as cowardly.¹⁴⁴ Johnson's brother Robert had already enlisted—on 4 September, 1862—and died of pneumonia at Helena, Arkansas, on 9 February, 1863.¹⁴⁵ Next to join was Oliver, maligned in Johnson's letter for his indecision. Enlisting 29 July, 1863, Oliver served in the light artillery until mustered out 14 July, 1865, as the war was ending.¹⁴⁶

In 1864, Martha Hartman married Johnson's comrade in arms, Richard McMahan.¹⁴⁷ Three years later, on 25 February, 1867, Richard divorced Martha, and each soon remarried.¹⁴⁸ Martha

Iowa State Censuses obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest. See also pp. 644-45 stamped, dwelling 94, family 94, line 35, Johnson Hartman; pp. 648-49 stamped, dwelling 104, family 104, line 7, Robert Hartman; Scott Township, pp. 568-69 stamped, dwelling 20, family 28, line 2, Elizabeth Lockart.

138 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCW-TQC> : accessed 27 April 2015), Clark Smith and Phebe Hartman, 05 Oct 1856; Daniel Hartman and Emily Gasten, 26 Sep 1858; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.

139 U.S. Federal Census Mortality Schedule, White Oak Township, Mahaska County, Iowa, p. 5, hand written, line 17, Clark M. Smith; digital images, *Ancestry*, 2010 (ancestry.com : accessed 27 April 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm, T1156, rolls 54-62.

140 1860 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Twp, pp. 358-59, dwelling 1694, family 1732, J. M. Hartman; digital images, ProQuest, *HeritageQuest Online* (access through participating libraries : accessed 15 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 334.

141 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 343, Emily Hartman vs. Daniel Hartman, 13 March 1862; FHL microfilm 2453864.

142 See p. 22.

143 *Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion*, Vol. 1, 1st through 8th Regiments—Infantry. Des Moines: Emory H. English State Printer, 1908. (Hathi Trust: <http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/000452132>), p. 971.

144 Johnson Hartman, autograph letter to "Dear brother," 26 June, 1863, Special Collections, System # 003373575, University of Iowa, Iowa City. For a transcription, see Appendix H

145 "United States Civil War Widows and Other Dependents Pension Files, 1861-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/VT9R-J7R> : accessed 25 Aug 2014), Louisa Hartman, 1861 - 1934; citing "Case Files of Approved Pension Applications of Widows and Other Dependents of Civil War Veterans, ca. 1861- ca. 1934," *Fold3.com*; military unit 33 Iowa Infantry, company K, application number WC60307, ARC identifier 300020.

146 *Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion*, Vol. V., 32d-48th Regiments—Infantry, 1st Regiment African Infantry, and 1st-4th Batteries Light Artillery. Des Moines: Emory H. English State Printer, 1911. (Google Book), p. 1793.

147 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJC4-3P1> : accessed 27 April 2015), Richard C. McMahan and Martha C. Hartman, 04 Feb 1864; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.

148 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 528, Richard C. McMahan vs. Martha McMahan, 25 February 1867; FHL microfilm 2453864. "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCH-9JS> : accessed 30 April 2015), Richard C. McMahan and Emaline Hensyel, 24 Feb 1867; Thomas C. Stout and Martha C. McMahan, 09 Sep 1869; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States,

married another ex-soldier, Thomas C. Stout.¹⁴⁹

Jonathan and Susan's family was still—or perhaps again—in Mahaska for the 1870 US census.¹⁵⁰ Living with Jonathan and Susan were Austin C. and three of the older couple's grandchildren by two different daughters, Phebe Hartman Smith and Martha Hartman McMahan. Lydia and Martha Smith were 12 and 10, Robert McMahan 5. Jonathan does not appear on an 1871 property map of Mahaska County.¹⁵¹

At some point after 1860—possibly after 1870—the remaining Jonathan and Susan Hartman family moved away from Iowa several times, according to Susan's obituary, each time returning to Iowa, where Susan died in 1876. The states they tried were Texas, Missouri, and California, the latter maybe more than once. The California connection had to do with George Custard Scott, another likely son of Daniel and Phebe, who was in California by 1866, according to voter registration roles.¹⁵² Since Jonathan and Susan's moves all happened between the US censuses, they are hard to trace. For California, however, we do have a few scraps of documentary evidence that suggest that Jonathan and his son Oliver were in California in the 1870s. First, there is an 1873 listing of membership applications for an organization—probably Masonic—in Amador County that includes Jonathan and Oliver's names. Unfortunately the source information I have on this, courtesy of Diane Barkhimer, is a dead link to an Amador County website that seems to have been taken over by advertising.¹⁵³ A second bit, also pointed out by Diane, is a July 1874 voter registration list for Ione City with Jonathan M. and Oliver Cromwell Hartman's names.¹⁵⁴

Finally, there are two Oskaloosa newspaper notices placed on *Ancestry* by Ann Jaber. The first reads as follows:

Going to California - We regret to learn that our friends J.M. and G.C. Hartman, and families are going to California in a few Weeks. They are among our best citizens and we regret their loss.¹⁵⁵

The second has Jonathan and Susan returning from California:

J. M. Hartman and family returned last Saturday from California, where they have resided for two years past. Mrs. Hartman's ill health made it necessary to return.¹⁵⁶

Summarizing these bits, we know that

county courthouses, Iowa.

149 "U.S., Civil War Soldier Records and Profiles," database, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 30 Apr 2015), Thomas C. Stout; citing Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of Rebellion. 6 vols. Des Moines. English, 1910.

150 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Oskaloosa, p. 321, dwelling 2, family 2, J M Hartman; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 20 Jun 2013); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

151 Map of Mahaska County, Iowa (Oskaloosa, Iowa: Harrison & Warner, 1871); digital image, Library of Congress (<http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4153m.la000197> : accessed 3 February 2016).

152 Amador, California, United States, California, Voter Registers, 1866-1898 11, George Custard Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 30 Apr 2015); citing Great Registers, 1866–1898. Microfilm, 185 rolls, Collection Number: 4 - 2A; CSL Roll Number: 7; FHL Roll Number: 976453: California State Library, Sacramento, California.

153 Diane Barkheimer, California [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] to Patricia Hartman, e-mail, 21 July 2014, "Individual Report (Family Tree Maker)"; privately held by Hartman.

154 Amador, California, United States, California, Voter Registers, 1866-1898 11, Jonathan M. Hartman, Oliver Cromwell Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 30 Apr 2015).

155 Jaber, Ann. Family group sheet for Jonathan M. Hartman, "Glass Family Tree," Owner: annjaber; *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 30 Apr 2015); citing *Weekly Oskaloosa Herald*, 3 July 1873.

156 Jaber, on Jonathan M. Hartman, "Glass Family Tree," citing *Weekly Oskaloosa Herald*, 9 Sep 1875.

- George, at least, was in California by 1866,
- Jonathan and family may or may not have gone with them,
- George and family had to have moved to Iowa after that, because
- they again went to California in 1873, this time definitely accompanied by Jonathan and family, and
- Jonathan and Susan returned to Oskaloosa in September, 1875.

Susan died just about a year later, on 28 September 1876. Her obituary mentions that she has left behind three sons and two daughters, but these are clearly not all of her children who were living at that time. Nor is the allegation that she was born in Clark County, Ohio, totally convincing, for the article also claims that she was married there, and that is incorrect. Perhaps Clark and Carroll Counties were confused, either by Jonathan or by the editor.

Not long after Susan's death, Jonathan moved down to Daviess County, Missouri. It might be possible to pinpoint the date more exactly through property and/or tax records if those had not been lost in the fire that burned the Daviess courthouse in this era. FamilySearch has few microfilms for Daviess at the time.

There had been considerable back and forth between Daviess County and Mahaska County—and other Iowa counties—since at least as early as the 1840s among the Scotts of Daviess County and DeWitt County, Illinois. The Scotts had married into the Hartman family via Laodicea, whose husband was Thomas Martin Scott and whose daughters married William Andrew and Jasper Scott (two brothers). Many of these Scotts were devout members of the Christian Church/Church of Christ/Disciples of Christ or whatever it was called in those years. They may have sought out others of like mind and evangelized those they could. This makes me wonder about the religious inclinations of the Hartmans, for Thomas Martin Scott might have wanted a wife who shared his viewpoint. Nevertheless, I have found little evidence of church membership among the Hartmans.

There must have been a Christian Church in Rose Hill or nearby, maybe even attached to Jackson Cemetery. The man after whom I am guessing the cemetery was named, Calvin Jackson, was a “pillar” of the Christian Church.¹⁵⁷ Jackson was a prominent man, a state legislator. Another deed search might tell us more about the cemetery and any possible nearby church.

Because of the connection between Thomas and Laodicea and Daviess County, I surmise that when Jonathan and Susan moved briefly to Missouri in the 1860s (according to her obit), it was to Daviess County. Their son Oliver married Ruth Scott there in 1867, which may help date their stay.¹⁵⁸ An alternate Missouri possibility would be Harrison County, where, as we will see below, Laodicea married her second husband, Joseph Cowan, and had two children there.

After Susan died in 1876 and Jonathan moved (back?) to Daviess County, he married Elizabeth “Betsy” Ann Scott Brumfield, the widow of William Brumfield, on 11 June 1878, in a ceremony presided over by Elder Martin Scott.¹⁵⁹ According to a now deceased second-cousin of mine, Elizabeth's first husband William Brumfield was a gun-slinger who called another man out and was shot dead in the ensuing fight.¹⁶⁰

157 Jim Tipton database, Find A Grave (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Calvin J. Jackson, Memorial #44084506, created by J. A. McMahan, 8 November 2009.

158 "Missouri, Marriages, 1750-1920," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.1.1/V28C-HKC> : accessed 24 Jul 2014), Oliver Hartman and Ruth Scott, 28 Nov 1867; citing Daviess, Missouri; FHL microfilm 955649.

159 Daviess, Missouri, Marriage Records, 1805-2002 4, Hartman-Broomfield, 1878; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 1 May 2015); citing Missouri Marriage Records. Jefferson City, MO, USA: Missouri State Archives. Microfilm. Martin Scott was by this time the husband of Dinah Clifton Scott and thus the step-father of William Andrew Scott, the man Phebe Scott, Laodicia's eldest child, had married in 1872.

160 Tholen Clawson to Beverly Scott Deniston, letter, 12 November 1959; electronic scan of photocopy obtained from

While some of the Hartman clan moved to Daviess County, Missouri, Austin C. Hartman married another Scott in Mahaska County, Martha J. Scott, on 28 December 1871, and stayed in Iowa.¹⁶¹ Because Martha's father was from Pennsylvania, I doubt she was one of my Scott clan.

Jonathan died in Missouri on 24 Dec 1878 and was buried at the Old Scotland Cemetery next to the Church of Christ there.¹⁶² A number of other Hartmans were buried there as well—such as the family of Oliver C. Hartman, who was Jonathan and Susan's son.

I have been unable to find a probate record for Jonathan. I have checked the likely years in Mahaska County, hoping that if he still had connections in Iowa, there would be a probate settlement there. No luck, but it is possible that I did not look far enough after his death, given how long it often takes to settle probate cases. It is more likely that probate would have been in Daviess County, Missouri, since he was living there. Unfortunately, the courthouse burned, destroying any records from those years.

I have read hints about an obituary for Jonathan in the Oskaloosa newspapers but have not located one.

Barbara Miller Collins.

161 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," database, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCH-H8N> : accessed 12 January 2016), Austin C. Hartman and Martha J. Scott, 28 Dec 1871; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.

162 Jim Tipton database, Find A Grave (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015), Jonathan Hartman, Memorial #36634393, created by Caryn Hood, 2 May 2009. See also Wayne and Shirley (Siems) Terry, "Old Scotland Cemetery, Daviess County, Missouri," database, *Rootsweb* (<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/> : accessed 1 May 2015), Hartman, Jonathan; Hartman, Oliver C.

Phebe Hartman's Last Years and Their Aftermath

When we left off the account of Phebe Hartman's life, she had been widowed in 1849 and was apparently living with various of her children. During the 1850 US census for Petersburg, Menard County, Illinois, Phebe Hartman, age 50, born in Pennsylvania, was with George Custard Hartman, age 31, the cabinet maker born in Pennsylvania.¹⁶³ During the 1860 US census for Petersburg, Phebe Hartman, age 67, born in Pennsylvania, was with Joseph and Mary A. Brockway and family.¹⁶⁴ But in between, in the 1856 Iowa state census, Phebe Hartman, age 65, was with Laodicea and her children.¹⁶⁵ Here we have another hint that Laodicea was Phebe's daughter.

Note that in the above censuses, the ages given for Phebe don't match. According to her grave marker in Jackson Cemetery in Rose Hill, Mahaska County, Phebe died on 28 August, 1863. Her stone says her age was "about 70 years."¹⁶⁶ The variety of ages in these artifacts suggests that Phebe's age is by no means certain.

Fortunately, there was a probate record for Phebe, and that is where our best evidence for the identity of her children lies. I initially located only four entries from the Mahaska County probate records: appointment of executor, inventory of personal property, sale of personal property, and final settlement.¹⁶⁷ I was quite disappointed in what did not appear in these. Recently I have had the opportunity to look at the records again on the digitized *Ancestry* version. That is why the records cited here come from two different versions.

On 12 March 1864, A. J. Jarvis was appointed executor and W. M. Jarvis was appointed appraiser. The inventory was filed on 17 March 1864, and amounted to \$41.45 in personal property and a "Note and account" of \$251. 94. The sale of personal property was reported by A. J. Jarvis on April 5 1864 for the same price as inventoried: \$41.45. The final settlement came little more than a year later and is transcribed here:

Estate of } Settlement of Admt
Phebe Hartman }

Now on this August 28th 1865 A. J. Jarvis Admt makes

Settlement

To Sale Bill personal property	\$41.45
Recd from J H Cowan in Judgment in D C (less costs)	215.15
Joseph Brockway in Note	19.60

¹⁶³ 1850 U.S. census, Petersburg, Menard County, Illinois, p. 272, line 26, Phebe Hartman; digital image, ProQuest, HeritageQuest Online (access through participating libraries: accessed 18 November 2014); citing National Archives microfilm M432, roll 120.

¹⁶⁴ 1860 U.S. census, Petersburg, Menard County, Illinois, p. 845, line 11, Phebe Hartman; digital image, ProQuest, HeritageQuest Online (access through participating libraries: accessed 18 November 2014); citing National Archives microfilm M653, roll 205.

¹⁶⁵ 1856 state census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Township, p. 648-49 stamped, dwelling 105, family 105, line 13, Phebe Hartman; digital images, *Ancestry*, "State Census Collection, 1836-1925," (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 9 Jun 2013); citing State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

¹⁶⁶ Jim Tipton Find-a-Grave, Phebe Hartman, Memorial #32364121, created by Shelli Steedman, Dec 23, 2008.

¹⁶⁷ Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Records, D: 268, Phebe Hartman; FHL microfilm 976786.
Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Records, D: 273, Phebe Hartman; FHL microfilm 976786.
Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Records, D: 287, Phebe Hartman; FHL microfilm 976786.
Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Records, E: 175, Phebe Hartman; FHL microfilm 976787.

	\$276.20
Cr.	
Paid Appraisers	1.50
" Funeral expenses	6.45
" Com & allowance of Admt	25.00
" County Court fees	6.00
	38.95
Bal. in hands of Admt	\$237.25

Examined and approved and ordered that the Admt pay the above balance equally among the Seven (7) heirs of the Estate and file their receipts in this court.

Samuel Thompson
County Judge

In this final settlement there is already a pair of helpful clues. The naming of Joseph Brockway and Joseph Cowan as debtors suggests a relationship of some sort between Phebe and Mary Ann Brockway and Phebe and Laodicea Cowan (Joseph Cowan was Laodicea's second husband). As we will see later in a survey of documents relating to Laodicea, Phebe held a mortgage for the Cowans.

From my second go at the probate documents, I have learned that a final settlement is not necessarily the end of probate documents in a case, even when there are no minor children. There were, in fact, four more entries of great interest.

First, there were receipts naming most of the heirs! Here is the first entry, transcribed:¹⁶⁸

239

Estate Of }
 }
Phebe Hartman } Receipts of Heirs filed

Now on this 4th day of November A D 1865
A J Jarvis Admr of the Estate of Phebe Hartman Deceased files
Receipts from the Heirs of Said as follows - - - -

Receipt from Jonathan M Hartman	\$ 33.89
" " Cowan	" 33.89
" " Margaret Spates	" 33.89
" " Philo D [?] Brockway Son of Mary Ann Brockway	8.48
" " Joseph Brockway Guardian of }	
Minor heirs of Mary Ann Brockway }	" 25.41

The numbers will help reach some conclusions about the heirs. Recall that a total of \$237.25 was to be divided among seven heirs. That comes out to \$33.89. That is what each of the first three

168 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E, 1865-1868, "Receipts of Heirs filed" for Phebe Hartman, image 135 of 707, original p. 239, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

people have received. "Cowan" has to refer to Laodicea, since that was her married name at this time. (Perhaps the clerk meant to go look up the spelling of the first name and never got back to it?) Notice that the Brockways also receive a total of \$33.39 when their shares are added together. Jonathan Hartman, Laodicea Cowan, Margaret Spates, and the Brockways are the heirs who are still in Mahaska at this date. That leaves three heirs unaccounted for.

The next entry gives us another.¹⁶⁹

88

Estate Of }
 }
Phebe Hartman } Receipt of Heir

On this 5th day of March 1867 The Admr files the Receipt of Suloma Jermison one of the heirs for \$25.42 in full of her share of said Estate which is placed to the credit of said Admr.

S. Thompson
County Judge

Why "Suloma" did not receive the full \$33.89 is yet another puzzle about our family. Was there a finder's fee for out-of-staters?

At any rate, we now have five of the seven heirs. We can guess why Levina and Robert Russell were not located: they were already dead. That leaves George Custard Hartman. He lived plenty long enough to be available, and he and Jonathan were in contact in the 1870s. He was even in Mahaska in the 1870s, as we have seen. So why did he not collect? I cannot believe that this means he was not the son of Daniel and Phebe. Perhaps the amount was so insignificant even in that day that he simply did not get around to sending for it.

Confirming for us that neither Levina's heirs nor George claimed their little inheritance are the final two documents. Margaret Spates, who was still living in Mahaska, applied to the court for the remaining money. In 1879, nearly sixteen years after Phebe's death, the following account appears in the probate record:¹⁷⁰

376

In the matter of the Estate }
 of }
Phebe Hartman decd } Order

Now on this day being the 19" day

169 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol F, 1865-1868, "Receipt of Heir" for Phebe Hartman, image 395 of 707, original p. 88, *Ancestry* "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

170 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol J, 1874-1880, "Order" for Phebe Hartman, image 576 of 710, original p. 376-77, *Ancestry* "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

of February 1879 this cause coming on for hearing on the application of Margaret Spates one of the legal heirs of said decedent, to be permitted to withdraw a certain sum of money now in the hands of the clerk of this Court belonging to certain heirs which are dead or have not been heard of for more than seven years, F. M. Davenport appearing as attorney for said applicant, and the Court having heard the evidence in said matter makes the following Order in relation thereto

377

That said applicant is ordered and permitted to withdraw said money being Seventy six & /100 dollars upon giving bond with surety to be approved by the clerk of this Court - in the sum of Two Hundred Dollars, to pay over on demand to the rightful owner or owners of the same in such sum or sums as the said owner or owners may be entitled to receive when their ownership and amount is clearly & fully established.

Read, Ordered and adjudged in open Court the date above written.

The second document shows Margaret posting the required bond, whereupon the order is carried out:¹⁷¹

394

[Vacation Term, March 24, 1879]

In the matter of the Estate }
of } Order for payment of money.
Phebe Hartman dec^d }

Now on this 27th day of March 1879 comes Margaret Spates and files her bond in the sum of \$200 with Robert Spates security which is approved and money paid in pursuance to order see Ledger 1 page 50.

That seems to be the end of the record for Phebe's small estate. No other documents are indexed either in the Administrators Index or the Probate Indexes. Reading the first document about Margaret Spates' request makes me wonder, however, if there might have been an earlier document detailing why she is making this application and who the missing heirs were. I have gone backwards through the probate record all the way to April 1878 without turning up anything else.

Nevertheless, the main point is by this time clear. Since Phebe died intestate, the legal heirs were necessarily children—heirs of the body. Five names are incontestable: Jonathan, “Cowan,” Margaret, Mary Ann, and “Suloma.” As for the other two, George and Levina, there is sufficient evidence of connection to be fairly sure of that they were the remaining offspring.

171 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol J, 1874-1880, "Order for payment of money" for Phebe Hartman, image 585 of 710, original p. 394, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

Laodicea Hartman Scott Cowan Herndon

Laodicea was allegedly born 10 Dec 1833 in Holmes or Tuscarawas County, Ohio. The date apparently comes from a number of online *Ancestry* trees. What I suspect is that her Cowan or Herndon descendants have preserved this date through their family histories, but I have found no documentary evidence. Laodicea's death date of 11 Jul 1896 can also be found all over *Ancestry*, but as we shall see, that is corroborated by a letter from shortly after the event. Laodicea's name does not, of course, appear in pre-1850 census documents, since they list only heads of household by name, so we can only guess where she appears with her birth family as we have done above.

About Laodicea's name

The name was spelled a number of different ways in existing documents. I have simply picked one that was used in many of the later legal documents and have tried to use it consistently except within quoted documents. About the birth-name "Hartman" there is no doubt, and no middle initial ever appears in the documents I have found. There has, however, been a persistent Internet mistake writing her surname as "Lhartimas" or including a middle initial L. I believe this problem may have originated with a misreading of an entry in the Wright-Scott family Bible, which recorded the marriage of Thomas M. Scott and Laodicea.¹⁷² Here is a detail from the image of the relevant page:

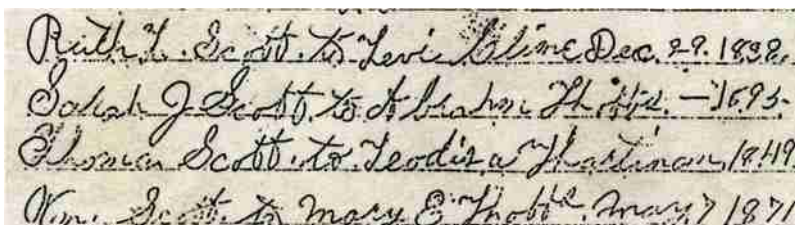


Figure R: Detail from the Wright-Scott Bible

Magnified, it is obvious that the name is "Leodisa Hartman," but at a glance, the beginning of the "H" looks a great deal like the "L" of "Leodisa" or "Levi" on the same page. The remainder of the "H" could be read as a lower-case "h." The "t" looks to be followed by an "i," with the dot hovering above the cross of the "t." Thus someone read "Lhartimas" into the name. The result has been much speculation about Laodicea's Greek origins, despite the fact that all other documents have her name as "Hartman." The mistake has made its way into the International Genealogical Index, that fount of incorrect information.¹⁷³

¹⁷² Isaac Wright, Family Bible Records, 1834-1951, *The Holy Bible* (New York: The American Bible Society, 1832), "Married"; privately held by Oakley Vinson Glenn, Eugene, Oregon, at the time of photographing. The Bible was bought by Isaac Wright when his son James Grant Wright was born on 16 March 1834. Sometime after James and Nancy Ann Scott married on 13 Mar 1856, Nancy copied birth and marriage entries from the William Liddell Scott Bible onto paper and stitched the pages into the Wright Bible. The Wright Bible passed to Ruth Ellen Wright, James and Nancy's daughter, and then to Oakley Vinson Glenn, Ruth's grandson, now deceased. Images came to me courtesy of Nadene13, owner of "Endecott & Reed Families," *Ancestry* family tree; Ancestry.com Operations, Inc. (ancestry.com : accessed 15 July 2015). A transcript of the Bible is attached to William Liddell Scott on this tree, but very few images are shown.

¹⁷³ The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, "International Genealogical Index (IGI)," database, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/2:1:M79H-8KL> : accessed 2016-01-25), entry for Leodica Lihartimas.

Early Life

Among Laodicea's earliest memories must have been that long trek from Ohio to Iowa, with its weeks or months of adventures, hardships, and tedium. The family at that time probably included five children—George, about 21; Mary Ann, about 15; Philo, about 11; Margaret, about 8; and Laodicea herself, about 6.¹⁷⁴ Who knows how many other families from Holmes or Tuscarawas might have been part of their same wagon train? Robert and Levina Hartman Russell might even have been joined the group, though they had likely gone with Robert Russell II when he first went to Louisa County a year or so before. Certainly early censuses in Iowa reveal other people who originated from the Hartmans' old home areas. The roads were sometimes jammed with migrants, many from Ohio.

What a sensory kaleidoscope would have greeted a curious six-year-old along the way—roughly clothed men in hand sewn buckskins, barefooted women in their long homespun skirts, southern businessmen with their black slaves, a few displaced Potowatomi stragglers from their forced removal by the government, traveling preachers setting up camp meetings, Mormon families with their possessions in handcarts, robbers and con-men and pickpockets, beggars and women of the night, hunters and patent medicine salesmen—all—or most—heading west along the National Road and its dusty Illinois tributaries. The smells of campfires, the fragrance of rain on the grasses, the odors of human sweat and animal dung would have met the travelers, too, as well as the constant sounds of hooves, creaking wagons, and the shouts of drivers.

As the hardwood forests gave way to tall grass prairie, the game and edible plants would also have changed, but there must have been plentiful hunting and foraging off the beaten track all along the route. Flocks of millions of passenger pigeons still roosted in the trees here and there or cruised in great rivers overhead, easy picking by gun or club. Prairie chickens, turkey, deer, squirrels, and the occasional elk or bear were all available to the man or woman with a good eye and a ready gun. And then there were the pests—ticks and chiggers to pick up on long skirts; mosquitoes carrying malaria; rats and mice, raccoons and coyotes rummaging in the unguarded wagon or a camp's garbage heap. Travelers' dogs, lambs or pigs might have been vulnerable to wolves if they strayed from the wagon train.

Once across the Mississippi and safely in Louisa County, Iowa, there surely must have been the reunion of Daniel and Phebe's brood with Laodicea's big brother Jonathan and his growing family. Sons Johnson and Robert would have been about her age, and there would have been two toddlers and maybe baby Phebe in Susan's arms. There was Robert Russell II's family, as well, including Julia Ann and Mary Ann, both about eleven or twelve, who would have been about the age to be fascinating older mentors to Laodicea.

Jonathan had no doubt already set up his smithy, so there would have been the frequent visitors wanting a horse shod or a plow repaired, and there would be advice to Daniel about how best to break the prairie sod.

Before long, Daniel would have gone off searching for his own bit of land to live on. The land around Jonathan and the Russells would already have been claimed, so he would have had to look a little further away. Perhaps he was looking for land to rent, but more likely the plan was simply to make a claim and start his own improvements. He would not need to make a decision about buying the land just yet—and as far as we know, no such purchase was ever made.

Then came the tree-felling and the cabin-raising. There would have been plenty of hands to help, not just the family still with Daniel, but Jonathan, and maybe some Russells, and the neighbors round about, who would have joined in as was the custom. Since we don't know what time of year the

174 I am extrapolating here from the 1840 census and from what I have argued about the offspring. See p. 9.

I do hereby Certify that on the 2nd day of July AD.1849, at the House of Daniel Hartman in Said County, I solemnized the rites of Matrimony between Thomas M. Scott, aged 23 years and Miss Leodicia Heartman, aged 16 years—Both of said County--

Given under my hand this 16th day of July AD.1849—

Isaac S. Moore JP



Recorded July 16th—1849--
M Williams
Clerk

Among the pioneering farm families in Illinois, Iowa, and elsewhere in the West, it was customary for a marriage to take place in the home of the bride's parents.¹⁷⁶ While once again, the fact that Laodicea's marriage was solemnized in Daniel's house does not itself constitute proof that she was their child, it seems at this point a confirmation of what we learned from Phebe's probate.

Thomas, born in Indiana or Illinois on 17 March 1824, was the son of William Liddell Scott and Nancy Scott, part of a large family that had arrived early in Iowa, probably just after the Indian claim to the land was nullified, although documentary evidence for the Iowa Scotts is sparse.¹⁷⁷ Thomas had entered land just southeast of Rose Hill in October, 1847, little more than a year after the Hartmans had entered theirs, and he made this purchase official on 30 November, 1848.¹⁷⁸ On 27 February, 1850, after he and Laodicea were married and after Daniel had died, Thomas bought 40 acres from Jonathan and Susan right in what would become the little village of Rose Hill in White Oak Township.¹⁷⁹ (See Appendix J for deeds and legal records of Laodicea and her husbands.)

They would not stay in Mahaska long. Thomas's family decided to move back to the Illinois Scott settlement in DeWitt County. By November, when the 1850 US census was taken in Illinois, Laodicea and Thomas were also living among the many Scott relatives in DeWitt, only about 60 miles northeast of Menard County, where two of Laodicea's siblings were living. The Scotts included Thomas' birth family—his mother and ten siblings lived next door in two households.¹⁸⁰ Thomas' father

176 John Mack Faragher, *Sugar Creek: Life on the Illinois Prairie* (New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1986), 82-84.

177 Thomas's birth and death dates can be found in the Wright-Scott Bible. See note 172.

178 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 25 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 31 > image 44 of 234, Thos. M. Scott; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also Thomas M. Scott (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nr: MW-0728-457; "Land Patent Search," database and images, General Land Office Records (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov> : accessed 20 Apr 2015).

179 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, F:554, Jonathan Hartman *et ux* to Thomas Scott, 27 Feb 1850; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa. This deed was not filed until May 1855, the month after Thomas's death, no doubt in response to probate.

180 1850 U.S. census, DeWitt County, Illinois, population schedule, Twp 22 N R 2 E, p. 406 stamped, dwelling 123, family

William Liddell Scott had already died, perhaps in Iowa as is rumored. The younger couple may have remained in Illinois for two or three years, for they do not appear in the 1851 or 1852 Iowa state censuses.¹⁸¹

What happened to Thomas's original patent southeast of Rose Hill I have not been able to determine. No sale of the property appears in the books, but it was probably sold before the Scotts moved to Illinois—maybe even before Thomas and Laodicea married—for otherwise it would surely appear in the later probate.

Perhaps Laodicea and Thomas's return to Mahaska —along with most of Thomas's family again—was in 1853, sometime around 26 January 1853, when Thomas Scott expanded his property in White Oak Township by buying the military bounty land benefit of his uncle Martin Scott, SW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75N 14W, adjacent to the land Thomas had earlier bought from Jonathan.¹⁸²

Thomas and Laodicea and probably most of Thomas' birth family, now headed by brother William Wilson Scott, appear in two different households on the same page of the 1854 Iowa state census.¹⁸³ In Thomas Scott's household there were four females. Phebe and Nancy Ellender had already been born, and Robert would be born later that year. But who was the fourth female? Could it have been Phebe Hartman? We know she was living with Laodicea in 1856, so it makes sense that she would already be there.¹⁸⁴

Living close by, just two lines down in the 1854 census, was Joseph Cowan and his family of one other male and two females. Joseph would become Laodicea's second husband, so his presence on this census is worth noting. It looks as if at this point he had a wife and two children, about whom we will have more to say shortly.

Thomas Scott died 14 April 1855, allegedly in a wagon accident.¹⁸⁵ Though I have searched the local newspapers during the appropriate time frame, I have been unable to locate anything about the incident. We do learn from the probate documents that a doctor was called in to attend Thomas “during last days.”¹⁸⁶ In fact, a second doctor's bill without an explanatory comment also appears in probate, so there may have been at least two doctors trying to save him.¹⁸⁷

125, line 35, Thomas Scott, line 36, Leodica Scott; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry: accessed 26 Jan 2016); citing National Archives and Records Administration roll M432, 1009 rolls

181 1851, 1852 Iowa state census, Mahaska County, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Township. digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 26 Apr 2015); citing microfilm of Iowa State Censuses obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

182 "United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 25 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 31 > image 40 of 234, [T. M. Scott's name does not appear]; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also Thomas M. Scott (Mahaska County, Iowa), Accession Nr: MW-1000-319 ; "Land Patent Search," database and images, General Land Office Records (<http://www.glorerecords.blm.gov> : accessed 20 Apr 2015).

183 1854 Iowa State Census, Mahaska County, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Township, p. 2 of 3, line 20, Thos. M. Scott; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 26 Apr 2015); citing microfilm of Iowa State Censuses obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

184 1856 state census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Township, p. 648-49 stamped, dwelling 105, family 105, line 13, Phebe Hartman, digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 26 Apr 2015); citing microfilm of Iowa State Censuses obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

185 Matt Scott, *John Wilson Scott Home Page* (<http://www.bytesizesound.com/jws1/> : accessed 2 May 2015), Thomas Martin [Scott] on William Liddell & Nancy Scott family page.

186 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Waters vs Estate of Thos Scott, image 332 of 687, original Bk B, p. 44, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

187 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Waddle vs Estate of Thos Scott, image 348 of 687, original Bk B, p. 77, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

Because Thomas left three children, Phebe Mariah, Nancy Ellen, and Robert T., there is a fairly extensive, if spotty, probate record for the time, since the children required a guardian with all the attendant reporting. Transcripts of these documents can be found in Appendix I.

Think what it would have been like to be a woman not even twenty-two years old, suddenly widowed with three children. All of Thomas's household goods—for they would have been considered Thomas's and not Laodicea's—were inventoried within a few weeks at \$192 and put up for public auction at their house, raising \$260.80.¹⁸⁸ Then came the repayment of debts. The total owed to eight people came to \$68.78. The largest of these was to Phebe Hartman for \$25. The doctors' bills mentioned above came to \$11 and \$7.50 (a total of about \$530 in 2016 dollars).¹⁸⁹

When all was said and done, a year and a half later, 12 January 1857, Laodicea received her dowry right of one third the proceeds, amounting to \$53.16, while the children got \$106.33 to be held in trust by the guardian.¹⁹⁰ The same day, Laodicea was appointed guardian and required to post \$200 bond with the court.¹⁹¹ This did not mean she had to put up the money. Instead she would have taken out what amounted to a sort of insurance policy with A. J. Jarvis Surety Conditions, an enterprise of the man who had administered the estate. This would have required a small payment to Jarvis in return for a guarantee that if she failed to meet her obligations, Jarvis would pay what the court required and go after her for reimbursement.

In the meantime, the 1856 state census showed that the aging Phebe and the three children were living with Laodicea not far from her Hartman relatives in Mahaska.. On one side in the census record was Laodicea's nephew Robert Hartman with his wife Louisa. Next to Robert were Jonathan, Susan, and their remaining seven children. On the other side of Laodicea in the census were Robert and Margaret Spates, Laodicea's sister. Robert Spates was listed as a blacksmith, as was Jonathan. Could they have worked together?

Chances are very good that the land Laodicea, Phebe, and the children were living on was the 80 acre plot that had been purchased in two parts, one from Jonathan and one an original patent. This would now be in the heart of Rose Hill, right next to Jackson Cemetery, where Daniel was already buried. The exact configuration of family members could probably be worked out from a close analysis of all the deeds.

According to law, one-third of Thomas' property would have been Laodicea's dower right unless she remarried. The remainder would have been managed by Laodicea for the underage children until they reached their majority at age 18. That would have been 6 May 1869 for Phebe and 13 Feb 1870

188 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Order of sale for Thomas Scott, image 258 of 687, original Bk A, p. 464; Bill of sale for Thomas Scott, image 262 of 687, original Bk A, p. 473; *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

189 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Waters vs Estate of Thos Scott, and Bolls vs Estate of Thos Scott, image 332 of 687, original Bk B, p. 44; Waddle vs Estate of Thos Scott, and Onile vs Estate of Thos Scott, image 348 of 687, original Bk B, p. 77; Johnson vs Estate of Thomas Scott, and Phebe Hartman vs Estate of Thomas Scott, image 353 of 687, original Bk B, p. 86; Brown vs Estate of T Scott, image 374 of 687, original Bk B, p. 122; Brown vs Estate of T Scott, image 380 of 687, original Bk B, p. 134; *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

190 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Final settlement for Thomas Scott, image 410 of 687, original Bk B, p. 192, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

191 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Appointment of Guardian for minor heirs of Thomas Scott, image 409 of 687, original Bk B, p. 191, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

for Nancy Ellender. Laodicea could sell or mortgage their property but had to have the approval of the court to do so.¹⁹²

Second marriage

Less than a year after Thomas estate was settled and Laodicea was appointed guardian of the children, she married her second husband, Joseph H. Cowan. The middle name “Upton” has become attached to this man in dozens of *Ancestry* trees, but that seems to be an incorrect reading of “H” in only a couple of documents, such as Phebe's probate settlement. All documents I have seen with his name use the middle initial “H” if any at all.¹⁹³

Joseph Cowan's origins and what became of his first family are not completely clear. According to some censuses, he was born in Kentucky. He had married Rhody Adams on 8 January 1852 in Cass County, Illinois.¹⁹⁴ He seems to have bought Mahaska land from a Cass County man on 1 March 1854, when he was still in Illinois—at any rate the deed was executed in Cass County. The plots came to 160 acres, NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15, NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 14, W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14, all Twp 75N, Rng 14 W.¹⁹⁵ This land was about two miles southeast of the Scott land.

As we have seen, Rhoda and their two children were probably living in Mahaska with Joseph in 1854. Between 1854 and 1856 something happened to break up this family. On 11 April, 1855, Joseph had been qualified as constable in White Oak Township, a job that required him to serve warrants, take oaths, advertise garnished property, attend trials, keep the peace at elections, and so on, seemingly a responsible position rather like a sheriff.¹⁹⁶ Joseph still appears in the 1856 Iowa census, but he is living as a laborer in the family of James and PhebeAn Small, and he is listed as a widower born in Illinois, possessed of 160 acres of improved land.¹⁹⁷

Joseph was not, however, a widower. Rhoda must have left Joseph, taking with her the children—at least her son. The question of why cannot be answered with any certainty, but there are a few tantalizing hints. Rhoda's older sister Sarah had married a man named William Jarrett. They had produced three children in Illinois by 1852. Then in 1854, according to various *Ancestry* trees, Rhoda's sister and her husband both died, possibly in a buggy accident.¹⁹⁸ By 1856, Joseph Cowan was living in

192 Revision of 1860, Containing All the Statutes of a General Nature of the State of Iowa (Des Moines: John Teesdale, State Printer, 1860), pp. 432-34, art. 1, sec. 2551-2562; digital images. ([https://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/shelves/code/ocr/1860 Iowa Code.pdf](https://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/shelves/code/ocr/1860%20Iowa%20Code.pdf): accessed 6 May 2015). I have not been able to find an earlier edition of the statutes.

193 The 1860 US census for Joseph Cowan uses a middle initial H that looks very like a “U,” but if one looks 8 lines down to line 32, one sees an “H” on “Holmes” that is formed in exactly the same way.

194 “Illinois Marriages, 1815-1935,” index, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:V2L2-YZL> : accessed 23 April 2015), Joseph Cowen and Rhody Adams, 08 Jan 1852; citing Cass, Illinois; FHL microfilm 1,313,054.

195 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, F:235, Jacob Houck jr to Joseph H Cowen, 1 March 1854; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

196 Mahaska County, Iowa, Court records, v. 1-3, 1851-1864, Minutes of County Court, vol. 2: 125, Joseph H Cowan, 11 April 1855; FHL microfilm 2,453,338, item 2. For constable duties, see George W. Field, *A Treatise on the County and Township Officers of Iowa* (Des Moines: Mills and Company, 1875), pp. 367 ff.; digital images (<https://archive.org/details/countytownshipof00fiel> : accessed 22 July 2016).

197 1856 state census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Township, p. 650-51 stamped, dwelling 116, family 116, line 32, Joseph H. Cowan, digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 26 Apr 2015); citing microfilm of Iowa State Censuses obtained from the State Historical Society of Iowa via Heritage Quest.

198 For example, family group sheet for Sarah A. Adams, “Samuel Perry and Lutisha Workman Fisher,” Owner: JudiDegitz45; Ancestry.com Operations, Inc. (ancestry.com : accessed 3 May 2015). Also, an email communication with a descendant refers to the buggy accident: Beth Kekich [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] to Patricia Hartman, e-mail, 4 May, 2015, “Rhoda Adams”; privately held by Hartman. The coincidence that there would be two fatal buggy or wagon accidents at very nearly the same time among our extended family (the other being Thomas M. Scott's) does

Mahaska without Rhoda, as we have seen, and in 1860, we find her back in Cass County, Illinois, living next door to her parents, William and Millie Adams.¹⁹⁹ Leonard, her son, was with her, but the little girl was not, and the three Jarrett/Garrett children are part of the household.

What are we to make of these facts? Had Rhoda and Joseph's little girl died? Was this or the death of her older sister and the needs of the orphaned children what precipitated Rhoda's return to Illinois? Did she try to bring the children into her Mahaska household and meet with opposition from Joseph? Or did she go to Illinois to help out temporarily, only to find it too hard to return to Iowa?

It is difficult to imagine that Joseph did not know where Rhoda was, nor is it likely that Laodicea was unaware of the situation. However, whether or not he was passing himself off as a widower, Joseph and Laodicea evidently became more closely acquainted, for they left Iowa for Harrison County, Missouri, and were married there on 12 October 1857. As marriage records for the county have not been microfilmed, the only record I have found so far was in a compiled list from a genealogist.²⁰⁰ Apparently the spelling or interpretation of the names was off considerably, making the listing very hard to find. Nevertheless, I feel fairly confident that they are listed as "Joseph Corban" to "Codica Scott."

Considering that both Joseph and Laodicea were landowners in Mahaska County, their move to Missouri provokes more questions. Joseph was still married, and Laodicea and Joseph's first child together was probably born sometime in 1857 or 1858. That leads me to wonder whether Laodicea might have been pregnant with Millard Filmore Cowan and whether that realization might have propelled the couple into the Missouri move, where they could marry without condemnation from their neighbors—and without Joseph's bigamy being noticed. That, of course, is pure speculation, for we have no exact date for Millard's birth. It is obviously impossible at this distance to know what was motivating any of these people.

As for their lands, as we will see, they did not sell before moving to Missouri. Even if he had wanted to, could Joseph sell his land without Rhoda's permission? Perhaps the land situation indicates the couple's intent to return to Mahaska. Looking ahead for a moment, another fact that may speak of a hurried departure from Mahaska is that when they did return, the Mahaska County court was apparently not happy with Laodicea's guardianship. She would be required to file additional security.²⁰¹

What became of widowed Phebe Hartman in this upheaval? My guess is that she was passed off to another child or children. We know she was with Mary Ann Brockway in Illinois for the 1860 census.²⁰²

Meanwhile, the Cowan's second child, Cyrus Presley, was born in Eagleville in Harrison County on 17 August 1859.²⁰³ Late that year, the family moved back to Iowa, easily in time to be present for the 1860 US census. Could they have headed for Iowa as the political divisions were heating up prior to the Civil War? Missouri was not a good place to be during those years. Or perhaps

make me a little wary. Could these family tales have gotten confused, with one accident being extended to the other in family lore? It would be good to have confirmation of both of these incidents, but we are unlikely to find it.

199 1860 U.S. census, Cass, Illinois, population schedule, Beardstown, p. 275 handwritten, dwelling 1989, family 1989, Rhodert Cowan; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 3 May 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 160.

200 Ellsberry, Elizabeth Prather, "Marriage records of Harrison County, Missouri, A-D," Typescript Photocopy online, n.d., FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org>) item # 159831: accessed 1 March, 2015, Joseph Corban to Codica Scott, p. 18.

201 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol C-D, 1860-1865, Additional Surety, image 10 of 689, original Bk C, p. 5, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

202 1860 U.S. census, Petersburg, Menard County, Illinois, p. 845, line 11, Phebe Hartman.

203 Obituary, Cyrus Presley Cowan. Hutchinson News 10 December 1950. Typescript posted 30 December 2013 on Shimeall Family Tree, *Ancestry* (<http://ancestry.com>: accessed 15 February 2015).

it was just that enough time had elapsed since Rhoda's leaving Cowan that it was now possible for Cowan to seek a legal end to that marriage?

On 29 June 1860, Cowan was granted a full divorce from Rhoda A. Cowan.²⁰⁴ I am guessing that Rhoda died in the next decade, for in the 1870 US census son Leonard and the children of Sarah were living with their grandmother.²⁰⁵ At any rate, the descendants of Sarah Adams believe that Rhoda died and that her daughter Mary had also died.²⁰⁶

According to Iowa law, Joseph Cowan's marriage to Laodicea was legal once he divorced Rhoda. The agricultural census on 7 August 1860 shows him back in White Oak Township with 140 acres of land—40 acres improved and 100 unimproved.²⁰⁷ The population schedule taken 8 August has the blended family living in the same township in Mahaska—“Laodica” and Joseph H. Cowan and their two children, Millard F. and Cyrus, as well as Laodicea's children with Thomas: Phebe M., Nancy E., and Robert T.²⁰⁸ The third Cowan boy, Joseph Edgar, was born on 9 June, 1861, not long after the Civil War broke out.

We have no way of knowing what effect the war had on the personal lives of the Cowans, but when it struck the nation on 12 April, 1861, many families were torn by dissension. The letter we have from Johnson Hartman, Jonathan's son, shows that the Hartman clan was wracked by disagreement over slavery, secession, and enlistment.²⁰⁹ Did this familial discord extend to Laodicea and Joseph? It might be worth noting that the Cowans had named their first child together after Millard Fillmore, a president who was anti-slavery but was in favor of compromise and later opposed Lincoln's war policies. We certainly should not make too much about what this might mean about the Cowan's political leanings, but I have been unable to find any evidence of Cowan's registration for the 1863 draft or any service.

At any rate, the next few years brought financial and domestic troubles to the couple. First, on 18 March 1862, Joseph and Laodicea took a mortgage from Phebe Hartman on 160 acres of the following property: NW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 + NW ¼ SW ¼ + W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75N Rng 14W.²¹⁰ I believe this description is erroneous, for the “NW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15” does not match the description of the land bought from Houck or the later release of the mortgage. It should read “NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15.”

The following year brought the death of Laodicea's eight-year-old son, Robert T. Scott, on 8 February, 1863.²¹¹ Then Phebe Hartman died that summer, 28 August, 1863.²¹² Not only was this a personal loss for Laodicea, but a financial problem in the making, for it meant that the mortgage would

204 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 3: 607, J H Cowan vs Rhoda A Cowan, 29 June 1860; FHL microfilm 2,453,865, item 1.

205 1870 U.S. census, Cass, Illinois, population schedule, Hickory Township, p. 10 handwritten, dwelling 63, family 63, Leonard Cowen; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 192.

206 Beth Kekich [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] to Patricia Hartman, e-mail, 4 May, 2015, "Rhoda Adams"; privately held by Hartman.

207 1860 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, agricultural schedule, White Oak Twp, p. 31, line 22, Joseph H. Cowan; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 28 Sep 2015); Selected U.S. Federal Census Non-Population Schedules, 1850-1880 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA, 2010.

208 1860 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, White Oak Twp, p. 360, dwelling 1705, family 1744, Phebe M. Scott; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 8 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M653, roll 334.

209 Johnson Hartman, autograph letter to "Dear brother," 26 June, 1863, Special Collections, System # 003373575, University of Iowa, Iowa City.

210 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, Q:199, Jos. H. Cowan et ux to Phebe Hartman, 18 Mar 1862; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

211 Jackson Cemetery (Rose Hill, Mahaska County, Iowa), Robert T. Scott marker, center section; personally read, 2014.

212 Jackson Cemetery (Rose Hill, Mahaska County, Iowa), Phebe Hartman marker, center section; personally read, 2014.

be called in to settle Phebe's estate.

About this time, Joseph Cowan seems to have disappeared. At any rate, he was never again a presence in Mahaska County documents—only an absence. It may be mere coincidence that The Civil War Military Draft Act was passed on 3 March 1863, about the time he must have left Mahaska. Whether or not the war was relevant to his departure, I suspect he gathered together the money he had from the mortgage and other sources and took off.

On October 20, 1863, a suit against him filed by Asa Burrows was settled when he did not appear for the third time. He was to pay \$54.04 plus interest and court costs. Unspecified property was attached as a result.²¹³

Just a few weeks after an executor was appointed for Phebe Hartman's estate, her personal property was sold and a mortgage foreclosure on the Cowan's land was placed on the court docket on 18 April.²¹⁴ Shortly thereafter, Laodicea petitioned the District Court for divorce. The notice to Joseph Cowan was “Returned not found, being a non resident Apl 30/64.”²¹⁵ The divorce would not be granted until October.

Additional financial consequences had followed Joseph's departure. On July 12, 1864, a judgment was rendered against Cowan for a \$60 debt. Whether it was the same as the Burrows suit above or whether this was a different matter altogether is not clear. To settle the debt, fifty acres were sold by the Sheriff on 7 August.²¹⁶

Laodicea's divorce suit had not been heard when the Phebe Hartman mortgage was foreclosed and forty acres were sold by the sheriff to pay off the debt on 27 August 1864. Apparently the sale was not yet final, however. Proceedings continued against J. H. Cowan, Laodicea, and Asa Burrows. Cowan and Burrows failed to answer and defaulted.²¹⁷ How Burrows was involved in this particular transaction is unclear.

The ruling on the divorce came on 20 October, 1864. No cause or other information has been preserved; only the final decree has survived.²¹⁸ In the settlement, Laodicea won the following property to be held in fee simple: NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 + NW ¼ SW ¼, W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W. She was also granted \$25 temporary relief alimony. Whether she would have been able to collect it is another matter.

In the next few months, either Cowan was found and came through with payment on his debt, or much more likely, Laodicea, who had evidently appeared when the other two defendants had not, took the matter in hand and paid. On 2 January, 1865, she sold the land she had won in the divorce, plus another holding (S ½ W ½ NW ¼ Sec 11 Twp 75 Rng 15 W), to Bruce Jarvis for \$475.²¹⁹ My

213 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 11, Asa Burrows vs. Joseph H Cowan, 20 October 1863; FHL microfilm 2453864.

214 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 appearance docket, vol. 1: 102, A. J. Jarvis Admr of Pheobe Hartman Decd vs Joseph H Cowan, Leodicea Cowan & Asa Burrows, 18 April 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,378, item 3.

215 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 appearance docket, vol. 1: 103, Laidocea Cowan vs Joseph H Cowan, 30 April 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,378, item 3.

216 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, 2:418, Jos. Cowen to Shffs Deed, John S. Myers & Oliver P. Fuller, 7 August 1864; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

217 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: page number illegible, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan et al, no date, but between 30 Oct 1864 and 20 Feb 1865; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

218 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 4: 190, 195, Laidocea Cowan v. Joseph H. Cowan, 20 October 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,864, item 2. The divorce laws are available online: Revision of 1860, Containing All the Statutes of a General Nature of the State of Iowa (Des Moines: John Teesdale, State Printer, 1860), pp. 429-30, art. 1-2, sec. 2532-2538; digital images (https://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/shelves/code/ocr/1860_Iowa_Code.pdf : accessed 6 May 2015).

219 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, V:549, Laodicea Cowen to Bruce Jarvis, 2 January 1865; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

guess is that Laodicea probably used a chunk of this money to pay off the mortgage, for the case was settled and dismissed on 20 February 1865.²²⁰

I have not been able to learn for certain what happened to Joseph H. Cowan. More than one Joseph Cowan served in the Civil War, but these do not appear to be our Mahaska County man. Nor can I find a census for him for 1870. There is an Internet rumor about his taking off for the gold rush which may well be true, but Joseph Cowan was not a rare name, so the Joseph H. Cowan who remarried and died in Dillon, Montana, on 21 March 1903 could easily be someone else.²²¹ That man was, however, born in Kentucky, as was our Joseph, and arrived in Montana in the year he disappeared from Mahaska.²²² The Montana Joseph appears in a tribute to pioneers in 1899:

Joseph H. Cowan, born in Trumbull County, Kentucky. Place of departure for Montana, Kentucky; route traveled, across the plains; arrived in Montana in September, 1863. Residence, Dillon.²²³

If this was our Joseph, it is interesting that he was representing himself as coming to Montana from Kentucky, bypassing his history in Illinois and Iowa. I think it is likely that he is the same man, but we have no proof. There is actually a probate record, but the Montana Joseph's wife Lucy W. Gaunt was his only heir and claimed in the affidavits that Joseph had no children.²²⁴ With no offspring from Joseph and Lucy, there is unfortunately no possibility of using DNA to tie the Montana man to Laodicea's Cowan children. Wouldn't we love to know whether there was any contact between the post-1863 Joseph and the families he left behind, or whether he had vanished from their lives forever?

Between marriages

With Joseph out of the picture, Laodicea might have been hard pressed to manage the family he left. At the time of her divorce, she had five children, ranging in age from Phebe, 13, to Joseph Edgar, 3. The girls were old enough to provide help, but Laodicea might have been challenged in making a go of prairie farming. As we have seen, she had already sold the farm she received in the divorce settlement.

During the years Laodicea was acting alone, she had dutifully filed her annual guardianship

220 Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 250?, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan et al, 20 February, 1865; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

221 "Montana, County Marriages, 1865-1950," index and images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:F33B-BBW> : accessed 10 May 2015), Joseph H. Cowan and Lucy W. Gaunt, 06 Dec 1886; citing Marriage, Beaverhead County, , Montana, county courthouses, Montana; FHL microfilm 1,905,608.

222 1880 U.S. census, Beaverhead, Montana, population schedule, Beaverhead River District, p. 2 stamped, dwelling __, family 28, line 9, Joseph Cown; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 28 Sep 2015); citing Family History Library Film 1,254,742; 1900 U.S. census, Beaverhead, Montana, population schedule, Dillon, p. A 54 stamped, dwelling 111, family 116, line 14, Joseph H.Cowan; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 28 Sep 2015); citing Family History Library Film 1,240,909.

223 James U. Sanders, editor, *Society of Montana Pioneers: Constitution, members, and officers, with portraits and maps*, vol. I. Society of Montana Pioneers, 1899, p. 47. Digitized 2013. *Internet Archive* (http://archive.org/stream/societyofmontana01soci/societyofmontana01soci_djvu.txt : accessed 6 March 2016).

224 Montana, Beaverhead County, probate case file for Joseph H. Cowan (1903), images 262-236. Wills and Probate Records, 1866-1965. Index with images. *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 5 March 2016). Note that the death record which appears with several Ancestry trees for Joseph is actually a Washington state record for Millard Cowan, not for Joseph, and does not prove a link to the Montana Joseph.

settlements and taxes.²²⁵ But then on 6 October, 1866, she resigned as guardian.²²⁶ This puzzling step was likely necessary in order for her to sell the remaining property in Rose Hill without an apparent conflict of interest. A prominent local attorney, John R. Needham was appointed as “Guardian of the property of said Minors” [underlining in the original] on 27 October 1866.²²⁷ This does not mean that Laodicea was giving up her children but that she was clearing the way to sell the property and access her dower right. As soon as he was appointed guardian, the same day, Needham petitioned to sell the children's property.²²⁸ After grinding its way through the court process with the required trial and appraisal, the sale was made on 25 November 1867.²²⁹ Completing the transaction, Laodicea sold her dower right to the same buyer, H.A. Henderson. The total price Henderson paid for the Rose Hill land was \$1000.

The following summer, Laodicea purchased an acre of ground less than a mile from her old home in Rose Hill.²³⁰ We know from an 1871 map that this was also close to the home of her sister, Margaret Spates.²³¹

After guardian John Needham died in 1868, Peter Appel was appointed in his place.²³² From the first settlement he filed on 4 November, we can infer that Phebe Scott was no longer living with Laodicea, whereas Ellen was, since Ellen's board and clothing were noted and Phebe's were not. Phebe may already have been out working as a servant in another household, maybe even the household of her guardian Peter Appel and his wife Margaret, for that was where she was in the 1870 census.²³³ In the settlement of 29 Dec 1870, Ellen was no longer noted as paying board. Indeed, by then, the census tells us, she too was a house servant with J.P. and Harriet Campbell and their four children.²³⁴

225 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol C-D, 1860-1865, Settlement of Guardian, image 524 of 689, original Bk D, p. 292, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997"; Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Settlement, image 109 of 707, original Bk E, p. 190; Receipt File, image 233 of 707, original Bk E, p. 427; *Ancestry*, database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8-9 June 2016.

226 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Resignation of Guardian, image 325 of 707, original Bk E, p. 325, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

227 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Appointment of Guardian, image 326 of 707, original Bk E, p. 608, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

228 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Petition to sell real estate, image 326 of 707, original Bk E, p. 609, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

229 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Petition to Sell Real Estate, image 348 of 707, original Bk F, p. 5; Petition to Sell Real Estate, image 517 of 707, original Bk F, p. 315; *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016. For the deed, see Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book Z: 561; Heirs of Thomas M Scott to H. A. Henderson, 25 November 1867; FHL microfilm 975,806.

230 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book 10: 106; Henry Worick & Rachel E. Worick to Laodicea Cowan, 12 Aug 1871; FHL microfilm 976,817.

231 Map of Mahaska County, Iowa (Oskaloosa, Iowa: Harrison & Warner, 1871); digital image, Library of Congress (<http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4153m.la000197> : accessed 3 February 2016).

232 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Guardian appointed, image 668 of 707, original Bk F, p. 575, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

233 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Richland Twp, p. 418, dwelling 76, family 75, Phebe Scott; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 8 Jul 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

234 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Oskaloosa Ward 1, p. 417B, dwelling 65, family 62, Nancy E. Scott; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 4 May 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

In fact, Laodicea herself was by 1870 living in Oskaloosa in the household of Henry Small from England whose occupation was “teaming.”²³⁵ (This is not the same Small that Joseph Cowan had been living with in 1856). Laodicea was “keeping house” along with Henry's wife Mary. Laodicea still had \$150 in real estate, possibly her house and acre of ground in Rose Hill. Living in the Smalls' house but listed as a different household was Adolphus “Herndin,” a farmer. None of Laodicea's children were with her. As we have seen, Phebe and Ellen were servants in other households. The Cowan children were also living elsewhere. Cyrus “B.” [error for “P”], 12, was a farm laborer for W.S. and Mary Kenworthy.²³⁶ Joseph Edgar was living with an older couple, J.D. and Polly Emerson, and going to school.²³⁷ Millard may not have appeared in the 1870 census, unless he was mistakenly listed as William, 12, living with John and Abbie Morgan, another older couple, as I believe was the case.²³⁸ This last couple lived in the north west corner of Madison Township; all the other children, including the Scotts, were in Richland Township in the northwest corner of the county. If we look at the configuration of these homes on a map, we can see that all the children lived within about eight miles of one another. See Figure S on the following page.

What are we to make of this situation? It looks as if Laodicea could not manage financially, had exhausted most of her resources, and resorted to splitting the family up among domestic employers. Because of the close proximity of all the children to one another and to Peter Appel, I suspect he or his predecessor guardian Needham made the arrangements. Obviously there is much we do not understand. Were the Cowan children bound out for a certain length of time as counties sometimes did with pauper children? Or was this more of a neighborly endeavor? How much had schooling been a part of any of these children's lives?

Third marriage

Within a year, on 9 May 1871, Laodicea Cowan married the farmer who was also living under the Small's roof—Adolphus Franklin Herndon. Their marriage was recorded in the courthouse registry, but by this time a form was being used and only the bare facts can be found in the record.²³⁹ (I did check the register in the courthouse as well as the online listing).

Laodicea's girls had reached adulthood and received their final settlement from their guardian.

235 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Oskaloosa Ward 1, p. 351A, dwelling 5, family 5, Lidica Crum [Cowan]; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com>); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

236 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Richland Township, p. 428B, dwelling 217, family 214, Cyrus B. Cowan; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 8 May 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

237 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Richland Township, p. 425A, dwelling 168, family 165, Joseph Cowan; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 6 May 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

238 1870 U.S. census, Mahaska, Iowa, population schedule, Madison Township, p. 273A, dwelling 1, family 1, William Cowan; digital images, *HeritageQuest Online* (<http://persi.heritagequestonline.com> : accessed 8 May 2014); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M593, roll 408.

239 Mahaska, Iowa, marriage register, 04: 246, Dolphus T. Herndon-Loadocia Cowan, 9 May 1871; County Courthouse, Oskaloosa. See also "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.1.1/XJCH-4VQ> : accessed 1 March 2015), Dolphus F. Herndon and Laodocia Cowan, 09 May 1871; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa. I have no documentary evidence for Herndon's middle name, but descendants believe that "Franklin" is correct. The initial "F" is what almost always appeared.

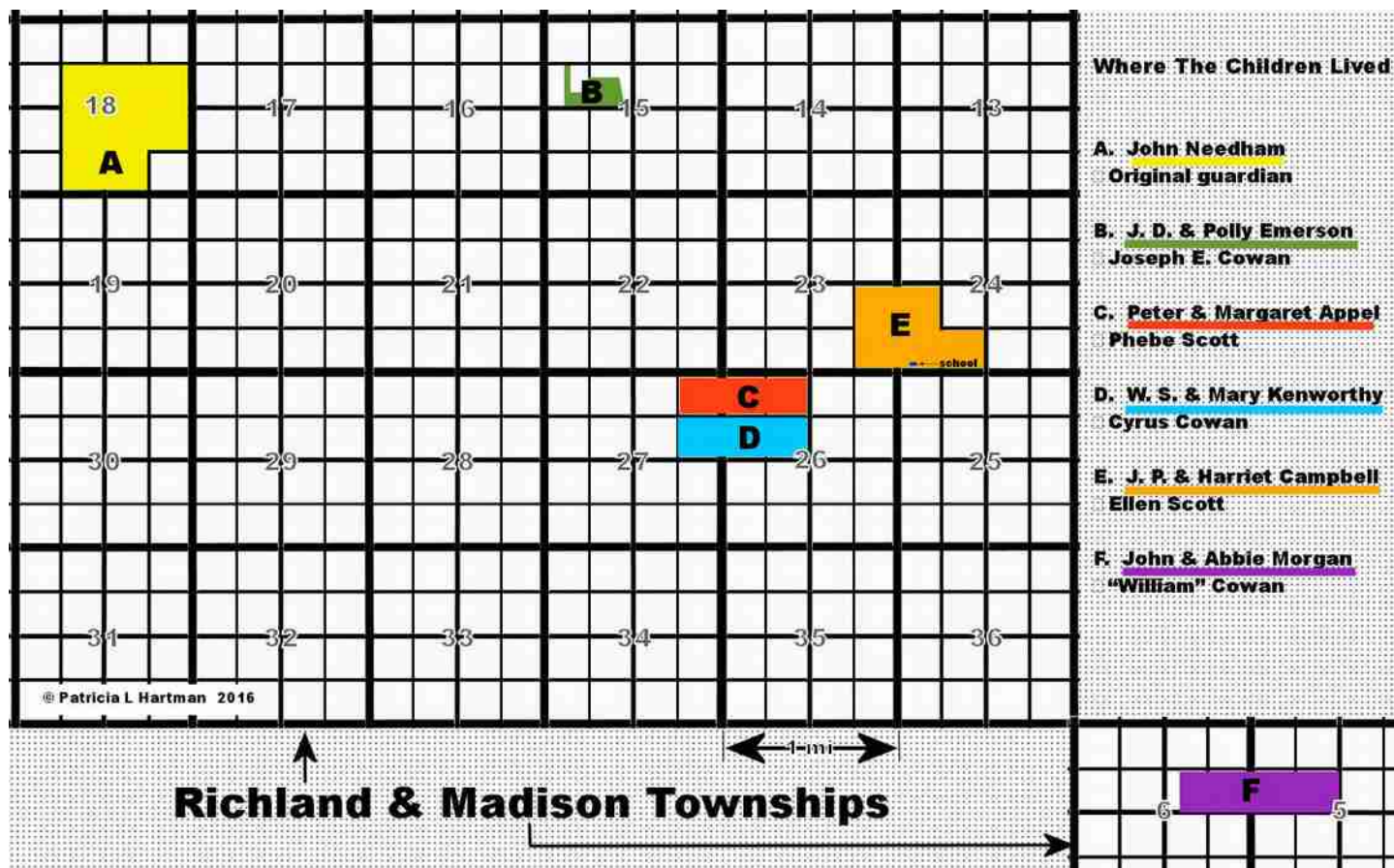


Figure S: Portions of Richland and Madison Townships in Mahaska County, showing where Laodicea Hartman Cowan's children were living during the 1870 US census. Richland Township was in the northwest corner of the county. Laodicea herself was living in Oskaloosa, which was near the center of the county about 16 miles from the center of Richland. The landowner information here is based on the 1871 plat map.²⁴⁰

²⁴⁰ Map of Mahaska County, Iowa (Oskaloosa, Iowa: Harrison & Warner, 1871); digital image, Library of Congress (<http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4153m.la000197> : accessed 3 February 2016).

\$283.05 for Ellen and \$373.65 for Phebe.²⁴¹ The difference reflects the fact that Phebe was out working earlier than Ellen and was not paying expenses to her mother.

On 26 August, 1871, Laodicea and her new husband sold her remaining land, the one acre plot in Rose Hill.²⁴² The Herndons seem to have remained in Iowa at least through the birth of their first son, William Albert Herndon, on 24 April, 1872.²⁴³ Some people claim that William was born in Iowa City or in Wright County, but I have not yet found any support for those claims.

At this point in the extended family's history, several of the Mahaska Hartman/Scott clan were on the move. Laodicea's first two children, Phebe and Ellen Scott were married about this time, both to Scott brothers in Daviess County, Missouri. Phebe married William A. Scott on 17 June, 1872; Nancy married Joseph Wilson "Jasper" Scott on 20 June, 1872.²⁴⁴ These two couples would migrate to Kansas in less than two years. Jonathan Hartman and various family members also left Mahaska, moving temporarily to California in 1874 as we have seen.²⁴⁵

The Kansas Years

Sometime after William was born to the Herndons, they too must have pulled up roots and left Iowa. It is possible they stopped for a time in Missouri because a later census claimed they had come to Kansas from Missouri.²⁴⁶ Perhaps it was during that time that the young Scott couples were pairing up.

Soon the Herndons had moved on to Kansas, for the Herndons' second child, Sherman Franklin Herndon, was born in Chase County, Kansas, on 29 March, 1874.²⁴⁷ Their third child, Stella Mae Herndon, was also born in Kansas on 30 October, 1878, allegedly in Arkansas City, Cowley County, though I have found no corroboration for that location. Tracing the Herndon family's movements in Kansas is not easy. Hints and rumors abound, but so far the paper trail is faint. A much later census—a state census from 1925—tells us that Sherman was born in Marion, Kansas (presumably Marion County).²⁴⁸ This conflicts with his obituary, but Marion and Chase counties are adjacent. Boundaries

241 Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol G-H, 1868-1874, Guardian's Settlement, image 247 of 720, original Bk G, p. 444, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

242 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, 10:106, Adolphus F. Herndon et ux to Samuel Broyles, 26 August 1871; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

243 "California Death Index, 1940-1997," database online, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com: accessed 12 February 2016), William Albert Herndon, death 11 October 1956; citing State of California. California Death Index, 1940-1997. Sacramento, CA, USA: State of California Department of Health Services, Center for Health Statistics.

244 "Missouri Marriages, 1750-1920," database, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:V28C-CR5> : accessed 10 March 2016), William Scott and Phebe Scott, 17 Jun 1872; Jasper Scott and Elender Scott, 20 Jun 1872; citing Daviess, Missouri; FHL microfilm 955,649.

245 See p. 35.

246 1885 state census, Rice County, Kansas, population schedule, Pioneer Twp, pp. 10-11 handwritten, dwelling 1, family 5, lines 10-14, H. Herdon, L. Herdon, et. al.; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 8 Jul 2016); Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009; quoting Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; 1885 Kansas Territory Census; Roll: KS1885_116.

247 For the birth date, see "United States World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918," database with images, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1942-26355-20780-82?cc=1968530> : accessed 12 February 2016), Kansas > Topeka City no 2; A-T > image 2232 of 5211; citing NARA microfilm publication M1509 (Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d.). See also Sherman's obituary, which puts his birth in Elmdale: "Sherman Franklin Herndon," clipped obituary, *Topeka State Journal*, 4 March 1959, p. 13, image copy, obituary collection, ordered from Barnard Public Library, LaCrosse, Kansas, received 25 March 2016.

248 1925 state census, Shawnee, Kansas, population schedule, Topeka, 5th Ward, p. 5 stamped, dwelling 41, family 49, line 32, S.F. Herndon; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 28 Oct 2015); Kansas State Census Collection,

were stable by this time. A search of the deed indexes in Marion County turned up no evidence of Herndons or Cowans between 1871 and 1883.²⁴⁹ The 1875 Kansas census is no help: the Herndons do not seem to appear. Unless some evidence is found in deed records in other counties, we may just have to settle for calling the Herndons itinerant farmers until they reached Rush County in the late 1870s.

An interwoven group of Laodicea's Scott and Cowan kin had migrated to Rush County beginning in 1874. The first of the clan to enter homestead claims were William A and Phebe Scott and Jasper and Nancy Scott, followed soon by Levi and Ruth Scott Cline, the latter a half-sister of William and Jasper. Several Cline children also filed claims over the ensuing months and years. Eventually joining the colony was Millard Cowan and perhaps his wife Martha in February, 1878. The elder Herndons also arrived about this time.

One would think that the Herndons' official homestead file would offer an unequivocal date for their arrival in Rush County, but no. On Adolphus Herndon's homestead affidavit, he claims on one page that "settlement was commenced" on 27 November, 1877.²⁵⁰ Another paper in the same file says he "established residence" on 10 December 1877. Still another says he has discovered some of his witnesses did not know him as long as he thought, and he substitutes another witness, George Cline, who puts the residence at December 10, 1878. If Stella Mae was indeed born in Arkansas City, then chances would be good that the Rush arrival date was 1878, little more than a month after her birth. There is always the possibility, though, that Laodicea was temporarily parted from Herndon and that he was starting their homestead process alone. Then again, the Arkansas City birthplace could simply be wrong. Indeed, Stella's much later (1950) Social Security claim puts her birthplace as Rush County.²⁵¹

Whatever the date, the 160 acre tract the Herndons entered was N ½ SW ¼ and W ½ NW ¼ Sec 13 Twp 18S Rg 20W, not far from the town of Alexander in the same area of the county as Laodicea's other kin, very close to her son Millard Cowan's tract and not far from W.A. and Phebe's homestead. According to his file, during the required five years of residence the Herndons dug a well, built a dugout 12' x 16' stable, and put up a 16' x 24' stone and log home. My guess would be that the stable came first and was their initial dwelling while the house was constructed. Herndon estimated these improvements as worth \$200. He further says that he had 30 acres under cultivation. He planted 12 acres of winter wheat in the fall of 1878 and 10 acres of corn and 8 acres of millet in the spring of 1879. That summer there was a major drought which destroyed the crops. In the spring of 1880, he tried again, with 12 acres of corn, 6 acres of broom corn, 4 acres of rice corn, and 8 acres of millet. Again, drought ruined it all. Herndon asked for a leave of absence from his claim in order to go elsewhere for work. This was allowed under a relief act passed by Congress on 4 June 1880 to alleviate the disaster brought on by the weather in western Kansas and Nebraska.²⁵² He was away part of 1880 and 1881. By the time of his homestead affidavit, he had raised crops—or attempted to raise crops—for six seasons. Once his five year residence was complete, he was off working somewhere for a little more than six months.

In 1879, Laodicea's daughters and their husbands decided to try their luck near the boundary of Ness and Trego Counties in the area that would later be called Cyrus, after Cyrus Cowan, another of

1855-1925 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009; quoting Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; *1925 Kansas Territory Census*; Roll: *KS1925_149*; Line: 32.

249 Marion County, Kansas, Index to deeds and mortgages, 1871-1883; FHL microfilm 2,208,827.

250 Application no. 6064, 7 May 1884, in Adolphus F. Herndon (Rush County) homestead file bearing final certificate no. 1674, 30 January 1885, Wa Keeney, Kansas, Land Office; Land Entry Papers, 1800-1908; Record Group 49; Records of the Bureau of Land Management; National Archives, Washington, D.C. File photocopies on CD provided by NARA.

251 Stella Mae Sims, SS no. 572-34-3480, 30 January 1950, U.S., Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007 [database], *Ancestry* (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 16 July 2016).

252 *Statutes at Large of the United States of America from April, 1879, to March, 1881*, vol 21 (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1881), 543; *Google Books* (<https://books.google.com> : accessed 10 Mar 2016).

Laodicea's children. Their new homes were not far from the Rush folks—little more than 20 miles as the crow flies—but they were certainly no longer close neighbors. W.A. and Phebe retained some land in Rush for a few years.

As we would expect, the Herndons were on their homestead for the 1880 US census, along with their three children together.²⁵³ The boys were in school; Stella was still too young. If the census is to be believed, both “Dolph” and Laodicea were literate.

The sad tale of their farming experience on the dry prairie of Western Kansas is reflected in the pitiful crop numbers on the agricultural census of the year—and remember that these numbers were mostly for 1879, not yet the depths of the drought:²⁵⁴

Tilled land: 30 acres	Eggs in dozens 1879: 5
Unimproved land: 120 acres	Indian corn in acres 1879: 6
Value of farm, including land, fences, and buildings: \$350	Indian corn in bushels 1879: 6
Value of farm implements: \$10	Wheat in acres 1879: 12
Value of livestock: \$50	Wheat in bushels 1879: 30
Value of all farm productions: \$40	Sorghum in acres 1879: 3
Acres mown, 1879: 2	Sorghum in gallons 1879: 50
Tons of hay harvested, 1879: 5	Potatoes in acres 1879: ¼
Horses, 1 June 1880: 3	Potatoes in bushels 1879: 0
Poultry, 1 June 1880: 7	Wood in cords 1879: 1
	Value of wood 1879: \$3

Despite the hardships, the Herndons stuck out their claim, unlike many homesteaders who left. Once the Herndons had received their patent in January, 1885, they moved eastward again, stopping first in Pioneer Township in northwest Rice County, where they appear on the 1885 Kansas state census taken March 1.²⁵⁵ There was an extensive agricultural section for that census that tells us they were only doing minimally better than in Rush, but then they probably had not been there long. They were renting 160 acres. As of March 1, 1885, they had 100 bushels of corn on hand, had made 100 pounds of butter from two milk cows, had cut four tons of prairie grass for hay, and had slaughtered or sold \$15 worth of animals, so they must have been there the year before. For 1885, they planned to plant 90 acres in corn, five in millet or “Hungarian,” and half an acre in Irish potatoes. Their remaining assets were two horses, a pig, a dog, and \$25 in farm implements.

253 This is the anomalous census that claims that Laodicea's father was born in Pennsylvania and her mother in Germany. Nowhere else do we have this claim about either Phebe Hartman or Susan Russell Hartman. The three censuses that list Phebe Hartman by name—US 1850, Iowa 1856, and US 1860—list her birthplace as PA, as do censuses of her other children. All of the census and other information about Susan Russell Hartman says that she was born in Ohio. Of course, on the other side of the argument is the fact that this is the only census up to 1880 that asks about the birthplace of the respondent's parents. 1880 U.S. census, Rush, Kansas, population schedule, Alexander Twp, p. 569C stamped, dwelling 79, family 81, line 2, Leodicia Herndon; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 4 Aug 2014); citing Family History Library Film 1,254,395.

254 1880 U.S. census, Rush, Kansas, agricultural schedule, Alexander Twp, image 16, line 1, A. F. Hundon [Herndon]; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 9 March 2016); Selected U.S. Federal Census Non-Population Schedules, 1850-1880 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA, 2010.

255 1885 state census, Rice County, Kansas, population schedule, Pioneer Twp, pp. 10-11 handwritten, dwelling 1, family 5, lines 10-14, H. Herdon, L. Herdon, et. al.; and agricultural schedule, pp. 9-15, line 35, H.T. Herdon; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 8 Jul 2016); Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009; quoting Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; 1885 Kansas Territory Census; Roll: KS1885_116.

Cyrus and Edgar Cowan showed up in Chase County that same census.²⁵⁶

A couple of months after the 1885 census, the Herndons sold—I am tempted to say “unloaded”—their Rush homestead on 19 May, 1885.²⁵⁷

How long the Herndons stayed in Rice or where they went from there we don't know, but by 1895 Laodicia and Adolphus were in Topeka, for they are on the Kansas census for 1895.²⁵⁸ L[aodicea], 62, and A.F. Herndon, 68, are found in Ward 3 of Topeka, Shawnee County, Kansas, with Sherman, 21, and Stella May, 16. Also living with them as housekeeper is M. J. Marsh, 58, from Indiana, who moved to Kansas from Iowa. They presumably are by this time finished with farming. A search of deeds turns up no record of any property purchase in Shawnee County between 1885 and 1900, despite the Herndons' presence in the census. I can only conclude that they were renting or that theirs was another of those deals that slipped between the official cracks.

Topeka seems to be where Laodicea died on 11 July, 1896. We are fortunate to have a letter from her daughter Phebe Scott Scott to Phebe's son Charles that not only corroborates the date, but tells us an emotional story about Laodicea's death and funeral, second-hand though it may be. Phebe was living in Ness County and had received a telegram from her half-brother Cyrus P. Cowan, who was evidently with Laodicea at her death. Cyrus and family must have lived nearby. The relevant part of the letter, written on August 4, is quoted below. The original spelling and punctuation have been kept but the original pagination has been ignored here.

Now I must relate to you the sadest death to me it has ever been my lot to experiance, The very evning just before I noticed the baby²⁵⁹ was struck with death Mrs Craig & Jane & Dina²⁶⁰ came from Ransom and brought me these words in a telegram (“Ma is dying, Cyrus”) Oh my dear boy you don't know how I have suffered with sorrow in the past three week I could not believe it was true I had read a letter from her written the fith and she was well as common I thought perhaps it was that cramping in her stomache she used to nearly die with & maby she would get over it but no no it was too true I received a letter from Cyruces wife for the whole family they are all heart broken over it she sent me a piece of her dress (and trimming) ^that she was buried in & said her bury all expences besides Dr bills cost \$45⁰⁰ so I have the consolation of knowing her dear bodaty was layed away to rest repectably she said the 11th chapter of St John was read & the songs sung was Asleep in Jesus Gathering ~~at the river~~ home, Shall we meat beyon the river, Mary²⁶¹ say'd she went over thursday evning and she was not sick but just did not feel well she fixed her some supper & she ate at the table with the rest and next morning she took to cramping (just as I expected) and after 4 o clock she never knew any more they had three Drs but nothing could be done for her she died at six o'clock saturday evning three hours before Joe's baby died Even when I had read all this from Mary it seemed as if I was dreaming it could not it seemed be posable the sodds were layed over my dear dear mother the one who had always been so dear to me doubly so from the fact she had filled the place of father & mother to me so many years of my life nevertheless I am forced to realize the sad truth but oh it is so hard to bear, But I know she

256 1885 state census, Chase County, Kansas, population schedule, Diamond Creek, pp. 18-19 handwritten, dwelling __, family 62, 63 lines 18-23, S.F. Joseph Cowan, Cyrus Cowan, et. al.; and agricultural schedule, pp. 1-7, lines 22-23 3; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 28 Oct 2015); Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009; quoting Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; 1885 Kansas Territory Census; Roll: KS1885_17.

257 Rush County, Kansas, Deed Book D: 323; Adolphus Herndon to Joseph G. Cleary, 19 May 1885; FHL microfilm 2,312,558 .

258 1895 state census, Shawnee, Kansas, population schedule, Topeka, 3rd Ward, pp. 110-14 stamped, dwelling 256, family 270, line 32ff, A.F. Herndon et al.; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com : accessed 28 Oct 2015); Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009; quoting Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; 1895 Kansas Territory Census; Roll: v115_144.

259 At the same time, Phebe was dealing with the death of her first grandchild, the daughter of Josiah Wilson Scott and Emma Scherzinger Scott.

260 Presumably Ida Craig, Nancy Jane Craig Rogers, and Dinah Scott, who according to the previous letter of July 11, 1896, had been helping Jane.

261 Mary Ellen Pringle Cowan, Cyrus' wife.

always had a hard lot here & ^I feel sure she has gone where sorrow sin & death never enters Thank God for the blessed hope of the Christian I feel like it will not be many years till I can clasp glad hands with her & others gone before on the bright shore of eternal deliverance.²⁶²

The baby had died 11 July, 1896, and so we know that Laodicea died on that day as well, 6:00 p.m. that Saturday. She is probably buried in Rochester Cemetery in Topeka in an unmarked grave.²⁶³

Some of the Herndons stayed on in Topeka. Adolphus was still living there in the household of his son William in the 1900 census.²⁶⁴ He seems to have remained in Topeka until his death in 1917.²⁶⁵ Like Laodicea, Adolphus was buried in an unmarked grave in Rochester Cemetery with other family members.

262 Phebe Marie Scott Scott (Ness County, Kansas) to C.R. Scott [Charles Rush Scott], letter, 4 August 1896; Scott Family Papers, 1894-1900, privately held by Bob and Patsy Scott, [ADDRESS FOR PRIVATE USE,] Wichita, Kansas, 2015. Scans and transcriptions of these letters are available here: Patricia L. Hartman, editor, *Letters to Charley*, images and PDF online (<http://zzottt.com/scott.html>)

263 The following comment is attached to an *Ancestry* tree: "Rochester Cemetery Records have no record of Laodicea Herndon's burial (record book of burials earliest entry is 1901). The family burial plots were purchased, however, on 11 July 1896, which is the date of death for Laodicea Herndon. Four plots were purchased for \$12.50. There are eight individuals buried on those four plots. She would be buried in Section 6, Lot 234, with her husband Adolphus F. Herndon and a granddaughter, Lillian Marie Herndon." Profile for Leodica Hartman, Gallery, Family Cemetery Comment, "Shimeall" family tree, Owner: mshimeal; Ancestry.com Operations, Inc. (ancestry.com : accessed 30 July 2015).

264 1900 U.S. census, Shawnee, Kansas, population schedule, Topeka, enumeration district (ED) 0510; digital images, *Ancestry* (ancestry.com); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm T623, roll 500.

265 For grave (no headstone) see Jim Tipton database, Find A Grave (<http://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 16 Mar 2016), Adolphus Herndon, Memorial #67583789, created by Larry & Nancy Brooks, 28 March 2011.

Summing Up The Hartman Relationships

The evidence for the family ties of Laodicea, Jonathan-Susan, and most of their siblings to Daniel-Phebe should by now be convincing. In favor of Daniel and Phebe as the parents of Laodicea are the following points:

- Phebe could well have had children from 1810 when she was 16 or 17 (Jonathan) to 1833 when she was 40 (Laodicea). A child at 40 is not all that uncommon. Susan, in fact, had her last child when she was 39, and Laodicea's prolific daughter Phebe was still giving birth at 46! Daniel's 1840 census certainly shows children in the right category.
- Laodicea fits better into the numbers of the 1840 census for Daniel than for Jonathan. The other girls in Jonathan's household can be accounted for by Susan's sisters, leaving no slot for Laodicea.
- Laodicea was married "at the house of Daniel Hartman."
- Laodicea had Phebe living with her at the 1856 Iowa state census after Thomas Martin Scott died the previous year. The other people Phebe lived with during other censuses were children, not grandchildren.
- Phebe loaned money to Thomas and Laodicea, as well as Joseph Cowan and Laodicea, just as she did another daughter and son-in-law, the Brockways.
- Most important, when Phebe died intestate, her estate was divided equally among seven people, presumably children. Receipts from the children who were found include "Cowan," surely a reference to Laodicea. Other receipts came from the expected children (Jonathan, Saloma, Margaret, and Mary Ann's family), lacking only for Lavina Russell, deceased, and George Custard Hartman.

No good argument remains for considering Laodicea the daughter of Jonathan and Susan. If anyone remains unconvinced, we might still find one more bit of evidence in DNA if we had the right participants.

What DNA Could Tell Us

The way genealogical DNA is being used today is often an unfocused exploration of potential cousins, with participants hoping to find someone who knows more about a branch of the family tree than they do. In best case scenarios, however, DNA can be used in a much more focused way to prove suspected relationships. Some of remaining doubts about the Mahaska Hartmans might yield to DNA evidence.

1. To the question of Laodicea's parentage

A conclusive answer could be established if the right DNA donors could be found. MtDNA traces the female line: a woman's mother's mother's mother's mother's mother's mother, almost *ad infinitum*. A male does not pass on his mother's MtDNA, but he can inherit it, so the most recent person in a string of descendants can be male. The rest must be female. If we had MtDNA from a descendant of Laodicea down through the female line, and MtDNA from a descendant of Susan Russell Hartman down through her female line, we could compare the results. If we did not get a match, that would mean Laodicea was Phebe's daughter, not Susan's. In this case, apparently a non-match is better evidence than a match, because there could have been a match way back in DNA history and we would not know what era it was from. If there were no match we would know for sure the subjects were not related.

There are, I believe, living descendants of Laodicea and Susan who can be traced directly through the female lines. If an MtDNA-bearing descendant of each of these women were willing to take a test—a simple cheek swab test—a comparison of the two would confirm our assumptions.

Here are some possible lines from which these descendants might be drawn. What appears below is constructed mostly from *Ancestry* member trees supplemented by various other searches, so there may well be errors and omissions. Because of privacy concerns, I have not attempted to identify the living descendants by name. I hope that those people will recognize their line and may be willing to contact me.

Laodicea Hartman Scott Cowan Herndon

Phebe Marie Scott Scott
 Grace Scott Laplante
 Kathleen Laplante Berger
 2 living children?
Nancy Ellender Scott Scott
 Ada May Scott Cowan
 Reah Mary Cowan Cowan
 Several living children?
 Pearl Marie Cowan Clark
 Several living children?
 Ellen Gertrude Cowan Overholser
 Several living children?
Dinah Laodicia Scott Tucker
 Lalie Ellen Tucker Johnston

One living child?
Lois Idella Tucker Prather
Two living children?
Alice Mae Tucker Bowman
One living child?
Doris Joyce Tucker Fritchell (no living children?)
Phebe Mary Ann Scott McCay.
Anna Lee McCay Roberts (son only?)
Ada Frances McCay Johnson, ?
Phebe Ruth McCay Johnston, ?

Stella Mae Herndon Sims
Evalena Mae Sims
4 husbands with various children?
Gertrude Lucinda Sims Hunsucker Green
Marjorie Marie Hunsucker d 2007) ?
Alice Marie Sims Loy Cole
Shirley Ann Loy d 1958
Mary Louise Loy d 2003,
unnamed daughter
Mable Lucille Sims Gere
One living child?

Susan Russell Hartman

Elizabeth Hartman Lockhart
Have not been able to trace after 1856

Phebe Hartman Smith Carlisle:
Lydia Margaret Smith Clayworth
Nellie Rosanna Clayworth Brieley
Beulah Frances Brieley
Margaret L Briley Else
Alberta Rosana Briley Gray
unknown female

Martha Ellen Smith Westfall Wilson Long (no female lines?)

S. Jennie Carlisle Carpenter (Joseph),

Emma A. Carlisle

Lilly May Carlisle Smith b 1868 (husband John George Smith 1860),

Ada B. Carlisle, died in infancy

Susan Rose Carlisle Davis

Lucile Ione Davis Crews m John W Crews b 1903 no daughters?

Josephine Carlisle died in infancy

Martha Clementine Hartman McMahan Stout

Nettie E. Stout

Mary E. M. Stout Seevers

Martha Helen Seevers Heath d 1963

1 female descendant

Myrtle L. Stout Parker

Mable Gae Stout

Edythe Maxine Parker DeCook DeReus d 1981

Patricia DeCook

Donna Lee De Reus d.2013

2 other female descendants

Elizabeth Ada Stout

Margaret Stout

2. To the question of the parentage of Margaret Hartman Spates

As long as we are conjuring up a cooperative tester from Susan Russell Hartman's female line, we might as well add this question, and look for a match (or better, a non-match) to a tester from Margaret's line. While I am convinced on genealogical reasoning that Margaret was the daughter of Daniel and Phebe Hartman, not everyone agrees. With the right tester, we could be sure. Below are the female lines I have tentatively identified.

Margaret Hartman Spates

Alice C. Spates Iles

Mattie A Hess Bacon

Carrie Lois Bacon Walker

Grace Bacon

Laura E Spates Norris

Allie Norris Dunbar (female child dies young)

Carrie Belle Spates Moore

Veda Ethel Moore

Ardena Lou Crozier Gibson (maybe no female offspring)

Alta Belle Moore Loughridge

Phyllis Jean Loughridge Nuckles (?)

Another f.
Grace M Moore Levitch (no info)
Beulah Merie Moore McNutt (no info)
Minnie Lois Spates Dickson
Bernice Leah Dickson (no info)
Agnes Siloam Dickson Alcorn
Bernice Kathryn Alcorn
Margaret Alcorn Gegner
Mildred Vera Dickson Wing
Minetta Wing Jones (two sons)
Luella Wing

3. To the questions about the relationships of Susan Russell Hartman's probable sisters

Again, DNA could be used to bolster the case for Susan being the sister of one or all of the following: Julia Ann Russell Mitts, Maria Ann Russell Syron, Sarah Russell Oswalt, and Eliza Jane Simpkins. I will not try to trace the female lines here but hope that other members of the Russell family will take up the challenge. On this issue, DNA may turn out to be less conclusive than we might hope. A non-match is not going to do us any good. On the other hand, a match may not tell us that the individuals are sisters, only that they are related. Even that might be helpful.

4. To the questions about the parentage of Phebe or Susan.

Using DNA for this purpose would be very hit or miss but might yield results somewhere down the road. If genealogical research eventually uncovers some potential relatives originating in Pennsylvania, Germany, or Ireland, MtDNA might confirm relationships. That is a long shot, but if we do not have the DNA results we could not be prepared to use it. There were, for example, Stucks in southwest Pennsylvania. Could they be related to Phebe?

4. To the question about whether Jonathan and Daniel are grandson and son, respectively, of the Adam Hartman who lived in Washington County, Pennsylvania, and Columbiana County, Ohio. We will also add George Custard Hartman, the likely brother of Jonathan and son of Daniel.

A different kind of DNA, Y-DNA, is used to trace the male line back for many generations—father of father of father of father, and so on. Females do not have a Y chromosome and thus no Y-DNA, so testers must be male. Already there are Hartmans from Adam and Anton Hartman/Hardman's families who have tested. If we had descendants of Jonathan and/or George willing to test, we might be able to confirm these relationships and push our knowledge of this branch of the tree back several generations to Hartman/Hardmans who immigrated from Germany or Switzerland.

Unfortunately, this route to proof of relationship is probably not going to work, for there may be no living male-line descendants of Jonathan or George Hartman. When I started looking for male descendants of Jonathan and George, I thought there would be many potential testers, since both men had several sons. I have been sadly disappointed, for despite the initial choice of lines, I have found none with a living descendant. If I have missed someone and there is such a man, I would dearly love to hear from you. I will lay out the lines I've found to keep other researchers from having to plough the same ground.

Jonathan M. Hartman

Johnson Hartman abt 1832- abt 1872

Byron O. Hartman abt 1855-1863 — died young

James O. Hartman 1867-1867 — died young

Robert Hartman abt 1834-1863 — died in the Civil War, leaving a daughter

Daniel W. Hartman abt 1838-1915

Edward Russell Hartman 1866-1891 — single, no children?

Lewis Frank Hartman 1874-1937

Walter Lewis Hartman 1916-1991

Possibly one living adopted son unworkable for DNA

Roy Lee Hartman — died 2013, two daughters

Oliver Cromwell Hartman 1843-1911

Jonathan Scott Hartman 1869-1907 — single, no children?

Note: Jonathan “Walter” Hartman is not the same man, unfortunately.

His marriage license lists different parents.

Robert Owen Hartman 1871-1894 — single, no children?

Jesse Hartman 1879-1879 — died in infancy

George C. Hartman 1884-1884 — died in infancy

James Davis Hartman abt 1846 — must have died young

Austin Crannel Hartman abt 1849-1925

Walter Wilmore Hartman 1872-1936 — single, no children?

Scott W. Hartman abt 1851 — must have died young

George Custard Hartman

Daniel Franklin Hartman

William J. Hartman 1881-1945

Miles Hartman—possibly lived in Washington? No further information

George Edward Hartman 1882-1950 — single, no children?

Ralph Sylvester Hartman 1884-1943 — single, no children?

Millard Arthur Hartman 1894-1960 — single, no children?

John William Hartman 1856-1924 — single, no children?

James Henry Hartman 1857-1909 — single, no children?

Charles Lincoln Hartman 1862 — single, no children?

How might DNA testing work for us?

Only one company is currently a viable option for genealogical DNA testing of YDNA or MtDNA: FamilyTreeDNA at <https://www.familytreedna.com/> The test requires a cheek swab. The results take several months.

Cost may well be an issue for anyone thinking of testing. Both of these tests have different levels of testing and different costs, depending on how many markers are analyzed. By the way, it is always possible to start with a lower level of testing on the cheap and have the sample reanalyzed at a later date if desirable. One only pays the difference rather than starting over. The company has sales on these tests a few times a year. Look for them in December and some other holidays, like Mother's and

Father's Day.

For the questions of Laodicea's and Margaret's parentage, the least expensive MtDNA test (mtDNA+) would probably be sufficient, because there we are ruling out a relationship (if the DNA does not match between Susan's and Laodicea's or Margaret's known descendants, then Phebe is the parent). For the question about Susan's sisters, the full MtDNA test would be necessary, because there we are hoping to learn more about people we already know are related.

The Y-DNA tests are the expensive ones. Unfortunately, the least expensive Y-DNA test, the 37 marker test, is fairly useless for genealogical purposes. The 67-marker would be the minimum; the 111 marker would be better. All this about Y-DNA would be moot anyway if there are no male genetic descendants of Jonathan or George.

How could the test results be handled? How would anyone know that someone appropriate had tested? FamilyTreeDNA sponsors various surname and lineage projects. People testing could become members of, say, a Mahaska Hartman/Russell project so that the results could be shared. We would only need to set up such a project with reasonable parameters and an administrator. The actual names of the participants would not have to be made public.

If you want to discuss possible DNA research into these families or if you want to let me know about any relevant DNA research, please contact me at pat@zzottt.com . Thank you.

Appendix A

Hartman/Russell/Scott Timeline—The Iowa Hartmans

This is an attempt to put down chronologically what might have happened in the Hartman/Russell/Jameson/Scott families. Sources can be found in the main document, "Laodicea and the Hartmans of Mahaska County, Iowa."

Color code: Daniel & Phebe Hartman, Jonathan & Susan Hartman, Laodicea Hartman & husbands
 Gray print=questionable relationship to Daniel, Phebe, Jonathan, Susan, Laodicea.

Date	Who & where
1753	Adam Hartman is allegedly born in Frederick Co MD
1779	Arthur Russell born in Ireland. Robert II is probably younger, Samuel older. All born in Ireland.
1781	Adam Hartman shows up on first available Tax & exoneration roll in Bethlehem Twp, Washington Co, PA.
1789	Robert Russell I immigrates from Ireland and settles with family in Washington Co, PA.
1790	There are 2 Robert Russell families in the 1790 census in Washington Co, PA, one with 5 members, 1 with 10. Neither matches what we know of Robert II in Tuscarawas. One of these families must be Robert I who left a will in 1818. Also living in Washington were Abm, Andw, and Jno.
1790	Adam Hartman shows up on the 1790 census in E Bethlehem Twp, Washington Co, PA, with 10 people in the household.
1790	Daniel Hartman is born in Pennsylvania, according to calculation from his grave marker. IF he was the son of Adam and Susan Hartman, he was probably born in the vicinity of Washington or Fayette Co, PA
Census started 4 August 1800	There are 2 Robert Russell families in the 1800 census in Hanover Twp, Washington Co, PA, one with 8 members, one with 7. Neither matches what we know of Rbt in Tuscarawas. Could one of the Roberts be the nephew of the will? Also in Washington were Abraham in Smiths Twp, Andrew in Chartiers, Henry in Hanover, James in Chartiers, Samuel in Hanover. Another James in Union Twp, Fayette Co.
1800	Adam Hartman shows up on the 1800 census in E Bethlehem Twp, Washington Co, PA, with 12 people in the household.
1800	The Seven Ranges of Ohio, including what would become Tusc & Carroll Co, are opened to settlement by EuroAmericans.
16 Aug 1804	Adam Hartman from Fayette Co, PA, enters land near Steubenville: SE 1/4 Sec 27 Twp 8 Rng 2. Land reverts to US after 1809. Could this be the younger Adam, born abt 1783?
Abt 1805	Allegedly Arthur and Robert Russell migrate to Tuscarawas. <i>Biographical Record of the Counties of Harrison and Carroll, Ohio</i> . May or may not be correct date. Arthur starts sawmill.
25 Jun 1810	Jonathan Hartman is born in Pennsylvania, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Washington or Fayette Co.
27 Apr 1810	Arthur and Robert Russell II enter land in Tuscarawas: NW 1/4 Sec 36 Twp 14, Rng 6; NE 1/4 respectively.
Census started 6 Aug 1810	Adam Hartman shows up on the 1810 census in E Bethlehem Twp, Washington Co, PA with 4 in household.
Census started 6 Aug 1810	There are 2 Robert Russell families in the 1810 census in Hanover Twp, Washington Co, PA, one with 9 members, one with 4. Also in Washington were Abraham in Smiths Twp, Andrew in Chartiers, Benjamin in East Bethlehem, and Thomas in Cross Creek.

Census started 6 Aug 1810	Daniel Hartman probably shows up in 1810 census in Luzerne Twp, Fayette Co. PA, with wife and son under 10. Also in Fayette Co are David, Mary; Adam is in Washington Co.
Census started 6 Aug 1810	Most of the Ohio census has been lost, so there's nothing about Arthur & Robert or other Russells or any Hartmans.
7 Sep 1812	Robert Russell II & Arthur Russell pay for the following property: 014N - 006W NW¼ 36 Carroll (Tuscar); 014N - 006W NE¼ 36 Carroll (Tuscar)
8 Dec 1812	Susan Russell (Hartman) is born in Ohio, probably to Robert Russell in Tuscarawas Co.
Abt 1814	Salome Hartman (Jemison) is born in Pennsylvania to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Washington or Fayette Co.
3 Jan 1814	Arthur and Robert Russell II enter additional land in Tuscarawas: SW 1/4 Sec 36 Twp 14, Rng 6; SE 1/4 respectively.
26 Jan 1814	Geo Custard enters land in Tusc: NW ¼ of Sec 33 Twp 14, Rng 6.
1815	Adam Hartman dies in Columbiana Co, OH
1816	Adam Hartman's will probated. Children mentioned: Solomon, Benjamin, David, Adam, Peter, Susanna, Catherine, Daniel , Mary, Magdelane, Abraham, and Joseph. Grandchildren: George and Susanna Ream.
1816	First date available for OH tax records on microfilm. Robert & Arthur Russell are paying land tax.
Abt 1816	Levina Hartman (Russell) is born in Pennsylvania, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Washington or Fayette Co.
1817	Robert and Elizabeth Russel witness Margaret Barnhill's will in Harrison Co. Could this be the right Robert? Is Elizabeth the mother of Susan, et al? Could Elizabeth be a Barnhill, perhaps a sister to Margaret? Don't think she's a daughter because she's not mentioned in the will.
1818	Arthur Russell is charged a tax penalty for 1817 back taxes.
Abt 1818	George Custard Hartman is born in Pennsylvania, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Washington or Fayette Co.
17 Feb 1818	Robert Russell I—will is entered in probate, (Hanover Twp)Washington Co, PA. Wife Hannah. Children mentioned: Nancy, Jain, Izebella, Samuel, Margaret, Hannah, Arthur, Robert, Matthew, Elizabeth, Sarah. Nephew Robert Russell.
17 Feb 1820	Robert Russell II pays for the following 146.5 acres in Tuscarawas: 014N - 006W NW¼ 34
Census started 7 August 1820	Robert I the immigrant is now dead. In the 1820 census, the following Russell families show up in Washington Co, PA: A in Chartiers, Elisabeth in Canton, Isaac in Morris, Jennett in Smith, John in Hanover, John in Morris, Matthew in Hanover, Robert in Hanover, Thomas in West Bethlehem, William in Hopewell, and Wm in Hanover. James is still in Union, Fayette Co. Since there's still a Robert in Hanover, it's clear that he is not our Robert in Tusc.
Census started 7 August 1820	Robert II shows up in 1820 census in Tuscarawas Co., OH, with 7 in the family. Also in the area are Samuel in Warren Twp, Hugh in Sandyville, Arthur in Warren, Anna in One Leg.
Census started 7 August 1820	Daniel Hartman shows up with a wife, 2 boys, and 2 girls living in Warren Twp, Tuscarawas Co, 2 pages away from the Russells.
Census started 7 August 1820	A Susanah Hartman (probable widow of Adam) shows up in Centre Twp Columbiana County, OH
1822	Robert Russell II has a tax penalty notation on the tax record.
27 Dec 1823	Robert Russell II's land sold for tax arrears for 1821, 1822, 1823 taxes: NW 1/4 Sec 34 Twp 14. This portion was the new purchase in 1820.
Abt 1824	Mary Ann Hartman (Brockway) is born in Ohio, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Tuscarawas Co.

1827	George Custard pays land tax in Warren Twp.
Abt 1828	Philo Hartman is born in Ohio, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Tuscarawaras or Harrison Co.
1828	Daniel Hartman pays personal property tax in Union Twp, Harrison Co.
11 Oct 1828	Arthur Russell & wife Isabella sell land to Robert Ogle: W 1/2 NW 1/4 Sec 14, Twp 14, R 7.
4 Nov 1828	A James Russell marries Eliza Boyd.
10 Mar 1830	A Jno Russell provides mortgage to Jacob Worely in Stark Co. S 1/2 NE 1/4 Sec 11 Twp 16 R 7
Census began 1 Jun 1830	Daniel Hartman shows up with wife, 2 boys, and 3 girls, in Warren Twp, Tuscarawas, 3 lines from Robert Russell. But Arthur is several pages away, so the proximity of lines may not be indicative of close neighbors.
1830	Daniel Hartman pays personal property tax in Warren Twp, Tusc Co.
1830	James Russell on census can't be a James young enough to be Robert II's son because he is 50-59 and has children from 5-19, a wife 40-49.
25 Sep 1830	A James Russell buys land from Kinsey Cahill: part of NE 1/4 Sec 19 Twp 14 R 6. Witnessed by Daniel Hartman.
26 May 1831	Jonathan Hartman and Susan Russell marry in Tuscarawas Co, OH.
1 Jun 1831	Anna Russell sells land to Thomas Cummings. W 1/2 NW 1/4 Sec 14, Twp 14, R 7. Had bot 18 Jun 1830? Now about to leave the state.
8 Mar 1832	Saloma Hartman marries John Jemison in Tuscarawas Co, OH.
1831	Daniel Hartman pays personal property tax in "Auburn" Twp, Tuscarawas. This township name is an anomaly in 1831 & 1832. It has to be the same place as previous Warren Twp, because all the Russells are there, living on their usual land. Why the name "Auburn" is unknown. It doesn't show up on any of the histories I looked at until the name was used for a twp in the western part of the county. That township is said to have been formed at different dates, depending on the history one reads, the earliest I've seen being 1831. Could the tax listing be a clerical error? A temporary name?
Abt 1831	Margaret Hartman (Spates) is born in Ohio, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Tuscarawaras Co.
Abt 1832	Johnson Hartman is born in Ohio to Jonathan and Susan Hartman probably in Tuscarawas/Carroll Co.
11 Sep 1832	Daniel Hartman enters land in Holmes County.
1833	Jonathan Hartman pays personal property tax in Monroe, Carroll Co.
Abt 1833	Laodicea Hartman (Scott Cowan Herdon) is born in Ohio, probably to Daniel and Phebe Hartman in Holmes Co.
11 Sep 1833	Daniel Hartman trades for a different entry of land in Holmes County.
Abt 1834	Robert Hartman is born in Ohio to Jonathan and Susan Hartman in Tuscarawas/Carroll Co.
15 Jan 1834	John & Salome Jamison buy land next to Daniel.
22 May 1834	John & Salome buy part of Daniel's land next door.
30 Jun 1834	Daniel buys a small part of this land –10 acres—back from the Jamisons.
28 Jun 1835	Lesina Hartmen [Levina Hartman] marries Robert Russell [III] in Tuscarawas Co.
29 Dec 1835	Daniel Hartman enters additional land in Holmes County.
1835	The last year Robert Russell pays taxes in Ohio.
Abt 1836	Elizabeth Hartman is born in Ohio to Jonathan and Susan Hartman in Tuscarawas/Carroll Co.
1836	Allegedly, Jonathan Harkeman was the first settler in the vicinity of what would become Morning Sun, IA. He was a blacksmith, and the land occupancy matches the later Hartman-Russell lands. Harkeman is probably a garbled version of Hartman, but the date is doubtful.

9 September 1836	A John Hartman appears in Iowa census in Des Moines Co, which covered the area of Louisa. With 2 boys & 2 girls, one would have to be Laodicea. Very doubtful that this is Jonathan. The list of specifically Louisa Co residents does not include Hartmans or Russells. http://www.iagenweb.org/census/louisa/1836-ia-louisa.html Susan's obit says the family arrived in Iowa in 1838.
20 Oct 1836	Sarah Russal marries Richard Birl in Tuscarawas. This couldn't be Rbt Russell II's daughter unless she marries at 13 or so.
31 May 1837	Daniel & Phebe Hartman sell off the land next to the Jemisons.
Abt Aug 1837	Daniel W. Hartman is born to Jonathan and Susan Hartman in Illinois .
28 Aug 1837	John Jamison expands his holdings with another 40 acres.
1 Jan 1838	Robert Russel II settles on land in Louisa Co, Iowa. He has 4 dependent children & no wife.
29 May 1838	Only an H Russell is listed in the Iowa census.
November 1838	The first government sale of land in Louisa County. That's not to say settlers weren't there squatting earlier than that, as apparently Robert Russell II had done.
10 Nov 1838, 30 Nov 1838	Robert Russell enters two tracts of land in Louisa Co, Iowa: SW 1/4 Sec 25 Twp 73N 4W + W 1/2 of NE 1/4 Sec 36 Twp 73N 4W. He pays for them that day.
31 Dec 1838	Daniel Hartman buys 80 acres in another area of Holmes Co .
25 Apr 1839	Administrators appointed for Robert Russell II probate.
27 Apr 1839	Daniel sells the 80 acres he bought in Holmes in December .
1 Aug 1839	Phebe Hartman is born to Jonathan and Susan Hartman in Illinois .
1840	Matthew Gardner Russell should be born in Iowa sometime this year. There are 3 Gardner families in the Washington Co, PA census, as well as a 65 yr old veteran in Fayette Co.
1840	Our Robert Russell III should perhaps be in IL by this time? His children should be 5 years and under. Their probable eldest, Phebe, was born abt 1838. There are several Russell families in Washington Co and Fayette Co PA. A Robert Russell appears in census for Monroe, Carroll Co, OH, but he has a daughter between 10 & 14.
15 Sep 1840	Daniel Hartman appears in the US census in Louisa Co, IA, with 6 others besides Phebe . JM Hartman appears in the US census in Louisa Co, IA, with 8 others besides Susan .
Abt 2 Nov 1840	Siverly is appointed guardian of Julia Ann Russell and Mary Ann Russell.
1 Dec 1841	Robert Russell II land patent in Louisa is issued.
11 Dec 1841	Sarah S. Russell sells land to Jonathan Hartman : 1/6 of E 1/2 of SW 1/4 Sec 25 + W 1/2 of NE 1/4 of Sec 36 Twp 73 Rg 4W.
20 Dec 1841	An Eliza Jane Russell marries Lewis R. Simpkins in Louisa Co.
4 Jan 1842	Final Settlement of Robert Russell II estate.
11 Aug 1842	Mary Ann Hartman marries Joseph Brockway in Sangamon County, IL.
16 May 1843	Oliver Cromwell Hartman born to Jonathan & Susan in Louisa Co, IA .
23 Nov 1843	Robert Russell III & Lavina sell land to Jonathan Hartman : E 1/2 of SW 1/4 Sec 25 + 1/6 W 1/2 of NE 1/4 of Sec 36 Twp 73 Rg 4W.
2 Apr 1845	Bills of sale in Mahaska involving Robert D. Russell and Eliza Jane Russell
5 May 1845	Siverly petitions to sell Julia and Maria's land
3 June 1845	Siverly sells J & M's land to Henry Wright

15 June 1845	Martha C Hartman born to Jonathan & Susan in Louisa Co, IA
20 Jul 1845	Bills of sale in Mahaska involving Robert D. Russell and Eliza Jane Russell
7 Apr 1846	Cicero Hamilton files a power of attorney from Julia Russell to cite Siverly, who is ordered to appear 8 Apr. re settling Julia's account. (Julia is 18)
14 Apr 1846	Siverly makes a settlement for Julia Ann Russell
5 May 1846	Siverly corrects erroneous settlement to Julia's advantage.
24 May 1846	A new guardian, Cicero Hamilton, is appointed for Mary Ann Russell (She is of age to choose).
29 Jun 1846	Jonathan Hartman enters land in Mahaska Co: N 1/2 NW 1/4 Sec 3 Twp 75 Rg 14. This starts a string of purchases in Mahaska over several years.
20 Jul 1846	Julia Russell (Mitts) enters land in Mahaska Co: NE 1/4 of NW 1/4 Sec 9, Twp 75 Rg 14. Jonathan Hartman enters land in Mahaska: NW 1/4 of NE 1/4 Sec 9, Twp 75 Rg 14.
Abt 1846	James Davis Hartman born to Jonathan & Susan in Louisa or Mahaska Co, IA.
24 Sep 1846	A Sarah Ann Russell marries Edward Oswalt in Keokuk Co, IA. Matthew G. R.Oswalt is living with this couple in 1850 and shows up in later censuses as Matthew Russell.
13 Apr 1847	Jonathan & Susan Hartman sell land in Louisa Co, IA. According to the deed he is residing in Mahaska.
6 Dec 1847	George Custard Hartman marries Elizabeth Short in Sangamon County, IL.
30 Aug 1848	Julia Ann Russell marries Jesse B. Mitts in Keokuk Co, IA.
30 Nov 1848	Thomas Scott locates on Isaac Smith's military bounty land: E½SE¼ Sec 11 Twp 75N 14W; E½ NE¼ Sec 14 Twp 75N 14W
17 Dec 1848	Mary Ann Russell marries Peter A. Syron in Mahaska Co, IA.
20 Mar 1849	Julia Ann Russell sells the land she bought in Mahaska.
2 Jul 1849	Laodicea Hartman marries Thomas Martin Scott at Daniel's house in Mahaska Co, IA.
15 Sep 1849	Daniel Hartman dies. Buried in Jackson Cemetery, Rose Hill, Mahaska Co.
Abt 1849	Austin C Hartman born to Jonathan & Susan in Mahaska Co, IA.
27 Feb 1850	Jonathan Hartman sells Thomas Scott NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rg 14
27 Jun 1850	Margaret Hartman marries Robert Spates in Mahaska Co, IA.
14 Aug 1850	Phebe Hartman, 50, is living in household of George Hartman, Menard Co, IL., as is Philo, 22.
4 Sep 1850	Robert and Lovina Russell III in US census in Marion County, IA.
11 Oct 1850	Sarah L. 30 and Matthew G.R. Oswalt 10 are in the household of Edward Oswalt in Keokuk Co, IA, US census. Sarah is the right age to be the daughter of Rbt Russell II, but wrong middle initial.
19 Nov 1850	Laodicea and Thomas Scott are living in a separate dwelling not far from his birth family in Dewitt Co, IL in US census.
19 Nov 1850	Julia [Russell] Mitts is in US census in Sangamon Co, IL.
6 May 1851	Phebe Marie Scott is born to Laodicea and Thomas Scott probably in Dewitt Co, IL.
Abt 1851	Scott W. Hartman born to Jonathan & Susan in Mahaska Co, IA
8 Jan 1852	Joseph Cowan marries Rhody Adams, Cass Co, IL.
13 Feb 1852	Nancy Ellendar Scott is born to Laodicea and Thomas Scott probably in Mahaska County, IA.
25 Mar 1852	Philo J. Hartman marries Thurza Huggins in Menard County, IL.
1 Apr 1852	Peter Syron, widower of Mary Ann Russell, and their son start west with the John Metzker wagon train from Oskaloosa to Oregon.

8 Jul 1852	Johnson Hartman marries Elizabeth Spates in Mahaska County, IA.
26 Jan 1853	Thomas Scott locates on Martin Scott's military bounty land: SW¼ SW¼ Sec 3 Twp 75N 14W
1854	Joseph H. Cowan is in Iowa state census with another adult and 2 children in Mahaska, two census slots from Thos M. Scott & family. D.O. Mitts is on the same page.
1 Mar 1854	Joseph Cowan buys land in Mahaska near Rose Hill from Houck in Cass Co, IL: NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15, NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 14, W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14, all Twp 75N, Rng 14 W
5 Mar 1854	Samuel A. Russell sells land in Louisa Co Iowa: SE 1/4 Sec 17 Twp 74N R5W.
15 Dec 1854 (calc)	Robert T. Scott born to Laodicea and Thomas Scott probably Mahaska County, IA.
14 Apr 1855	Thomas M. Scott dies. Laodicea was 21, Phebe 4, Nancy 3, Robert 4 months.
1 May 1855	A. J. Jarvis is apptd admin of TM Scott's estate
19 May 1855	TM Scott's personal property is sold at public sale = \$260.80.
1856	Phebe Hartman is living with "Lodica" Scott and her 3 children, Iowa census, Mahaska. Next census slot are Jonathan Hartman & family, Robert & Louisa Hartman, Robert & Margaret Spates. Joseph H. Cowan is on the next page, living with James and PhebeAn Small.
12 Jan 1857	Laodicea is appointed guardian of her three children on bond of \$200.
12 Jan 1857	Final financial settlement of TM Scott's estate
12 Oct 1857	Laodicea marries Joseph Cowan in Harrison Co, MO.
	Sometime before Nov 1858 (when Cyrus was presumably conceived), Millard Fillmore Cowan is born, possibly even in 1857, but more likely 1858. If conceived after parents marriage, Millard should have been born no earlier than July, 1858.
17 Aug 1859	Cyrus Presley Cowan is born to Laodicea and Joseph Cowan in Eagleville, Harrison Co, MO.
4 Jan 1860	Laodicea files additional security for guardianship
29 Jun 1860	J H Cowan divorces Rhoda A Cowan in Mahaska Co, IA.
12 Jul 1860	Sarah L [Russell] Oswalt is living with husband and 6 children in Benton Twp, Keokuk Co, Iowa. No Matthew.
17 Jul 1860	Phebe Hartman is living with Joseph & Mary A Brockway in Menard Co, IL.
31 Jul 1860	US Ag census: Joseph H Cowan has 40 acres of improved land and 100 acres of unimproved. JM Hartman has 150 and 187.
1 Aug 1860	Julia [Russell] "Metts" [Mitts] is living with husband and 3 children in Lancaster Twp, Keokuk, Iowa. Note: Lancaster & Benton adjoin.
8 Aug 1860	Matthew G. Russell, 20, is living in the household of Phebe Smith in the house or property of Jonathan & Susan Hartman. He's working as a farm laborer
8 Aug 1860	Joseph H and "Laodica" Cowan in US census with Phebe, Nancy, Robert, Millard, Cyrus.
8 Jun 1861	Joseph Edgar Cowan is born to JH Cowan and Laodicea, allegedly in Iowa City.
18 Mar 1862	Joseph H Cowan & Laodica Cowan take a mortgage from Phebe Hartman for 177.66 due in two years on this land: NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 14 & W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75N Rg 14W
8 Feb 1863	Robert T. Scott, son of Laodicea & Thomas, dies at age 9.
28 Aug 1863	Phebe Hartman dies.
20 Oct 1863	Joseph H Cowan sued by Asa Burrows for \$54.04 + 10% interest/annum + court costs \$11.40. property attached but unspecified. Cowan defaults by a no-show.
12 Mar 1864	Executor appointed for Phebe Hartman's estate. She was living in White Oak Twp. Presumably she was

	with one of her children living there: Jonathan or Margaret or Laodicea.
5 Apr 1864	Phebe Hartman's personal property is sold at auction.
11 Apr 1864	Laodicea makes a guardianship settlement. \$80.80 in her hands.
30 Apr 1864	Laodicea petitions for divorce; notice to Joseph Cowan is "Returned not found, being a non resident Apl 30/64"
12 Jul 1864	Judgment against Cowan for \$60 debt: The undivided fifth part of the SE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 5 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W containing forty acres more or less, And a part of the NE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 8 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W containing ten acres.
6 Aug 1864	Sherrif sells the Cowan land above to John Myers et al.
7 Aug 1864	Suit is filed against Joseph Cowan for money owed Phebe's estate. (Routine action in settling probate).
20 Oct 1864	Laodicea wins land in divorce settlement to hold in fee simple: NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 + NW ¼ SW ¼ , W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W. "Laidocea" also wins \$25 temporary relief alimony.
29 Oct 1864	Foreclosure proceedings on behalf of Phebe's estate against JH Cowan, Laodicea, and Asa Burrows get a continuance.
undated betw 30 Oct 1864- 20 Feb 1865	JH Cowan & Burrows fail to answer court in above case and are in default.
2 Jan 1865	Laodicea Cowan sells Bruce Jarvis the following land: S ½ W ½ NW ¼ Sec 11 Twp 75 Rng 15 W \$475.00; NE ¼ of SE ¼ of Sec 15 + NW ¼ of SW of Sec 14 + W ½ of NW ¼ of Sec 14 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W
7 Jan 1865	Following land to be sold to settle suit against Joseph Cowan: The undivided fifth part of the SE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 5 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W containing forty acres more or less, And a part of the NE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 8 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W containing ten acres.
20 Feb 1865	Phebe's estate settles suit against JH Cowan, Burrows, and Laodicea.
24 Feb 1865	Sale of property foreclosed is set aside by an agreement: NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W.
May 1865	Jonathan & Johnson Hartman show up in tax list for Mahaska Co.
28 Aug 1865	Phebe Hartman's estate is settled. A payment to the estate from Joseph Cowan for 215.15 is noted.
16 Sep 1865	Laodicea makes a guardianship settlement. \$77 in her hands. Paid \$10 for clothing.
Jan 1866	J Cowan's land to be sold is signed, whatever that means.
1866	George Custard Hartman is on voter registration role in Amador, CA.
27 Mar 1866	Laodicea files real estate taxes on children's land for guardianship
6 Oct 1866	Laodicea resigns as guardian
27 Oct 1866	Needham is apptd guardian of the property of Laodicea's children
27 Oct 1866	Needham petitions to sell children's property
3 Dec 1866	Needham gets order to sell property
12 Jun 1867	Laodicea files tax receipt on property
25 Nov 1867	Needham reports sale of property (Henderson is buyer): SW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75N R 14 W 40 acres; NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75N R 14 W 40 acres
6 Aug 1867	Sheriff sells J Cowan's land to John L Myers et al.
2 Nov 1867	Laodicea sells Henderson 5 acres: S ½ of 10 acres off N End E ½ NE ¼ Sec 13 Twp 77 Rng 15 –a different Twp
28 Nov 1867	Oliver Hartman marries Ruth J. Scott in Daviess Co, MO.

7 Aug 1868	Laodicea buys an acre near or in Rose Hill from the Woricks.
9 Oct 1868	Needham has died and Appel is apptd guardian for Laodicea's children.
4 Nov 1868	Appel makes guardianship settlement; Nancy is living with Laodicea but Phebe is not?
25 Nov 1869	Appel makes guardianship settlement; Nancy is living with Laodicea but Phebe is not?
22 Jul 1870	JM & Susan Hartman appear in US census in Oskaloosa with Austin ("keeping Dad") & 3 grandchildren= 2 Smith & 1 McMaken. Oliver & Ruth are next door.
22 Jul 1870	"Lidica" Cowen appears in the US census in the household of Henry Small in Oskaloosa Twp. Adolphus Herndon is listed in the same house as a different household. Phebe Scott appears as a house servant in the household of Peter & Margaret Appel; Nancy is a house servant with H.P. & Harriet Campbell; Cyrus B. Cowan is a farm laborer for W.W. & Mary Kenworthy; Joseph is living with J.D. & Polly Emerson & going to school—all in Richland Twp. A William Cowan is with John & Abbie Morgan in Madison Twp. nearby.
29 Dec 1870	Appel makes guardianship settlement; no expenditures.
9 May 1871	Leodicia Cowen marries F.Adolphus Herndon in Mahaska Co.
10 Jun 1871	Appel makes final settlement on guardianship.
5 July 1871	Guardian (Appel) is discharged from duties.
23 July 1871	Laodicea & Herndon file the deed for the acre L bought from Henry Worick back in 1868: a little piece in NW ¼ of SE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W
24 Aug 1871	Herndon and Laodicea sell the same acre to Samuel Broyles.
24 April 1872	William Albert Herndon is born to Adolpus and Laodicea Herndon in Iowa.
17 Jun 1872	Phebe Marie Scott marries William Andrew Scott in Daviess Co, Missouri.
20 Jun 1872	Nancy Ellen Scott marries Joseph Wilson "Jasper" Scott in Daviess Co, Missouri.
3 July 1873	Soon after this date, JM Hartman & family leave for California. Oliver must have gone, too.
29 Mar 1874	Sherman Franklin Herndon is born to Adolpus and Laodicea Herndon, maybe in Marion Co, KS.
14 Apr 1874	W.A. & Jasper Scott each take timber culture entries in Rush Co., KS.
26 Dec 1874	J.W. Scott enters [?] S ½ NW ¼ & N ½ SW ¼ Sec 23 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co. Kansas.
7 Jul 1874	Jonathan M. Hartman & Oliver Cromwell Hartman show up in voter registration book in Amador Co, CA.
25 Mar 1875	W.A. Scott enters N ½ N ¼ Sec 19 Twp 18S Rng 19W & E ½ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 18S Rng 20W on preemption.
9 Sep 1875	A few days previous to this date, JM Hartman & family move back to Mahaska from CA.
17 Sep 1876	Susan Russell Hartman dies in Mahaska County, IA.
18 Feb 1878	Millard F Cowan enters SE 1/4 Sec 11 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS.
11 Jun 1878	Jonathan Hartman marries Elizabeth Ann Scott Brumfield in Daviess Co, MO.
30 Oct 1878	Stella Mae Herndon is born to Adolpus and Laodicea Herndon, maybe in Cowley Co, KS.
abt 1878	Jasper Scott is thrown from a mule, severely injuring his head or neck.
24 Dec 1878	Jonathan Hartman dies in Daviess Co, MO, and is buried at the Old Scotland cemetery.
5 Apr 1879	Jasper W. Scott pays cash for certif. S ½ NW ¼ & N ½ SW ¼ Sec 23 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS.
9 Apr 1879	Jasper W. Scott sells to Levi Cline S ½ NW ¼ & N ½ SW ¼ Sec 23 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS.
6 May 1879	W.A. Scott pays for N ½ N ¼ Sec 19 Twp 18S Rng 19W & E ½ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS..

abt 1879	W.A. & Phebe Scott and family move from Rush Co to Ness Co, KS
5 & 7 Jun 1880	Joseph H. Caewn, 57, miner, born KY, parents born Denmark, appears in US census Beaverhead, MT.
Jun 1880	Jasper & Nancy Scott move from Rush Co to Glencoe, Trego Co.
3 Aug 1880	T. [F]A [Adolphus] Herndon appears in Rush on 1880 US census with Leodicia, William, Sherman, and Stella.
12 Sep 1882	Adolphus Herndon enters N ½ SW ¼ & W ½ NW ¼ Sec 13 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS.
28 May 1883	Millard F Cowan gets final certificate on SE 1/4 Sec 11 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS.
3 Aug 1883	W.A. Scott sells SE ¼ of NE ¼ Sec 24 Tw 18 S. Rg 20W.
30 Jan 1885	Adolphus Herndon final certif. N ½ SW ¼ & W ½ NW ¼ Sec 13 Twp 18S Rng 20W in Rush Co, KS.
4 Apr 1885	Millard Cowan sells WA Scott SE ¼ Sec 11 Twp 18S Rng 20W. This is Millard's homestead.
Mar 1885	Laodicea and Adolphus appear on the 1885 Kansas census in Rice County with their three children together.
19 May 1885	Adolphus Herndon sells N ½ SW ¼ & W ½ NW ¼ Sec 13 Twp 18S Rng 20W. This is A & L's homestead.
Apr 1886	Jasper & Nancy Scott & family move to Kitsap Co, WA.
16 Jul 1886	W A Scott has mortgage with A.C. Merrill on N ½ NW ¼ Sec 19 Twp 18S Rng 19W & NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 18S Rng 20W. This is a mortgage on the remainder of the homestead. Or maybe this is a release of a mortgage that he had taken in the past.
6 Dec 1886	Joseph H. Cowan marries Lucy W. Gaunt in Beaverhead, MT.
23 Aug 1889	W A Scott sells SE ¼ Sec 11 Twp 18S Rng 20W. This is the land from Millard.
1 Mar 1895	Laodicea and Adolphus appear on the Kansas census with Sherman, Stella, and a housekeeper.
11 Jul 1896	Laodicia dies in or near Topeka, KS. Cyrus & family are with her.
22 Aug 1896	W A Scott sells N ½ NW ¼ Sec 19 Twp 18S Rng 19W & NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 18S Rng 20W. This is the remainder of the Rush homestead.
1 Mar 1895	F. A. Herndon appears on the 1895 Kansas census in Topeka with Leodicia, William, Sherman, and Stella.
7 Jun 1900	Joseph H. Cowan appears on US Census, Dillon Co, MT. with LW, wife.
15 Dec 1917	Adolphus Herndon dies in Topeka, Kansas.

Appendix B

Tax Records for the Hartmans and Russells, Tuscarawas and Carroll Counties, 1816-1836

I have transcribed as best I could, but I'm not confident there are no errors. The formatting is only a loose approximation of the original. "Do" = ditto.

Summary of relationships as I know them in June, 2015: Two children of Robert Russell II married two children of Daniel and Phebe Hartman. Robert II, Arthur, and Samuel Russell were children of Robert Russell I who died and left a will in Washington Co, PA. Jonathan Hartman is Daniel & Phebe's son, who married Susa Russell. Jemison is noted because he might be the father of John Jemison, who married another daughter of Daniel and Phebe. Custard is noted because I'm suspicious about his name: a son of Daniel and Phebe was named George Custard Hartman. James Russell must be related to the Russells somehow. He is not a son of Arthur. I don't know about Samuel's children. Michael Harman is probably not related, but I have retained him to be thorough.

The Russells and Hartmans lived in a northeastern corner of Tuscarawas that changed boundaries, names, and even counties over the years covered here. The Russells always lived on the same properties, but the Hartmans seem to have moved around.

It would not surprise me if Daniel Hartman had rented from the Russells at some point, but I have no proof.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, **1816**, Vol. 1296: Robert and Arthur Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Proprietors Names	Rates			R	T	S	No Lots Qr Section	County	District	Original Owners	Quantity in Original Tract	Tax Penalty & int for the year					Amount		
	1 st	2 nd	3 rd									\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢
Russell, Robert			133 ½	6	14	36	NE q	Tuscarawas	Steubenville	Arthur & Robt Russell								2	00
Russell, Arthur		133 ½		6	14	36	NW q	Tuscarawas	Steubenville	Do								3	00

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1818, Vol. 1298: Robert, Arthur Russell, Hugh Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Proprietors Names	Rates			R	T	S	Qr	County	District	Original Owners	Penalty & Int for 1816						Tax Penalty & int for 1817						Amount						
	1 st	2 nd	3 rd								\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$
Russell, Robert			133 ½	6	14	36	NE	Tuscarawas	Steubenville	Arthur R Russell																	1	33	50
Russell, Arthur		133 ½		6	14	36	NW	Tuscarawas	Steubenville	D O						3	14.371	3	01.372		10.02	¼				8	19	07 ½	
Russell Hugh		111		1	10	4	NW	Tuscarawas	Zanesville	Richard Ferguson																	1	66	50

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, **1819**, Vol. 1299: Robert, Arthur, Hugh, and Samuel Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Proprietors Names	Rates			range	township	section	[illeg] [pt of sec]	County	District	Original Proprietor	OT	Penalty & Int for 1817						Tax Penalty & int for 1818						Amount						
	1 st	2 nd	3 rd									\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$		
												m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m		
Russell, Robert			133 ¼	6	14	36	NE	Tuscarawas	Steubenville	Brother R Russell																	1	33	50	
Russell, Arthur		13 3 ¼		6	14	36	NW	Tuscarawas	Steubenville	D O																		2	33	62 ½
Russell Hugh		111		2	8	17	NE	Tuscarawas	Zanesville	Richard Fergusson																		1	94	25
Russell, Samuel		16 4		6	14	29	NE	Tuscarawas	Zanesville	Samuel Russell																		2	87	

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1820, Vol. 1300: Robert, Samuel, Arthur Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Resident Proprietors	Non Resident Proprietors	Rates			rang e	to wn shi p	sect ion	Quar ter or sec	Original Proprietor	quantit y Origina Tenat		Tax Penalty & int for 1819						Amount		
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd								\$	¢	\$m	\$	¢	m	\$	¢	m
Russell, Robert				133 ¼	6	14	36	NE	Robert Russell	133							1	33	25	
same				133 ¼	6	14	34	SE	do do	133							1	33	25	
Russell, Samuel			159		6	14	29	NE	Samuel Russell								2	78	25	
Russell, Arthur				133 ¼	6	14	36	NW	Arthur Russell	133							1	33	25	
same				133 ¼	6	14	36	SW	do do	133							1	33	25	

There's a Michael Harman. Did I miss Hugh Russell?

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1821, Vol. 1301: Robert, Samuel, Arthur, Hugh Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Resident Proprietors	Non Resident Proprietors	Interest & Rates			rang e	tow nshi p	secti on	Qua rter or sec	State Tax			Road Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd					D.	C.	M.	D.	C.	M.	D.	C.	M.	
Russell, Robert			266 ½		6	14	36	E ½	1	99	9	1			2	99	9	
same			146		6	14	34	NW	1	09	5		54	8	1	64	3	New entry
Russell, Samuel			159		6	14	29	NE	1	19	3		59	7	1	79		
Russell, Arthur			266 ½		6	14	36	W ½	1	99	9	1			2	99	9	
Russell, Hugh			111		1	10	4	NW		83	3		41	6	1	24	9	
same			160		1	10	4	SW	1	20			60		1	80		New entry

There's a Michael Harman.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1822, Vol. 1302: Robert, Samuel, Arthur, Hugh Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Resident Proprietors	Non Resident Proprietors	Interest & Rates			rang e	tow nshi p	secti on	Qua rter or sec	State Tax			Road Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd					\$	C#	m	\$	C#	m	\$	C#	m	
Russell, Robert			266 ½		6	14	36	E ½	3			1			4			
	Russell, Robert		146		6	14	34	NW	3	07	6	1	26	6	4	34	2	Penalty & [?]
Russell, Samuel			159		6	14	29	NE	1	70			59	5	2	38	5	
Russell, Arthur			266 ½		6	14	36	W ½	3			1			4			
Russell, Hugh			111		1	10	4	NW	1	80			60		2	40		

There's a Michael Harman.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1823, Vol. 1303: Robert, Samuel, Hugh Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Resident Proprietors	Non Resident Proprietors	Interest & Rates			rang e	tow nshi p	secti on	lot or quar ter	State Tax			Road Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd					Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	
Russell, Robert			266 ½		6	14	36	E ½	3			1			4			
Russell, Samuel			159		6	14	29	NE	1	79			39	5	2	38	5	
Russell, Hugh			160		1	10	3		1	80			60		2	40		

Did I miss Arthur? There's a Michael Harman.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1824, Vol. 1304: Robert, Samuel, Arthur Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Resident Proprietors	Non Resident Proprietors	Interest & Rates			rang e	tow nshi p	secti on	lot or quar ter	State Tax			Rod Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd					Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	
Russell, Robert			266 ½		6	14	36	E ½	2	32	9	1	00		3	32	9	
Russell, Samuel			159		6	14	29	NE	1	39	2		59	5	1	98	7	
Russell, Arthur			266 ½		6	14	36	W ½	2	32	9	1	00		3	32	9	

Did I miss Hugh? Did not record any others if there were any. Definitely no Hartmans.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1825, Vol. 1305: Robert, Samuel, Arthur Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

Resident Proprietors	Non Resident Proprietors	Interest & Rates			rang e	tow nshi p	secti on	lot or quar ter	State Tax			Rod Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd					Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	
Russell, Robert			266 ½		6	14	36	E ½	3	17		1	00		4	00		
Russell, Samuel			159		6	14	29	NE	1	78			59	6	2	38	5	
Russell, Arthur			266 ½		6	14	36	W ½	3	17		1	00		4	00		

Did not record any others if there were any. Definitely no Hartmans.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1826, Vol. 1306: Warren Township, p. 137, 146, Robert, Samuel, Arthur Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

137 Lands and Houses in Warren Township																
Lands & Houses Owners Names	R	T	S	Quarter Sec.	Acres	Value including Houses	State Tax			County Tax			Amount			Remarks
							Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	Doll	Ct	m	
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	W ½	266 ½	560	1	12		3	08		4	20		
Russell Robert	6	14	36	E ½	266 ½	560	1	12		3	08		4	20		
Russell Saml	6	14	29	NE	159	357		71	4	1	96	3	2	67	7	

146 Personal Property in Warren Township																	
Owners Names	horses	value	neat cattle	value	Merchts & brokers capital	Pleasure carriage		State Tax			County Tax			Amount			Remarks
						No.	value	Doll s	Cts	M	Doll s	Cts	M	Doll s	Cts	m	
Russell Saml	2	80	2	16					19	2		52	8		72		
Russell Arthur	1	40	2	16					11	2		30	8		42		
Russell Robert	2	80	6	48					25	6		70	4		96		

I have images for Isaac Russell, Anne Russell, both Sandy Twp, pers prop; Hugh Russell, Sandy Twp, Land; Michael Hartman, George Harman, both Oneley Twp, land; Peter Harman, George Hartman, Sandy Twp, pers.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1827, Vol. 1307: Warren Township, p. 172, 176, George Custard, Robert, Samuel, Arthur Russell; microfilm 514,195 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

172 No 14 Township of Warren being Twp No 15 in R. No 7 & pt of T No 14 in Range No Six																			
Lands & Houses Owners Names	R	T	S	Quarter Sec.	Acres	Value of land & houses	State Tax			County Tax			Town Tax			Total			Remarks
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Custard, George	6	14	33	NW	144	302		90	6	1	35	9		15	1	2	41	6	

176 Lands and Houses in Warren Township																			
Lands & Houses Owners Names	R	T	S	Quarter Sec.	Acres	Value of land & houses	State Tax			County Tax			Town Tax			Total			Remarks
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russel Arthur	6	14	36	W ½	266 ½	560	1	68	0	2	52	0		28	0	4	48	0	
Russel Robert	6	14	36	E ½	266 ½	560	1	68	0	2	52	0		28	0	4	48	0	
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159	357	1	07	1	1	60	7		17	9	2	85	7	

I also have images for city prop Samuel Stough, Goshen Twp; Ann Russel pers prop, Oneley Twp; George Stucker pers prop Salem Twp. I don't see pers prop for Arthur, Robert, or Samuel.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1828, Vol. 1308: Warren Township, p. 176, 189, Arthur, Robert, Samuel, and James Russell; microfilm 514,196 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

176 / Lands and Houses in Warren Township																						
Owners Names	R	T	S	Quarter Sec.	Acres	Value of land & houses	Town Tax			State Tax			County Tax			Road & School			Total Tax			Remarks
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	W ½	266 ½	560		56	0	1	68	0	1	68	0	1	12	0	5	04	0	
Russell Robert	6	14	36	E½	266 ½	560		56	0	1	68	0	1	68	0	1	12	0	5	04	0	
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159	357		35	7	1	07	1	1	07	1		71	4	3	21	3	
Russell James	6	14	19	Pt NE	51	96		9	6		28	8		28	8		19	2		86	4	From Isaac Holmes Jr

M & B Capital

/

189 Personal Property in Warren Township continued																						
Owners Names	Horses	Value	Neat Cattle	Value	Total Value of C & H	M B C	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township			Total Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell James		1	40	2	16	56			5	6		16	8		16	8		11	2		50	6
Russell Samuel		2	80	2	16	96			9	6		28	8		28	8		19	2		86	6
Russell Robert		2	80	7	56	136			13	6		40	8		40	8		27	2	1	22	6
Russell Arter		2	80	2	16	96			9	6		28	8		28	8		19	2		86	4

The following record is online.

Harrison, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," **1828**, Union Township, p. 141, Daniel Hartman; digital images 5 of 7, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 27 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Image 5 of 7

141/ No 13 Union Township for 1828																				
Owners Names	Hor	Val	Cat	Val		State & canal			County & School			Township			Road			Total		
							C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M
Hartman Daniel	1	40	1	8			14	4		21	6		07	8		14	4		52	2

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1829, Vol. 1309: Warren Township, p. 174, 184, Arthur, Robbert, Samuel, and James Russell; microfilm 514,196 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

174 / No 15		Lands and Houses in										Warren Township										
Owners Names	R	T	S	Quarter Sec.	Acres	Value of lands & houses	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	W ½	266 ½	560	1	68	0	2	24	0	1	12	0		56	0	5	60	0	
Russell Robbert	6	14	36	E½	266 ½	560	1	68	0	2	24	0	1	12	0		56	0	5	60	0	
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159	357	1	07	1	1	42	8		71	4		35	7	3	57	0	
Russell James	6	14	19	part NE	51	96		28	8		38	4		19	2		9	6		96	0	

M & B Capital

/

184/ No 15		Personal Property in					Warren Township															
Owners Names	Horses	Value	Neat Cattle	Value	Total Value of C & H	M B C	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township			Total Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell James		1	40	1	8	48			14	4		19	2		9	6		4	8		48	6
Russell Samuel		2	80	2	16	96			28	8		38	4		19	2		9	6		96	6
Russell Robert		2	80	3	24	104			31	2		41	6		26	8		16	4	1	04	6
Russell Arter		2	80	3	24	104			31	2		41	6		26	8		16	4	1	04	

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Records, 1830, Vol. 1310: Warren Township, p. 197, 208, Arthur, Robert, Samuel, and James Russell, Daniel Hartman, Thomas Jameson; microfilm 514,196 Family History Library, (FHL), Salt Lake City, Utah.

197 / No 15 Lands and Houses in							Warren Township															
Owners Names	R	T	S	Quarter Sec.	Acres	Value of lands & houses	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	S ½ NW	144 ½	289	1	01	1.5	1	15	6		43	3.5		28	9	2	89	0	
Russell Robert	6	14	36	E ½	266 ½	560	1	96	0	2	24	0		84	0		56	0	5	60	0	
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159	357	1	26	9.5	1	42	8		53	5.5		35	7	3	57	0	
Russell James	6	14	19	part NE	51	96		71	3		88	7		39	5		22	2	2	21	7	Penalty of 1829 9/10 [?]

M & B Capital

/

208 / No 15. Personal Property in							Warren Township continued															
Owners Names	Horses	Value	Neat Cattle	Value	Total Value of H & C	M B C	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township			Total Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Hartman Daniel		1	40	2	16	56			19	6		22	6		8	4		5	6		56	0
Jameson Thomas		1	40	1	8	48			16	8		19	2		7	2		4	8		48	0
Russell Robert		2	80	4	32	112			39	2		44	8		16	8		11	2	1	12	0

Suddenly in 1831 the name of the Township in which the Russells and Hartmans live has changed to Auburn. The land descriptions are the same, but now this is no longer Warren Township. I have found no explanation of this change in the histories.

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Duplicate Books, **1831**: Auburn Township, p. 3, 10, 11, Arthur, Robert, Samuel, and James Russell, Robert Ogle, Daniel Hartman, Thomas Jameson; microfilm 1831-32 Tuscarawas Genealogical Society, Dennison, Ohio.

3 / No 1		Lands and Houses in										Auburn Township <small>continued</small>										
Owners Names	R	T	S	qr Section	Acres	Value of Lands & Houses	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township Tax			Total Tax			Remarks
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Ogle, Robert	6	14	36	N ½ NW	133	230		80	5		92	0		34	5		17	25	2	26	25	66A. Arthur Russell
same	6	14	36	S ½ NW	19	41		14	35		16	4		6	1.5		3	0.75		39	9.75	
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	Pt S ½ NW	114 ½	289	1	01	1.5	1	15	6		43	3.5		21	675	2	81	775	
Russell Robert	6	14	36	E½	266 ½	560	1	96	0	2	24	0		84	0		62	0	5	46	0	
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159	357	1	26	9.5	1	42	8		53	5.5		26	775	3	48	075	
Russell James	6	14	19	Pt NE	51	96		33	6		38	6		14	4		7	2		93	6	

M & B Capital

/

11 / No 1. Personal Property in						Auburn Township continued															
Owners Names	Horses	Value	Neat Cattle	Value	Total Value of H & C	M B C	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township			Total Tax		
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M
Hartman Daniel	1	40	1	8	48			16	8		19	2		7	2		3	6		46	8
Jimeson Thomas	1	40	2	16	56			19	6		22	4		8	4		4	2		54	6
Russell Arthur	2	80	3	26	104			36	4		41	6		15	6		7	8	1	01	4
Russell Samuel	1	40	2	16	56			19	6		22	6		8	6		4	2		54	6
Russell Robert	2	80	3	26	104			36	4		41	6		15	6		7	8	1	01	4
Russell James	1	40	2	16	56			16	8		19	2		7	2		3	6		46	8

Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Tax Duplicate Books, 1832: Auburn Township, p. 4, 5, Arthur, Robert, Samuel, and James Russell, Robert Ogle; microfilm 1831-32
 Tuscarawas Genealogical Society, Dennison, Ohio.

4 / No 1		Lands and Houses in					Auburn Township <small>continued</small>																	
Owners Names	R	T	S	qr Section	Acres	Value of Lands Houses Factories	Total Value	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township Tax			Total Tax			Remarks	
								D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M		
Ogle, Robert	6	14	36	Pt N ½ NW	67	115																		
same	6	14	36	Pt S ½ NW	19	41																		
	1 Grist & 1 Saw Mill -					250	406	1	42	1	1	62	4	60	9					3	65	4		
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	Pt S ½ NW	114 ½	289		1	41	4	1	61	6	60	6					3	63	6	From Robert Ogle	
Same	6	14	36	Pt N ½ NW	66	115	404	1	96	0	2	24	0	8	40					5	04	0		
Russell Robert	6	14	36	E ½	266 ½		560	1	37	2	1	56	8	58	8					3	52	8		
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159		357	1	13	4	1	29	6	48	6					2	91	6		

5 / No 1		Lands and Houses in					Auburn Township <small>continued</small>																	
Russell James	6	14	19	Pt NE	51		96		33	6		38	4	14	4								86	4

The subsequent records are online at Family Search. Monroe Township had been Warren Township of Tuscarawas. Changed in **1833**. Apparently there was another change in boundaries for Twps, since James is now in Orange.

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," **1833**, Monroe Township, Jonathan Hartman; digital images 4, 11, of 14, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," **1833**, Monroe Township, Arthur, Robert, Samuel Russell, Jonathan Hartman; digital images 4, 11, of 14, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Im 4 This is land, not personal property, even though it erroneously says the latter.

No 11 Personal Property in Monroe being parts of Tps 14 & 15 Rs 6 & 7																						
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	A	Tot Val	State Tax			Co Tax			Road Tax			Tp Tax			Total Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	pt NW	114 ½	289	0	86	7	2	38	4	0	28	9	0	28	9	3	82	9	
do do	6	14	36	pt N ½ NW	66	115	0	34	5	0	94	9	0	11	5	0	11	5	1	52	4	
Russell Robert	6	14	36	E½	266	560	1	68	0	4	62	0	0	56	0	0	56	0	7	42	0	
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	NE	159	357	1	07	1	2	94	5	0	35	7	0	35	7	4	75	0	

1833 Cont.
Im 11 & 13

No 11 Personal Property in Monroe being parts of Tps 14 & 15 Rs 6 & 7																						
Owners Names	H	Val	Cat	Val	????	Lot Val	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township			Total Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Hartman, Jonathan		0 00	2	16		16	0	04	8	0	15	2	0	01	6	0	01	6	0	21	2	
Russell, Samuel		3 120	2	16		136	0	40	8	1	12	2	0	13	6	0	12	6	1	80	2	
Russell, Arthur		1 40	2	16		56	0	16	8	0	46	2	0	05	6	0	05	6	0	74	2	
Russell, Robert		3 120	1	8		128	0	58	4	1	05	6	0	12	8	0	12	8	1	69	6	

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1833, Orange Township, James Russell; digital image 6, 20, of 22, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Im 6

No 12 Land Property in Orange being parts of Tps 13 & 14 R 6 & pts of Tps																						
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	A	Tot Val	State Tax			Co Tax			Road Tax			Tp Tax			Total Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell James	6	14	19	pt NE	51	96	0	28	8	0	80	2	0	9	6	0	09	6	1	28	2	

Im 20

No 12 Personal Property in Orange being parts of Tps 13 & 14 R6 & Tps 14 & 15 R 7																								
Owners Names	H	Val	Cat	Val	????	Tot Val	State Tax			County & School			Road Tax			Township			Total Tax					
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M			
Russell James		1		40		1	8		48	0	14	4	0	39	6	0	4	8	0	4	8	0	63	6

Tax record Carroll County, Ohio, 1834. Monroe Township was Warren Township of Tuscarawas. Changed in 1833.

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1834, Monroe Township, pp. 182, 191, Arthur, Robert, Samuel Russell, Jonathan Hartman; digital images 5, 14 of 15, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Im 5

No 12 Monroe Tp 182																					
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	Acres	Total	State Tax			Co Tax			Road Tax			Tp Tax			Total Tax		
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	par NW	114 ½	289	0	57	8	1	59	0	0	57	8	0	28	9	3	03	5
Same	6	14	36	pt E ½	262	560	1	12	0	5	08	0	1	12	0	0	56	0	5	88	0
Russell Robert	6	14	36	pr n½ nw	66	115	0	23	0	0	63	0	0	23	0	0	11	5	0	22	5
Russell Samul	6	14	29	NE	159	357	0	71	4	1	96	4	0	71	4	0	35	7	3	74	9

Im 14

No 12 Monroe Tp 191																						
Owners Names	H	V	C	V	????	Total	State Tax			Co Tax			Rd Tax			Tp Tax			Tot Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell, Arthur		2	80	3	24	104	0	20	8	0	57	2	0	20	5	0	10	4	1	09	2	
Russell, Robert		3	120	4	32	152	0	30	4	0	83	6	0	30	4	0	15	2	1	59	6	
Russell, Saml		3	120	3	24	144	0	28	8	0	79	2	0	28	8	0	14	4	1	51	2	

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1834, Orange Township, James Russell; digital image 6, 18 of 20, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Image 6 of 20

No 13 Orange Tp 198																					
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	Acres	Total	State Tax			Co Tax			Road Tax			Tp Tax			Total Tax		
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M
Russell James	6	14	19	Pt NE	51	96	0	19	2	0	52	8	0	19	2	0	14	4	1	05	6

Im 18 of 20

No 13 Orange Tp 210																						
Owners Names	H	V	C	V	????	Total	State Tax			Co Tax			Rd Tax			Tp Tax			Tot Tax			
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	
Russell Jas		1	40	3	24	64	0	12	8	0	35	2	0	12	8	0	09	6	0	70	4	

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1835, Monroe Township, p. 180, Arthur, Robert, Samuel Russell; digital image 7 of 17, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Im 7

No 12 Monroe Tp						180															
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	A	Val	State & canal			Co & school			Road Tax			Tp & poor			Total Tax		
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	Pt N W	114 ½	182	1	27	3	1	00	1	0	36	4	0	36	4	2	00	2
do " do	6	14	36	Pt N W	66	115	1	17	3	0	60	2	0	23	0	0	23	0	1	26	5
Russell, Robert	6	14	36	E ½ sec	266	473	1	71	0	2	60	2	0	94	6	0	94	6	5	20	0
Russell Samuel	6	14	29	N.E.	161	288	1	40	2	1	58	4	0	57	6	0	57	6	3	16	8

I see no personal property taxes for the year.

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1835, Orange Township, p. 202, James Russell; digital images 10 of 28, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Image 10

No 10 Orange Tp						202															
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	A	Val	State & canal			Co & school			Road Tax			Tp & poor			Total Tax		
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M
Russell James	6	14	19	pt. N. E.	51	80	1	12	0	0	44	0	0	16	0	0	25	0	1	00	0

I see no personal property taxes for the year.

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1836, Monroe Township, p. 146, Arthur Russell; digital image 7 of 17, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Im 7

No 11 Monroe Tp																						146		
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	A	Val	State			County			Road			Tp & poor			Total					
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M			
Russell Arthur	6	14	36	pt N.W.	114 ½	182	0	40	9	1	0	1	0	54	6	0	36	4	2	39	1			
Russell Saml	6	14	29	N.E.	161	288	0	64	8	1	58	4	0	86	4	0	57	6	3	67	2			

Carroll, Ohio, USA, "Ohio Tax Records, 1800-1850," 1836, Orange Township, p. 162, James Russell; digital images 9 of 23, *FamilySearch* (FamilySearch.org: accessed 4 Jun 2015), citing Historical Society Library, Columbus.

Im 9 of 23

No 14 Orange Tp																						162		
Owners Names	R	T	S	Qr	A	Val	State			County			Road			Tp & poor			Total					
							D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M	D	C	M			
Russell James	6	14	19	Pt NE	51	80	0	18	0	0	44	0	0	24	0	0	16	0	10	2	0			

James Russell continues to show up through 1837. There's another James Russell in Rose Township, along with a Matthew Russell. Arthur and Samuel continue through 1838.

I went no further, since my Hartmans and Russells had migrated westward.

Note that in the 1831 and 1832 records, we seem to have evidence that Arthur Russell had indeed operated a grist and sawmill on his land, which he must then have sold to Robert Ogle.

Transcription by Patricia L. Hartman, July 14, 2015.

Appendix C

Holmes County Ohio Deeds Related to the Hartmans and Jemisons

Buyer	Seller	Description	Acres	Price	Date of deed	Date filed	Date rec	Vol	Pg
Daniel Hartman	USA	SW ¼ of SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 Traded in for following. USA later sold to Daniel Dietz.	40		Entry 11 Sep 1832				1815 1803
<p>"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32492-154-36?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201 : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 110 of 295, original p. 1815, Daniel Hartman, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. See also the entry for the Daniel Dietz, who took Daniel Hartman's unwanted land: Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 97 of 295, original p. 1803, Daniel Dietz, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6.</p>									
Daniel Hartman	USA	SE ¼ of NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6	40	50	11 Sep 1833				1816
<p>Patented 30 Apr 1835, Cert. 6305</p>									
<p>"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.3.1/TH-1942-32491-24349-87?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201 : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 111 of 295, original p. 1816, Daniel Hartman, SE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.</p>									
Daniel Hartman	USA	SW ¼ of the NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6	40	50	29 Dec 1835				1815
<p>Patented 10 Apr 1837, Cert. 8958</p>									
<p>"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32492-154-36?cc=2074276&wc=M7WW-PP8:356162201,356399201 : accessed 20 July 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 110 of 295, original p. 1815, Daniel Hartman, SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6, & SW ¼ NE ¼ Twp 9 R 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.</p>									
John Jameson	Daniel Hartman Pheby/Phoeby	SE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6	40	100	22 May 1834	22 May 1834	30 Sep 1834	2	650
<p>Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 2:650, Daniel & Pheby/Phoeby Hartman to John Jameson, 22 May 1834; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.</p>									
Daniel Hartman	John Jameson/ Gimeson	SE pt NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 (perches, etc. follow)	10	30	30 June 1834	13 July	27 July 1835	3	256

	Selome/Salome								
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:256, John & Selome/Salome Jameson/Gimeson to Daniel Hartman, 30 June 1834, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
Matthew McElroy	Daniel Hartman Phebe	SW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6	40	150	31 May 1837	31 May 1837	5 Jun 1837	4	275
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 4:275-76, Daniel Hartman to Mathew McElroy, 31 May 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
Matthew McElroy	Daniel Hartman Phebe	SE pt. NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 (perches, etc. follow)	10	50	31 May 1837	30 May 1837	5 Jun 1837	4	279
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 4:279, Daniel Hartman to Mathew McElroy, 31 May 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
Daniel Hartman	Daniel Brush	Release W ½ NE ¼ Sec 16 Twp 8 R7 (Quit claim)		100	31 Dec 1838	14 May 1839	25 July 1839	6	72
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6:72, Daniel Brush to Daniel Hartman, 31 December 1838; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
John Neisswander	Daniel Hartman Febey/Phebey	Release W ½ NE ¼ Sec 16 Twp 8 R7 (Quit claim)		400	27 Apr 1839	14 May 1839	25 July 1839	6	72-73
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6: 72-73, Daniel & Febey Hartman to John Neisswanter, 27 April, 1839, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
John Jameson	USA	Entry Vol 8 (Zanesville Military) Image 27 of 295 orig p 2021			8 Dec 1826				
Record in Holmes Co deed bk		E ½ NE ¼ Sec 20 Twp 9 R 7 Recorded Vol 3 p 2 Zanesville [incorrect]	80		3 Apr 1827	5 Apr 1848	5 Apr 1848	14	9
		Patented 3 Apr 1827, Cert. 1296 exd							
"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/ : accessed 1 June 2015), Ohio > Vol 8 > image 27 of 295, original p. 2021, John Jameson, E ½ Sec 20 Twp 9 Rng 7; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. Also Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9, USA to John Jameson, 3 April 1827, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
Robert Jameson	USA	Entry Vol 7 (Zaneville Military) Image 108 of 295 orig p 1813			18 Jan 1833				
Record in Holmes Co deed bk		E ½ SW ¼ Sec 18 Twp 9 R 6	80		21 Apr 1835				
		Patented 1 May 1834, Cert. 5333 exd							

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/ : accessed 1 June 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Zanesville Military) > image 108 of 295, original p. 1813, Robert Jameson, E ½ SW ¼ Sec 18 Twp 9 Rng 6; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C. Also Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, USA to Robert Jameson, 21 April 1835, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
John Gimmeson	Thomas Leech	Release SW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 (Quit claim) Leech entered this land by military grant & assigned it to Gimmeson. Entry Vol 7 (Zaneville Military) Image 111 of 295 orig p 1816.		50	15 Jan 1834	Nov 2 1835	18 Feb 1836	3	383
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:383, Thomas Leech to John Gimmeson, 15 Jan 1834; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
John Jamison	Milton Calhoon	NE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R6 Hardy Twp Calhoon had this land by military grant. Entry Vol 7 (Zaneville Military) Image 111 of 295 orig p 1816.	40	165	28 Aug 1837	5 Apr 1848	5 Apr 1848	14	9- 10
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9-10, Milton Calhoon to John Jamison, 28 Aug 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
John Jamison	William Anderson	NE pt W ½ SE ¼ Sec 20 Twp 9 R7 (perches, etc. follow)	30	300	21 Nov 1845	28 Dec 1845	15 Dec 1845	12	154 - 155
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 12:154-55, William Anderson to John Jamison, 21 Nov 1845; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
John Stuck	Josiah Bell	N pt. of S ½ Sec 3 Twp 13 R 13 (perches, etc. follow) Witnessed by John Armor & Daniel Hartman	160	3500	9 Apr 1836	21 May 1836	13 Jul 1836	3	592 -93
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:592-93, Josiah Bell to John Stuck, 13 July 1836; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									
James Dorland et al	John Stuck Elizabeth	Pt SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 13 r 13 (perches, etc. follow)	14 ½	1700	14 May 1836	14 May 1836	17 July 1836	3	582 83
Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:582-83, John Stuck to James Dorland <i>et al.</i> , 14 May 1836; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.									

Time Line for Holmes Land

- 8 Dec 1826 Probably the wrong John Jameson enters E ½ NE 1/3 Sec 20 Twp 9 R 7
3 Apr 1827 same patented
- 8 Mar 1832 Salome Hartman and John Jemison are married in Tuscarawas County
- 11 Sep 1832 Daniel Hartman enters SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6
- 18 Jan 1833 Robert Jameson, probably related to the wrong John Jameson, enters E ½ SW ¼ Sec 18 Twp 9 R6
- 11 Sep 1833 Daniel Hartman trades SW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 for SE ¼ NW ¼ Twp 9 R 6
- 10 Dec 1833 Laodicea is born
- 15 Jan 1834 John Jamison buys SW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 from Leech by quit claim
- 1 May 1834 Robert Jameson's land is patented
- 30 Apr 1835 Daniel Hartman's SE ¼ NW ¼ Twp 9 R 6 is patented
- 28 Jun 1835 Levina Hartman and Robert Russell are married in Tuscarawas County
- 29 Dec 1835 Daniel Hartman enters SW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6
- 22 May 1834 Daniel Hartman sells John Jameson SE ¼ NW ¼ Twp 9 R 6
30 June 1834 John Jameson & Selome sell 10 acres of above land to Daniel Hartman
- 9 Apr 1836 John Stuck buys N pt of S ½ Sec 3 Twp 13 R 13 from Bell (witnessed by Danl Hartman)
14 May 1836 John Stuck sells pt SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 13 R 13 to Dorland.
- 10 Apr 1837 Daniel Hartman's SW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 is patented
- 31 May 1837 Daniel Hartman sells SW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 to McElroy
31 May 1837 Daniel Hartman sells the 10 acres from SE ¼ NW ¼ Twp 9 R 6 to McElroy
- 28 Aug 1837 John Jamison buys NE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 24 Twp 9 R 6 from Calhoon
- 31 Dec 1838 Brush sells W ½ NE ¼ Sec 16 Twp 8 R 7 to Daniel Hartman by quit claim for \$100
27 Apr 1839 Daniel Hartman sells above land to Neisswander by quit claim for \$400
- 21 Nov 1845 Probably the wrong John Jamison buys 30 acres: NE pt W ½ SE ¼ Sec 20 Twp 9 R 7 from Anderson

Holmes County Ohio Deeds Related to the Hartmans and Jemisons

Land tract entries and patents have not been included here because images of the originals are readily available for free on FamilySearch and the Bureau of Land Management site. Sources for the tract entries can be found in the previous chart.

What follow here are transcriptions of deeds available at the courthouse in Holmes County presented in chronological order.

This is probably not our John Jamison.

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9, USA to John Jameson, 3 April 1827, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

Also in

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 1 June 2015), Ohio > Vol 8 > image 27 of 295, original p. 2021, John Jameson, E ½ Sec 20 Twp 9 Rng 7; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

VOL 14 PAGE 9

[Another deed appears top of page]

United States		The United States of America. To all to whom
To	{Certificate	these presents shall come greeting. Whereas
John Jameson	{N° 1296	John Jameson of Holmes County Ohio, has
		deposited in the general land office of the

United States a certificate of the Register of the land office at Zanesville, whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said John Jameson, according to the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th of April 1820 entitled "an act making further provision for the Sale of the Public Lands" for the East half of the North East quarter of Section twenty in township nine, of Range Seven of the unappropriated lands in the Military district, Sold at Zanesville Ohio, containing eighty acres, according to the official plot of the Survey of the said lands returned to the General Land office by the Surveyor General which said tract has been purchased by the said John Jameson--

Now know ye that the United States of America in consideration of the premises and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, have given and granted, and by these presents do give and grant unto the said John Jameson and to his heirs the said tract above described, To have and to hold the same together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging unto the said John Jameson, and to his heirs and assigns forever. In testimony whereof I John Quincy Adams, President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made patent, and the Seal of the General

Land Office to be hereunto affixed. Given under my hand at the City of Washington the third day of April in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty seven, and of the Independence of the United States the fifty first.

[Seal}

By the President J. Q. Adams

Recorded Vol 3 Page 2

Geo Graham, Commissioner of the General Law Office.

Presented & Recorded in this office }

April 5th A.C. 1848 }

George F Newton, Recorder

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:383, Thomas Leech to John Gimmeson, 15 Jan 1834; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

VOL 3 PAGE 383

[Another deed appears top of page]

Thomas Leech } Know all men by these presents, that I
to } Thomas Leech of Zanesville, Ohio, for & in con-
John Gimmeson } sideration of the sum of fifty dollars to me in hand paid
by John Gimmeson of Holmes County Ohio have granted
bargained and sold, released & quit-claimed & by these presents do grant, bargain & sell, release & quit
claim to the said Gimmeson all my right title & interest in & to the South West quarter of the North West quarter
of section No. Twenty four, in Township N^o nine & Range No. six in the Zanesville Military Land
District. To have and To hold the same to him the said Gimmeson his heirs
& assigns for his and their own use & benefit forever—

In testimony whereof I hereto set my hand and seal this 15th day of January A. D. 1834~

Signed sealed & Delivered in presence of us. }

Thomas Leech {Seal}

~~Thomas~~ Chs. Stetson }

Sm^l Thompson-- }

The State of ohio. Muskingum County Ss.

Before the subscriber a Justice of the peace of said County, personally appeared Thomas Leech & acknowledged the signing & sealing of the foregoing deed to his free and voluntary act and deed--

Given under my hand & seal the day and year above written—

Samuel Thompson {seal} Justice of the peace.

The forgoing deed was presented for record in this office Nov 2^d 1835 and recorded Feby 18th 1835—

D P Leadbetter, Recorder—

[another deed]

Daniel Hartman } Know all men by these presents, that we Daniel
 To } Hartman & Pheby his wife of the County of Holmes and
 John Jameson } State of Ohio for and in consideration of the sum of one
 hundred dollars lawful money of the United States to
 us in hand paid by John Jameson of the County State State aforesaid the receipt whereof
 is hereby acknowledged, have granted bargained, sold and made over and by these
 presents do grant bargain sell and make over unto the said John Jameson his heirs and
 assigns, all the following described Lot or parcel of land, viz: the South east quarter of the North
 West quarter, Section N^o. 24, Township N^o 9. Range No 5, containing forty acres. To Have and
 To hold the above described Lot or parcel of Land, with the appurtenances, unto the said
 John Jameson and his heirs and assigns. And the said grantors do by these presents,
 covenant and agree for ourselves and our heirs with the said John Jameson and his heirs
 and assigns, to warrant and forever defend the title to the above described Lot or parcel of
 Land, against every legal claim that may be made upon the same. In testimony whereof we
 have hereunto set our hands and seals this 22d day of May AD one thousand eight hundred and thirty
 four. Signed & delivered in presence of } Daniel Hartman {seal}
 John Cary. Wm Cary, }
 The State of Ohio Holmes County. Pheby X Hartman {seal}

her

mark

{seal} Personally appeared before me the subscriber, a Justice of the peace in the County aforesaid, Daniel
 & Phoeby Hartman the within named grantors, and severally acknowledged the foregoing instrument
 of writing to be their voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein expressed, and desired that
 the same be admitted to record as such. The said Pheby wife of the said Daniel Hartman
 being of full age and by me examined separate and apart from her husband and the contents
 thereof being fully made know to her, upon such examination declared that she did volun
 tarily sign, seal and acknowledge the same without fear or coercion of the said

husband--

husband, and that she is still satisfied therewith. Given under my hand and seal
 this 22d day of May 1834

John Cary, J. P.

The foregoing deed was presented for record in this office May 22 and recorded Sept. 30th 1834,
 Recorders fees \$0. 37 1/2 Paid--

DP Leadbetter Recorder

[end of another deed]

John Jameson	}	This Indenture made this 30th day of June in the
to	}	year of our Lord one thosand eight hundred and
Daniel Hartman	}	thirty five by and between John Jameson & Selome
		Jameson his wife of the County of Holmes and State

of Ohio of the one part, and Daniel Hartman of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio of the other part. Witnesseth, that the said John Jameson and Selome his wife for and in consideration of the just sum of thirty dollars to us in hand paid, the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge, have given, granted, bargained, sold, released & conveyed, and do by these presents, give, grant, bargain, sell, release, convey & confirm unto the said Daniel Hartman and his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of lands, situate and being in the county of Holmes in the State of Ohio it being the S. E. part of the N.W. quarter of Section twenty four in Township nine Range six lined & bounded as follows, to wit beginning at the S. E. corner of the above described quarter Section, thence north forty perches to a Stone, thence West forty perches to a stone thence South forty perches to a Stone thence east forty perches to the place of beginning, containing ten acres— To have and to hold the premises aforesaid, with all the privileges and appurtenances therunto belonging, or in anywise appertain-ing, unto him the said grantee and unto his heirs and assigns forever. And the Said Grantors, for themselves and for their heirs, executors and Administrators, covenant and promise to and with the said grantee & his heirs and assigns, that we the said grantors are lawfully seized of the premises aforesaid: that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in maner aforesaid and that the premises are free and clear of all and from all incumbrances whatever. And further, that the said John Jameson & Salome Jameson his wife grantors, will well and truly warrant, and forever defend the premises herein and hereby granted unto the said Daniel Hartman grantee and to his heirs and assigns against the lawful claim and demands of all and ever person whomsoever— In testimony wherof the said grantor party of the first part, have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year above written —

Signed, Sealed & delivered in the presence of	}	John Gimison {seal}
John Armor. Joseph Davis	}	Selome ^{her} Jameson {seal}
State of Ohio Holmes County-- Ss	}	X
		mark

{seal} On the thirtieth day of June A.D. one thousand eight hunred and thiry five personally appeared before me the subscriber a justice of the peace within and for said County John Jameson husband, and Selome Jameson his wife, who signed and sealed the foregoing deed and acknowl edged the same to be their voluntary act for the purpose therein expressed; and the said wife being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, and the contents of said deed being fully made known to her by reading the same in her presence, she did declare, upon such

unto the said John Stuck and his heirs and assigns, And the said Josiah Beall and Clenah his wife by these presents do covenant and agree for themselves and their heirs and assigns, to warrant and forever defend the title to the above described Lot or parcel of Land, against every legal Claim that may be made upon the same, In testimony whereof we have here unto set our hands and seals this 9^h day of April A. D. One thousand eight hundred and thirty six

Sealed & delivered in presence of } Josiah Beall {seal}
 John Armor } Clenah Beall {seal}
 Daniel Hartman }

The State of Ohio Holmes County }

{seal} Personally appeared before me the subscriber a Justice of the peace in the County aforesaid Josiah Beall & Clenah his wife the above named grantors and severally acknowledged the foregoing instrument of writing to be their voluntary act and deed, for the purposes therein expressed, & desired that the same be admitted to record as such The said Clenah wife of the said Josiah Beale being of full age and by me examined separate and apart from her husband and the contents thereof being fully made known to her upon such examination declared that she did voluntarily sign seal and acknowledge the same without fear or coercion of the said Husband and that she is still satisfied therewith, Given under my hand and seal this 9^h day of April A.D. 1836.

John Armor J. P. ~

The foregoing deed was presented for record in this office May 21st 1836 and recorded July 13^h 1836--

D. P. Leadbetter, Recorder

Like the matching deed between Bell and Stuck, the relevance of the following deed is very iffy. It is included here only because Phebe Hartman is rumored to have been born a Stuck.

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 3:582-83, John Stuck to James Dorland *et al.*, 14 May 1836; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

VOL 3 PAGE 582

[Part of another deed above]

John Stuck	}	Know all men by these presents that we John Stuck and
To	}	Elizabeth his wife of the County of Holmes and
James Dorland & others	}	State of Ohio, for and in consideration of the sum of
_____	}	Seventeen hundred dollars, lawful money of the United

States to us in hand paid by James Dorland, Thomas Rogers, and Alexander Lockhart of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold and made over and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and make over unto the said James Dorland, Thomas Rogers, and Alexander Lockhart their heirs and assigns all the following described Lot or parcel of Land (viz:) Being part of the south west quarter of section number three in township number thirteen of Range number thirteen situated in the county of Holmes and State of Ohio lined and bounded as follows (to wit) begining at a post on the north line of said quarter section sixty nine perches East from the north west corner of said quarter section thence south one degree and thirty minutes East Sixty four perches to a post thence north thirty six degrees East, twenty five perches and thirteen links to a post thence north sixty nine degrees and thirty minutes East forty three perches to a post, thence north one degree and thirty minutes west thirty perches to a post thence south Eighty eight degrees and thirty minutes, west fifty six perches to the place of beginning containing fourteen acres and fifty hundredths of an acre be the same more or less To have and to hold the a[bove] described Lot or parcel of Land with the apputenances therein belonging

or in any wise appertaining unto them the said James Dorland, Thomas Rogers, and Alexander Lockhart and their heirs and assigns and the said John Stuck and Elizabeth his wife by the presents as covenant and agree for themselves and their heirs and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title to the above described Lot or parcel of Land against every legal claim that may be made upon the same. In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals this fourteenth day of May A.D. One thousand Eight hundred and thirty six

Signed sealed acknowledged & delivered in presence of us }	John Stuck {seal}
S. Robenson }	Elizabeth Stuck {seal}
Alexander Rogers }	
The State of Ohio Holmes County }	

{seal} Personally appeared before me the subscriber a Justice of the peace in the County aforesaid, John Stuck and Elizabeth Stuck his wife the above grantors and severally acknowledged the foregoing instrument of writing to be their voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein expressed and desired that the same be admitted to record as such, and the said Elizabeth Stuck wife of the said John Stuck being of full age and by me examined separate and apart from her husband and the contents thereof being fully made known to her upon such examination declaring that she did voluntarily sign seal and acknowledge the same without fear or coercion of the said husband and that she is still satisfied therewith. Given under my hand and seal this 14^h day of May A.D. 1836

John Cary J. P.

The foregoing deed was presented for record in this office May 14^h and recorded July 13^h 1836 ~

D.P Leadbetter, Recorder

[another deed]

Daniel Hartman	}	This Indenture made this ^thirty first day of May in the Year
To	}	of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven by
Mathew McElroy	}	and between Daniel Hartman and xxxxxxxx Phebe his wife of the

County of Holmes and State of Ohio of the one part and Mathew McElroy of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio of the other part. Witnesseth that the said Daniel Hartman and Phebe his wife for and in consideration of the just sum of one hundred & fifty Dollars to us in hand paid the recipt we do hereby acknowledge have given, granted, bargained, sold, released, and conveyed and by these presents, do give, grant, bargain, sell release, convey and confirm unto the said Mathew McElroy and to his heirs and assigns forever, all that tract or parcel of Land, situate, and being in the County of Holmes and State of Ohio (To wit, it being the south west quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section Number Twenty four Township N^o nine of Range N^o six containing Forty acres more or less. To have and To Hold the premises aforesaid with all the privileges and appurtenences there unto belonging or in anywise appertaining unto him the said Grantee and unto his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Grantors for themselves and for their heirs Executors and administrators covenant and promise to and with said Grantee and his heirs and assigns

over

[next page]

that we the said Grantors are lawfully siezed of the premises aforsaid that we have good [?] right ~~right~~ and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner aforesaid and that the premises are free and clear of all incumbrances whatever, and further that the said Daniel Hartman & Phebe his wife grantors will well and truly warrant and forever defend the premises herein and hereby granted unto the said Mathew M^elroy Grantee and to his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims and demands of all and every person whom soever. In testimony whereof the said Grantors party of the first part, have herewith set their hands and seals the day and year ~~xxxxxx~~ above written.

Signed; Sealed; and delivered in presence of }	Daniel Hartman {seal}
John Aimerd [?] John Miller }	her
}	Phebe x H Hartman {seal}
State of Ohio Holmes County ss }	mark
{seal} On the thirty first day of May, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven	

personally appeared before the subscribed ~~xxx~~ Justice of the peace within and for said County Daniel Hartman husband and Phebe Hartman his wife, who signed and sealed the foregoing deed and acknowledged the same, to be their voluntary act for the purpose therein expressed and the said wife being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband and the contents of said Deed made known to her by reading the same in her presence, she did declare upon such separate examination, that she did voluntarily sign, seal and acknowledge the same and that she is still satisfied therewith. Given under my hand and seal the date above written

John Aimid [?] Justice of the Peace

Presented for record in this office May 31st 1837 & recorded June 5, 1837-----

D. P. Leadbetter, Recorder

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 4:279, Daniel Hartman to Mathew McElroy, 31 May 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

VOL 4 PAGE 279

[another deed]

Daniel Hartman } This Indenture made this thirty first day of May in
To } the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and
Mathew McElroy } thirty seven by and between Daniel Hartman and Phebe his wife
===== of the County of Holmes and state of Ohio of the one part and Mathew
McElroy of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio of the other part. Witnesseth that the said Daniel Hartman and Phebe his wife for and in Consideration of the just sum of one Fifty Dollars to us in hand paid the receipt we do hereby acknowledge have given, granted, bargained, sold released & conveyed and do by these presents give, grant, bargain, sell, release, convey and confirm unto the said Mathew M^cElroy and to his heirs and assigns forever, all that tract or parcel of Land, situate and being in the County of Holmes in the State of Ohio (To wit, being the south-east part of the North west Quarter of Section Twenty four in Township Nine Range six lined and bounded as follows begining at the south east corner of the above described Quarter Section, thence North forty perches to a stone, thence West forty perches to a stone, Thence south forty perches to a stone, thence East forty perches to the place of beginning containing, Ten Acres__
To have and To Hold the premises aforesaid with all the privileges and appurtenences thereun to belonging or in anywise appertaining unto him the said grantee and unto his heirs and assigns forever; and the said grantors for themselves and for their heirs executors and administra tors covenant and promise to and with said grantee and his heirs and assigns that they, the said grantors are lawfully siezed of the premises aforesaid that they have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner aforesaid and that the premises are free and clear of all incumbrances whatever. And further that the said Daniel Hartman and Phebe his wife grantors will well and truly warrant and forever defend the premises herein and hereby granted, unto the said Mathew M^cElroy, grantee and to his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims and demands ~~that may hereafter~~ of all and every person whomsoever.

In testimony whereof the said grantors party of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year above written. } Daniel Hartman {seal}
 Signed; Sealed; and delivered in presence of, } _{her}
 John Armor [?] John Miller } Phebe x Hartman {seal}
 State of Ohio Holmes County SS _{mark}

{seal} On the thirty first day of May, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven Personally appeared before the subscriber a Justice of the peace within and for said County, Daniel Hartman husband and Phebe Hartman his wife, who signed and sealed the foregoing Deed and acknowledged the same to be their voluntary act for the purpose therein expressed and the said wife being by me examined separate and apart from her ^{said} husband and the contents of said deed being made known to her, by reading the same in her presence she did declare upon such separate examination, that she did voluntarily sign, seal and acknowledge the same: and that she is still satisfied therewith. Given under my hand and seal the date above written.

John Armor [?] Justice of the Peace
 Presented for record in this Office May 30th 1837 & recorded June 6, 1837~
 D. P. Leadbetter, Recorder

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 14:9-10, Milton Calhoon to John Jamison, 28 Aug 1837; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

VOL 14 PAGE 9

[Other deeds appear top of page]

Milton Calhoon	Know all men by these presents that we Milton Calhoon and Mary Calhoon wife of the said Milton Calhoon of the County of Holmes Ohio, in consideration of the sum of one hundred and sixty five dollars in hand paid by John Jameson of the same place have bargained and sold, and do hereby grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said John Jameson his heirs and assigns forever, the following premises situate in the county
To	
John Jameson	

VOL 14 PAGE 10

of Holmes and State of Ohio, being the North East quarter of the North West quarter of Section N^o twenty four, Township N^o nine, of Range N^o six in Hardy twonship, containing forty acres: To have and to hold said premises with the appurtenances unto the said John Jameson his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Milton Calhoon for himself and heirs, doth hereby covenant to and with the said John Jameson, his heirs and assigns that he is lawfully seized of the premises aforesaid, that the premises are free and clear from all incumbrances whatever. And that he will forever warrantt and defend the same with the appurtenances unto the said John Jameson his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims

of all persons whomsoever. In testimony whereof the said Milton Calhoon and Mary Calhoon have hereunto set their hands and seals, this twenty eighth day of August AD one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven.

Executed in presence of	}	
E R Guiberson	}	Milton Calhoon {seal}
Katherine ^{her} Guiberson	}	Mary ^{her} Calhoon {seal}
X	}	X
mark	}	mark

The State of Ohio	}	Before me E R Guiberson a Justice of the
Holmes County SS	}	peace in and for said County personally appeared
		the within named Milton Calhoon and

Mary
 his wife and acknowledged the written conveyance to be their voluntary act and deed and the said Mary being by me examined at the same time separate and apart from her said husband, and the contents of said instrument made known to her by me, she did then declare that she did voluntarily sign, seal and acknowledge the same and that she is still stisfied therewith this 28th day of August A.D. 1837

E. R. Guiberson J. P.

Presented and recorded in this office	}	
April 5th A. D. 1848	}	George F Newton, Recorder.

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6:72, Daniel Brush to Daniel Hartman, 31 December 1838; Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

VOL 6 PAGE 72

Daniel Brush } Know all men by these presents, that we Daniel
 To } Brush and Nancy Brush wife of the said Daniel
 Daniel Hartman } of the County of Muskingum and State of Ohio for and
 in consideration of the sum of one hundred Dollars to us in
 in hand paid by Daniel Hartman of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio
 the Receipt whereof we as hereby acknowledge have remised and received and by these
 presents Do remise, release and forever quit claim unto the Daniel Hartman his heirs
 and assigns: The west half of the North East quarter of Section No sixteen Township
 N° eight of Range N° Seven Military in the Zanesville Land district
 To have and to hold the said premises with all the privileges and appurtenances
 in any wise appertaining to the Same and we the said Daniel Brush and Nancy Brush
 for ourselves our heirs Exectuors and administrators Do Covenant with the said Daniel
 Hartman his heirs and assigns that we Do and will warrant and defend the premises
 hereby conveyed to the said Daniel Hartman his heirs and assigns against all and
 every person claiming title from and under us forever

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our handes and seals the thirty first
Day of December, Eighteen hundred and thirty eight

Signed, Sealed and Delivered }
in presence of us } D Brush {seal}
A. Reese [?] } Nancy Brush {seal}
Robt Banks }
State of Ohio, Muskingum County } SS

I Arthur Reese am acting Justice of the peace within and for the County aforesaid
Do hereby certify that on this thirty first day of December Eighteen hundred and
thirty eight before me personally appeared Daniel Brush & Nancy Brush
grantors in the foregoing deed of release and acknowledged the signing and
Sealing of the same to be their voluntary act and deed, and the said Nancy
Brush being examined by me seperately and apart from her said husband
and the contents of said deed having been by me made known to her, she upon
such seperate examination, did declare that she did voluntarily sign, seal and
acknowledge the said deed [?] and that she is still satisfied therewith.
Given under my hand Officially on the day aforesaid

Arthur Reese J. P.

Presented for Record in this office May 14 th 1839 and Recorded July 25th 1839

J B C Harris Rec [?]

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6: 72-73, Daniel & Febey Hartman to John Neisswanter, 27 April, 1839, Holmes County
Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

VOL 6 PAGE 72

[The Daniel Brush to Daniel Hartman deed appears top of page]

Daniel Hartman } Know all men by these presents, that we Daniel
To } Hartman and Febey Hartman wife of the said
John Neiswander } Daniel of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio
for and in consideration of the Sum of four hundred Dollars to us in hand paid by
John Neiswander of the County of Columbianna and State aforesaid the receipt therof
we hereby acknowledge have remised and released and by these presents do remise
release and forever quit claim unto the said John Neiswunder, his heirs and assi
gns the west half of the north East quarter of section number sixteen township eight
of Range No seven Military in the Zanesville Land District.
To have and to hold the said premises with all the privileges and appurtenances

In any wise appertaining to the Same and we the said Daniel Hartman and Feby Hartman for ourselves our heirs Executors and administrators do covenant and with the said John Neiswander his heirs and assigns that we do and will warrant and defend the premises hereby conveyed to the said John Neiswander his heirs and assigns against all and every person claiming title from and under us forever In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our handes and Seals this twenty seventh Day of April eighteen hundred and thirty nine Signed Sealed and delivered

In presence of us,
Andrew Elliott David Elliott

Daniel Hartman {seal}
Febey ^{her} Hartman {seal}
X
mark

State of Ohio Holmes County Ss. P Andrew Elliot an acting Justice of the Peace Within and for the County aforesaid do hereby certify that on the twenty seventh Day of April eighteen hundred and thirty nine before me personally appeared Daniel Hartman and Feby Hartman grantors in the foregoing deed of release and acknowledged the signing and sealing of the Same to be their Voluntary act and Deed. And the Said Phebey Hartman being Examined by me Separately and apart from her Said husband And the Contents of the said Deed having been made known to She upon such Separate ~ Examination did declare that she did Voluntary Sign seal and ac Knowledge, the Said deed, and that She is Still Satisfied therewith

Given Under My hand and Seal On the day Ss.

Given [?] aforesaid,

Andrew Elliott J. P.

Presented for Record in this Office May 14 th 1839 and Recorded July 25th 1839

JBC Harris Recorder

Holmes County, Ohio, Deeds, 6: 72-73, Daniel & Febey Hartman to John Neisswanter, 27 April, 1839, Holmes County Recorder's Office, Millersburg.

[The Daniel Brush to Daniel Hartman deed appears top of page]

Daniel Hartman } Know all men by these presents, that we Daniel
To } Hartman and Febey Hartman wife of the said
John Neiswander } Daniel of the County of Holmes and State of Ohio
for and in consideration of the Sum of four hundred Dollars to us in hand paid by

John Neiswander of the County of Columbianna and State aforesaid the receipt therof we hereby acknowledge have remised and released and by these presents do remise release and forever quit claim unto the said John Neiswunder, his heirs and assigns the west half of the north East quarter of section number sixteen township eight of Range No seven Military in the Zanesville Land District.

To have and to hold the said premises with all the privileges and appurtenances

VOL 6 PAGE 73

In any wise appertaining to the Same and we the said Daniel Hartman and Feby Hartman for ourselves our heirs Executors and administrators do covenant and with the said John Neiswander his heirs and assigns that we do and will warrant and defend the premises hereby conveyed to the said John Neiswander his heirs and assigns against all and every person claiming title from and under us forever In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and Seals this twenty seventh Day of April eighteen hundred and thirty nine Signed Sealed and delivered

In presence of us,
Andrew Elliott David Elliott

Daniel Hartman {seal}
Febey^{her} Hartman {seal}
X
mark

State of Ohio Holmes County Ss. P Andrew Elliot an acting Justice of the Peace Within and for the County aforesaid do hereby certify that on the twenty seventh Day of April eighteen hundred and thirty nine before me personally appeared Daniel Hartman and Feby Hartman grantors in the foregoing deed of release and acknowledged the signing and sealing of the Same to be their Voluntary act and Deed. And the Said Phebey Hartman being Examined by me Separately and apart from her Said husband And the Contents of the said Deed having been made known to She upon such Separate ~ Examination did declare that she did Voluntary Sign seal and ac Knowledge, the Said deed, and that She is Still Satisfied therewith

Given Under My hand and Seal On the day Ss.

Given [?] aforesaid,

Andrew Elliott J. P.

Presented for Record in this Office May 14 th 1839 and Recorded July 25th 1839

JBC Harris Recorder

William Anderson To John Jamison		Know all men by these presents, that we William Anderson and Sarah Ann Anderson wife of said William Anderson of the county of Holmes and State of Ohio in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollars to us in hand paid by John Jamison of the County and State afore said, have bargained and sold and do by these presents grant bargain sell and convey unto the the said John Jamison his heirs and assigns forever the following premises Situate and lying in said county of Holmes Ohio and described and bounded as follows, to wit: being a part of the South East quarter, to wit: the North East part of the West half of said South East quarter of section twenty township nine Range Seven, to commence at the North East corner of said half of said quarter at a post Thence West eighty eight and one half degrees sixty perches to a post, Thence South one and a half degrees West eighty perches to a post, Thence South eighty eight and a half degrees East Sixty perches to a post, Thence North one and a half degree East Eighty perches to a post or place of beginning containing thirty acres more or less, To Have and to hold, said premises with the appurtenances unto the said John Jamison his heirs and assigns forever And the said William Anderson for himself and heirs doth hereby covenant with said John Jamison his heirs and assigns that he is lawfully seized of the premises aforesaid, that the
--	--	---

premises are free and clear from all incumbrance whatsoever. And that he will forever warrant and defend the same with the appurtenances unto the said John Jamison his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever In Testimony Whereof we the said William Anderson and Sarah Ann Anderson his wife have hereunto set our hands and seals this 21st day of November AD 1845.

Executed and delivered in presence of	}		
Samuel Robinson	}	Wm Anderson	{seal}
C F Voorhes	}	Sarah Ann Anderson	{seal}
The State of Ohio	}		
Holmes County SS	}	Before me a Justice of the Peace in and for said county personally appears the above named William Anderson and Sarah Ann Anderson his wife and acknowledged the signing a sealing of the	

foregoing instrument to be their voluntary act and deed; And the said Sarah Ann Anderson being at the same time examined by me seperate and apart from her said husband, and the contents of said instrument made known to her by me: She then declared that she did voluntarily sign seal and acknowledge the same and that she is still satisfied therewith this 21st day of November AD 1845. Samuel Robinson J. P.

Presented for record in this office on the 28th day of December AD 1845 and recorded on the 15th of the same month [illegible]

George F. Newton Recorder

County Ohio have granted of fifty dollars to me in hand paid by John Gimmeson of Holmes bargained and sold, released & quit-claimed & by these presents do grant, bargain & sell, release & quit claim to the said Gimmeson all my right title & interest in & to the South West quarter of the North West quarter of section No. Twenty four, in Township N^o nine & Range No. six in the Zanesville Military Land District. To have and To hold the same to him the said Gimmeson his heirs & assigns for his and their own use & benefit forever—

In testimony whereof I hereto set my hand and seal this 15th day of January A. D. 1834~

Signed sealed & Delivered in presence of us. } Thomas Leech {Seal}
Thomas Chs. Stetson }
Sm^l Thompson-- }

The State of ohio. Muskingum County Ss.

Before the subscriber a Justice of the peace of said County, personally appeared Thomas Leech & acknowledged the signing & sealing of the foregoing deed to his free and voluntary act and deed--

Given under my hand & seal the day and year above written—

Samuel Thompson {seal} Justice of the peace.

The forgoing deed was presented for record in this office Nov 2^d 1835 and recorded Feby 18th 1835—

D P Leadbetter, Recorder—

Appendix D

Russell Family Overview

When I thought that Jonathan Hartman and Susan Russell Hartman might be the parents of Laodicea Hartman, I began collecting information about the Russell family in Ohio and Iowa. Though Susan Russell did not turn out to be Laodicea's mother, the information about the Russells was very useful in uncovering the movements of the Hartman family. For those of you who trace your ancestry through the Russells, I present what I was able to learn and guess about them. Some of the connections are fragile, and you should not accept them uncritically. I have also not been vigorous about providing citations.

The Russell name: variations in the records include *Rusel*, *Russll*, *Rusell*, and *Russel*. Because there were three generations of Robert Russell in the direct line, I have used "I, II, and III" to distinguish them. Nowhere do the numerals appear on documents with their names.

Robert Russell I

- Married Hannah.
- Immigrated to the US about 1789 from Ireland or England with some of the following children: Nancy, Jain, Izabella, Margaret, Hannah, Matthew, Arthur, Robert, Samuel, Elizabeth, and Sarah.
- Settled in Hanover Township, Washington County, Pennsylvania. Can be found on the 1790 and 1800 censuses with eight and six children respectively and on the "Pennsylvania, Tax and Exoneration" list and "US Direct Tax" list available through *Ancestry*.
- Left a will in Washington County, Pennsylvania.²⁶⁶ The will tells us there was also a nephew named Robert, who was his executor and who was probably the other Robert Russell who appears on the censuses in Washington County.

Robert Russell II

- Born in Ireland, probably in the early 1780s.
- Immigrated with his father, brothers Arthur and Samuel, and probably a few other siblings.
- Migrated with Arthur from Washington County, Pennsylvania, to Tuscarawas, Ohio sometime between 1805 and 1810. Arthur's son's biography says 1805; land entry records suggest 1810. Probably they were in the area for years before they bought land. Arthur allegedly operated a sawmill on his property.
- The land the brothers owned was in a corner of Tuscarawas that was at times in Harrison and Carroll Counties as the boundaries shifted. It is now mostly under Atwood Lake near Dellroy, Ohio.
- Tax records in Appendix B help to trace the Russells in Ohio. Samuel appears near Arthur and Robert II most years. Tax records show that Robert II lost part of his land to tax arrears. Could this have been a contributing factor to the Iowa migration?

²⁶⁶"Pennsylvania, Probate Records, 1683-1994," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1961-28770-17178-9?cc=1999196&wc=9PMX-W3D:268493301,282457401> : accessed 2 June 2015), Washington > Wills 1814-1832 vol 3-4 > image 115 of 652; county courthouses, Pennsylvania.

- His wife's name is uncertain, but may have been Elizabeth, which fits with the habit of the Russells and Hartmans had of repeating names through the generations. Susan and Robert III named daughters Elizabeth. The very fragile evidence for this name comes from witnesses on wills. The first was that of John Barnhill, who died in about December 1806 in what was then Jefferson County, just to the east of where the Russell land was or would be. Robert Russell was one of the witnesses. Then 21 May 1815, when Barnhill's wife Margaret wrote her will in what had become Harrison County, both Robert and Elizabeth Russell were witnesses.²⁶⁷ They were likely related to the Barnhills somehow. Possibly one of them was a sibling. On the other hand, a problem with this whole theory of the name of Robert's wife is that there may have been another Robert in the area, possibly the nephew of Robert I, the man who was his executor.
- Robert II's wife must have died before he left Ohio or en route to Iowa, for he was listed on official land entry papers as settling on the land in Louisa County on 1 January 1838 with four dependents and no wife. See papers in Appendix E.

The Children of Robert Russell II

Assuming from his probate papers that Robert II had six children living at the time of his death, who were the six?

Here is a reprise of the US 1820 and 1830 censuses headed by a Robert Russell in Tuscarawas County, Ohio.

Census year	M 0-9	M 15-19	M 26-44	M 40-49	F 0-4	F 5-9	F 0-9	F 10-14	F 15-19	F 26-44	F 30-39	Alien not naturalized
1820	2		<i>1</i>				1	1		<i>1</i>		
1830		1		<i>1</i>	3	1			2		<i>1</i>	1

Filling this in experimentally:

Census year	M 0-9	M 15-19	M 26-44	M 40-49	F 0-4	F 5-9	F 0-9	F 10-14	F 15-19	F 26-44	F 30-39	Alien not naturalized
1820	Unkn Robt III		<i>1</i>				susan	sarah		<i>1</i>		
1830		Robt III		<i>1</i>	Unkn Julia A. 1826-28 MariaA. 1826-28	eliza jane?			sarah susan		<i>1</i>	1

Based on these censuses, there had to have been two boys and six girls in the family unless someone outside the nuclear family was living with them. We know about the following five following children:

²⁶⁷"Ohio, Probate Records, 1789-1996," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 2 July 2015), Jefferson > Wills 1798-1844 vol 1-3 > image 48-9 of 693, John Barnhill; county courthouses, Ohio. Also, "Ohio, Probate Records, 1789-1996," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org> : accessed 2 July 2015), Harrison > Wills 1813-1878 vol A-C > image 40 of 883, Margaret Barnhill; county courthouses, Ohio.

- Susan Russell, born 8 Dec 1812, married Jonathan M. Hartman on 26 May 1831 in Tuscarawas County, Ohio. In 1820 she would have been abt 8, in 1830 she was abt 18.
- Robert Russell III, born about 1815, married Lovina/Lesina/Levina Hartman on 28 June, 1835 in Tuscarawas County, Ohio.. They moved to Sangamon County, IL, where they were living when Robert Sr.'s estate was probated in Louisa County, Iowa. They are found later in Iowa.
- Sarah S. Russell, born 1821-1825, calculated from the 1830 census, plus the fact that she had to be over 14 or married when the estate was probated. She sold her share to Jonathan. If she was the Sarah who married Jacob Oswalt in 1846, she was allegedly born 22 Jul 1820, but that is by no means certain. The problem is the initials for the middle name.
- Julia Ann Russell, born 1826-1828, calculated from censuses over her lifetime, plus the fact that she was under 14 when the estate was probated. She married Jesse B. Mitts on 30 Aug 1848 in Keokuk County. She bought land in the Rose Hill area of Mahaska County about the same time Jonathan Hartman did. She died 17 Mar 1888. By 7 Apr 1846 when she went to court to get Siverly to settle accounts, she was 18.
- Maria Ann Russell, born 1826-1828, calculated from the 1830 census, plus the fact that she was under 14 when the estate was probated. She probably married Peter Adolphus Syron on 17 Dec 1848, and lived in Mahaska County until her death, maybe about 1852. I have not found her grave. Peter Syron went west with a wagon train shortly after her death and remarried to a woman also on the wagon train. An 1850 census for Maria has not turned up.

If there were six heirs, that means two children of the eight children have to have disappeared or died before Robert II's probate. The ages of even the known children are uncertain enough that it is difficult to fit them into the census chart. We know that Julia and Maria must be in the 0-4 category in 1830. We can be fairly certain of Susan's birthdate, 1812. That leaves three to figure out. Sarah could fit either into the 5-9 or the 15-19 category in 1830, but not the 0-4, because she had to have been over 14 at probate.

So what about the sixth heir? He or she could be

- A female somewhat older than Susan, born in about 1811. I figure this by assuming Susan was born in 1812 and comparing the oldest girls in 1820 and 1830;
- Or a female just over the 14-year-old cut-off date for probate in 1840, that is, born 1826 or a little before;
- Or a male born between 1811-1820, calculated from 1820 census. We don't know where he fits in the birth order. He doesn't show up in the 1830 census, so he either died or left home and then disappeared, not to be counted in probate.

As I've said, two of these either died or disappeared, leaving six heirs. Are there any likely candidates for the sixth heir?

- Living nearby in Tuscarawas was a James Russell who married in 1828. At that time, the unknown Russell son would have to have been only 17 at the oldest, which seems a little young, but not certainly not impossible. The problem is that according to the settlement papers, the sixth child would have to be dependent in 1838, which James would clearly not have been. I think given the discussion above, we can rule out a male. unless he was much younger, yet not 14 or under at probate.
- Living in Louisa County was an Eliza Jane Russell, who allegedly married Lewis Wright Simpkins on 26 Dec 1841, maybe in Louisa County. I can't find the actual record, just an

abstracted database. At this early date it is possible that the actual record in the courthouse might be instructive. Sometimes they had more information than records a little later. Where, for example, did the wedding take place? Eliza's birthdates calculated from censuses give quite a range: born 1820-1826. Most are 1825-1826.

The only viable candidate I could find was Eliza Jane Russell, though that does not mean there were not others. After Eliza Jane married Simpkins, the couple moved first to Keokuk County and then to Mahaska, where Eliza lived out her life, dying sometime after 1885, long after she was widowed.

Possibly connecting Eliza to Robert Russell III is an odd set of bills of sale in the Mahaska County deeds books in 1845. For some reason, Eliza seems to have wanted a list of personal property to be put on record. Robert D. Russell sells a group of farm animals and household goods to J. Druillard, who turns around and sells the same group to Eliza Jane Russell. Then three months later, Robert and Eliza do the same thing again with another man: Robert sells to Alexander Cayton, who sells to Eliza Jane Russell. The list of goods is almost, but not quite the same.²⁶⁸

Just what is going on here is unclear, but the transaction does place a Robert Russell and an Eliza Jane Russell in association with one another in Mahaska County. A problem, of course, is that Eliza Jane's birth-name is used, rather than Simpkins. Could there be another Eliza Jane Simpkins? Or is it possible that using a woman's birth-name on deeds was not unheard of? When Laodicea Cowan sold some property after she married Herndon, the name Cowan was used. That raises still another question: Sarah Russell sold her inherited property in her own name; could she have been married at the time?

Other possible Russell kin

There are a couple of other Russells among slightly later land records. The one who seems most likely to be related patented various tracts in Louisa County in 1853 and 1854, more than a decade after Robert Russell's estate was settled. This was Samuel A. Russell. The only reason I am considering him is that a Samuel Russell, apparently a brother, showed up in Warren Township, Tuscarawas County, in the 1830 census and was living alongside Robert according to tax rolls from the 1820s.²⁶⁹ Could this man in Louisa be the brother or even a son of one of the Ohio Russells? If so, the relationship may be very hard to prove. A David Russell also shows up in the Louisa County deed index starting in 1841, but I have no clue how he might be related.²⁷⁰ Keeping in mind that Russell is a common name, there may be no relationship at all.

Appendix E

268 Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book A: 482-83, 487-88; FHL microfilm 972,965. P. 487 is missing from the microfilm.

269 1830 U.S. census, Tuscarawas, Ohio, Warren Twp., p. 85, line 12, Samuel Russell; digital images, *Ancestry* (<http://ancestry.com> : accessed 2 Apr 2015); citing National Archives and Records Administration microfilm M19, roll 141. Robert, Arthur, and Samuel Russell show up repeatedly in both property and personal tax records for Tuscarawas County, e.g., Tuscarawas, Ohio, U.S.A., 1826 Tax Book, p. 146, entry for Samuel Russell; FHL microfilm 514,195.

270 Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, Index 1839-1874, Wm Crumley & wife to David Russell, 25 Mar 1841, David Russell to James W. Grimes, 6 Oct 1852, Sheriff of Louisa County to David Russell, 7 Oct 1853, James W. Grimes to David Russell, 2 Nov 1859,; FHL microfilm 1005851.

Russell Documents

From a 19th century history

The following excerpt from a history of Harrison and Carroll Counties is about a son of Arthur Russell, son of Robert Russell I. It gives a glimpse of the family after migration from Pennsylvania to Ohio.

ISAAC RUSSELL, a thrifty farmer of Monroe Township, Carroll County, was born July 10, 1828, on the farm he now owns. His father, Arthur Russell, was born in Ireland, in 1779. Arthur's father was Robert Russell, who, about 1789, migrated to the United States, and settled in Washington County, Penn., entering a large tract of land, on which he remained till his death. His children were Samuel, Arthur, Robert Bell, Elizabeth and Sarah. Arthur grew to manhood in Pennsylvania, and was educated at the common schools; in 1805, he, in company with his brother, Robert, came to Ohio, and entered Section 36, of what is now Monroe Township, Carroll County, where they both put up cabins, and spent their time in clearing the land, Arthur erecting one of the first sawmills in Carroll County. In Pennsylvania, Arthur married Miss Belle Holmes, who was born in Ireland, and was brought to the United States when but two years old. To them were born children as follows: Jesse, Isaac, Maria and Belle, all deceased except Isaac. Mr. Russell, a few years after he built his cabin, also erected a hewed- log house, near where Isaac now resides, in which he lived till his death, in 1844, his wife having preceded him to the grave in 1834; both were members of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Isaac Russell, whose name opens this sketch, was reared to manhood on the farm, and educated at the district school. On September 6, 1849, he married Miss Eleanor Nixon, who was born in 1828, a daughter of James Nixon, of Union Township, Carroll County. This union has been blessed with the following named children: James M. , who resides in Dell Roy, Ohio: Cordelia B., deceased; Samuel R., deceased; Isaac N. , in Canton, Ohio, and Howard, at home. Mr. Russell has resided on the old farm all his life; he now owns 110 acres, on which he has erected a fine residence, and made many other improvements. In 1890 he was elected land appraiser of Monroe Township, he being, politically, a Republican. He and his wife are members of the Methodist Episcopal Church, and are highly esteemed by their neighbors.²⁷¹

271 *Biographical Record of the Counties of Harrison and Carroll., Ohio*, p.1136. Chicago: J. H. Beers & Co. 1891.

Ohio Tract Book Entries for Arthur Russell and Robert Russell II

In Carroll Co, which used to be Tuscarawas, are the following land entries in the Tract books

Arthur & Robert Russell

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-1951-32495-5216-71?cc=2074276&wc=M7W4-QPV:356162201,356425901>) : accessed 27 May 2015), Ohio > Vol 7 (Steubenville) > image 237 of 298, original p. 1954, Arthur and Robert Russell; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

Transcription

[date]		No of acct	No of rect	Dolls.	Cts	[date]		Dolls.	Cts.	No. of acct	No of Rec't	Dolls.	Cts.
Arthur & Rob. Russell Wash n Co PA For NE section No 36 In township No 14 of range No. 6 conts 133.53 acres at \$2 per acre, Cr.													
	Assigned to Robt Russell of Tuscarawas County Ohio, 1/4												
1810 Apl. 27	To amount of purchase...	219		267	06	1810 Apl 27	By Amount of first instalment.....			220	11347	66	76 ½
	To two years interest, on 2d instalment,					1811 June 13	By Cash in full of 2			248	12662	62	12
							Dis ct [?] _ _ _ _			_ _	_ _	4	64 ½
	To three years do. On 3d do.												
	To four years do, on 4 th do.					1812 Apl 11	By cash in full of 3 & 4 instal			268	13659	117	04
	Ex p JG June 1812 final Certif 2617						\$ Ct Defct for 1 yr 16 ds 5.57 ½						
							“ “ 2.....16 10.91 ½					46	49
			Ds	267	06						Ds	267	06
												245 [?]	92 ½

Same Page

Transcription

[date]		No of acct	No of rect	Dolls.	Cts	[date]		Dolls.	Cts.	No. of acct	No of Rec't	Dolls.	Cts.	
Arthur Russell of Washington Co For SW ¼ of Sect No 36 of the Above contg, section 133 50acres wo, at \$2 pr acre, Cr.														
1814 January 3d	To amount of purchase...	309		267	06	1814 Jany 8	By deposit...	\$13.50		310	1551 4			
	Ex ^d per CPG final certif. W. 4191 Patent dated 18 Aug ^t 1814					1814 Febr 9	Residuary of 1 st Instalment	53.26 ½						
							Amount of 1 st Instalment					66	76 ½	
							1815 April 29 th	By Cash in full of 2 nd Instalment			340	1786 2	63	13 ½
								Discount					→	63
							1816 March 21	By Cash in full of 3 ^d Instalt			362	1924 1	62	57
								Discount					4	19 ½
							1817 June 5	By Cash in full of 4 th Instalment			390	3150 0	62	67 ½
								Discount			“	“	3	69
			Dolls.		264	06							267	06
		NW ¼ in addl vol 5-190 SE ¼ in addl “ 6-181										Ds.	10	91 ½
												256	14 ½	

Arthur and Robert Russell

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.3.1/TH-1971-32494-9269-8?cc=2074276&wc=M7W4-QZH:356162201,356423501 : accessed 28 May 2015), Ohio > Vol 5 Additional (Steubenville) > image 198 of 297, original p. 190 Arthur and Robert Russell; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

Transcription

[date]		No of acct	No of rect	Dolls.	Cts	[date]		Dollars	Cts.	No. of acct	No of Rec't	Doll ars.	Cts.	
Arth' & Rob' Russell Washn Co Penna For NW ¼ sect. No 36 township No. 14 of range No 6 contg 133 53/100 acres at 2\$ per acre, Cr.														
	Assignd to Arthur Russell of Brook Co VA					1810 Apl 27	By amount of deposit, ...	13	35	220	11348			
						" June 2	By resduary of first instalment....	53	41 ½	224	11473			
1810 Apl 27	To amount of purchase money of said 1/9 sect	219		267	06		Amount of first instalment,					66	76 ½	
	Ex d p JG June 1812 Final Certif 2616					1811 June 13	By cash in ful of 2 [?]			248	12663	62	12	
							Dist _ _ _ _					4	64 ½	
							1813 Apl 11	By cash in full of 3 ^d & 4 th Install			268	13688	117	04
								Disct for 1 yr 16 dys	\$5.57 ½					
								" "2 16	10.91 ½				16	49
			Ds.	267	06						Ds.	267	06	

Robert Russell

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.3.1/TH-1961-32493-38310-42?cc=2074276&wc=M7W4-QPF:356162201,356425201> : accessed 28 May 2015), Ohio > Vol 6 Additional (Steubenville) > image 186 of 306, original p. 181; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

Transcription

[date]		No of acct	No of rect	Dolls.	Cts	[date]		Dolls.	Cts.	No. of acct	No of Rec't	Dolls.	Cts.
Robert Russell of Tuscarawas Co Ohio For SE ¼ sect. No 36 of township No 14 of range No 6 contg 133 53/100 acres, at \$2 per acre, CR.													
						1814 Feb 26 th	By amount of deposit,...	13	50	312	15769		
1814 Feb 26 th	To amount of purchase money of said ¼ sect.	311		267	06	1814 April 2 ^d	By residuary of first instalment	53	26 ½	316	15917		
	Exam ^d Final Cert No 4445											66	76 ½
	Patent dated 7 th March 1818					1815 July 15 th	By Cash in full of 2 ^d Instalmt			346	18210	63	50
							Discount.....					3	26 ½
							By cash in full of 3 ^d Instalmt			350	20509	65	59 ½
							Discount.....					1	17
						1818 Febr 11	By Cash in full of 4 Instalmt			398	22342	66	54 ½
				267	06		Dollars					267	06

Transcriptions by Patricia L. Hartman 2015

Robert Russell's Louisa County Land Entries in Tract Books

The following are references to US Bureau of Land Management Tract Books

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 20 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 26 > image 222 of 227, original p. 216, Robert Russell, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec 25 Twp 75N Rng 4W; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

"United States Bureau of Land Management Tract Books, 1820-1908," images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/>: accessed 20 May 2015), Iowa > Vol 26 > image 225 of 227, original p. 219, Robert Russell, W $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 80 acres Sec 36 Twp 75N Rng 4W; Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

Complete National Archives Record Administration File of Robert Russell's Land Entry for one of his parcels in Louisa County, Iowa

What follows on subsequent pages is for the SW 1/4 of Sec 25 Twp 73N Rng 4 in the Burlington Land District. Since the files are expensive, I did not order the file for the second parcel, figuring that the information would be much the same.



Dear Patron:

We regret that the enclosed photocopies are the best we were able to obtain using our normal reproduction process. This is caused primarily by the age and faded conditions of some of the documents from which these copies were made.

COMPLETE FILE ENCLOSED

BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

No 112

Affidavits of Robert Ruffel
Claimant and James P.

Morgan Witness.

By the laws of Iowa, a Notary Public is not
required to keep an official seal.
See Court of Low Lucas filed with No 57.

R. V. 1/10/47

Pat. 10th Dec 1841

MAR 21 1917

Original patent sent

to Jessie C. Lockwood, Morning Sun
Iowa

in accordance with
the enclosed certificate,

B-CRGO

noted in Tract Book 1-4-34

R.V.

Approved
J. G. B.

20 142

TERRITORY OF IOWA, DES MOINES COUNTY.

Personally appeared before the undersigned, *A Notary Public*
in and for said county *James P Morgan*
who being duly sworn *Saith*

that *Robert Russel*
is an actual Settler on the *South West* quarter of section number
twenty five in township number *seventy three* North of Range num-
ber *four* West, in the district of lands subject to sale at Burlington, in the
Territory of Iowa; that said *Robert Wilson* settled on the said land by a personal
residence thereon *the 1st day of January 1838* that
he resided thereon on the 22d day of February, 1838, and continued to reside thereon until
the 22d day of June, 1838; and that he has resided on the said quarter section of land from that
date until the *tenth* day of *November* 1838; that said *Robert Russel*
is the head of a family, having *four* children
dependant upon him; that he had as a housekeeper and resident upon the said land during
the whole of the time above stated, a dwelling house thereon, and lived in said house and
made it his home; that said settlement was made for *agricultural purposes and*
~~he the settler has no other claim on said land and~~
that there is no other claim on said land

James P Morgan
Given and subscribed to before me, the *tenth* day of *November* 1838

Bernhart Horn Notary Public

*We the undersigned do hereby certify that
we believe the above named (witness James
P. Morgan) to be a man of respectable character
and entitled to credibility*

J. A. Dodge Register
T. P. Van Antwerp Receiver
Bernhart Horn Notary Public

I Robert Russel being desirous of
locating the South West quarter of section number twenty
five in Township number seventy three of Range Number four West in the
District of lands subject to sale at Burlington, in the Territory of Iowa, under an act of Con-
gress of June 22d, 1838, entitled "An act to grant pre-emption rights to settlers on the public
lands," do solemnly swear that I am an actual settler on the said above described land
sought to be entered by me; that I settled on the said land by a personal residence thereon,
the first day of January 1838, and continued to reside on the
said land constantly from that date until the
tenth day of November 1838; that I am the head of a family having four
children

dependent on me; that I was a housekeeper, and in possession by personal residence on the said
land, on the 22d day of February, 1838; and that I continued to reside thereon, from that date
until the 22d day of June, 1838; and that I had, as a housekeeper and resident upon the said land,
a dwelling house thereon, and that I lived in said house and made it my home, during the
whole of the time above stated.

And further, that I entered upon the above described land, which I claim under the afore-
said pre-emption act, in my own right, and exclusively for my own use and benefit, and that I
have not, directly or indirectly, made any agreement or contract, in any way or manner, with
any person or persons whatever, by which the title I might acquire from the Government of
the United States, should inure to the use or benefit of any one except myself, or to convey
or transfer the said land, or the title I may acquire to the same, to any other person or per-
sons whatever, at any subsequent time.

I sworn to and subscribed before me, this 10th
day of November Anno Domini, 1838

Robert Russel

Barnhart Hoorn Notary Public.

No. 142 LAND OFFICE, Burlington, Vt. November 10th 1838

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, That, in pursuance of Law, Robert Russell of
Louisia County, State of Iowa Territory on this day purchased of the Register
of this office, the Lot or the South West quarter
of Section No. Twenty five in Township No. Seventy three of Range No. Four West
containing One hundred and sixty acres, at the rate of
One dollar and twenty five cents per acre, amounting to Two hundred
dollars and cents, for which the said Robert Russell
has made payment in full as required by law.

Now therefore be it known, That, on presentation of this Certificate to the
Commissioner of the General Land Office, the said Robert Russell
shall be entitled to receive a Patent for the lot above described.

A. Dodge Register.

Certificate of Purchase No 142
Durlington A. T.

R. V. 1/2 167

E

142
Durlington

MAR 21 ANS
B-CRSD

State of Iowa)
) ^{ss}
Louisa County)

I, the undersigned, being first duly sworn, depose and say: That I am and for many years last past have been a resident and citizen of Louisa County, Iowa, and am now owner of three lots, of the Original Town of Morning Sun, Iowa, situated in Louisa County, Iowa, to-wit:

E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$

25-73-4

#1866

That the patent for the same has not been recorded in Louisa County, Iowa, and that I am desirous of having the same recorded; that the duplicate receipt for the entry of said land has been lost, burned or otherwise destroyed, and is not now in my possession, and the same cannot be surrendered and this affidavit is made for the purpose of obtaining said patent or certified copy of the same, if the original is not now on file in the Land Office.

J. M. Jamison

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 5th day of March, 1917.

E. H. McCluskin
Notary Public

State of Iowa)
) ^{ss}
Louisa County)

I, the undersigned, having been duly sworn, depose and say that I am the qualified and acting Recorder of Louisa County, Iowa, and that there has been deposited with me the filing fee for the filing of the patent for the land described in the affidavit hereto.

Jessie C. Lockwood.

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 6th day of March, 1917.

E. H. McCluskin
Notary Public.

C 142 B

Pre-emption Act of 1838

No. 142

Receiver's Office at Burlington Iowa Territory November 10th 1838

Received from Robert Russell

of Louisa

County Iowa Territory the sum of Two hundred dollars and cents; being in full for the South West

quarter of Section No. Twenty five in Township No. Seventy three N. of Range No. Four West containing One hundred and sixty acres.

and hundredths at \$12.5 per acre.

\$200.00

F. P. Van Antwerp

Receiver.

Robert Russell II Probate Papers

There are two sources for the documents besides the Louisa County Courthouse: FamilySearch microfilm or *Ancestry*. The latter is by far easier to read and more convenient. When I began this process, only the microfilm was available. I missed a number of the later documents in my initial source. I did, however, transcribe those documents I found on the microfilm and have included them here. I did not attempt to preserve line lengths.

The documents I missed and later filled in from Ancestry pertained to the later stages of the guardianship of Julia Ann and Maria Ann. Those I have not transcribed, but I have included a listing of the documents and topics so readers can find the images. If you are interested in the lives of these two young women, they are worth reading, for they tell the tale of an unsatisfactory guardian.

From FHL Microfilm

Louisa, Iowa, Probate Records v. A-C 1838-1857, Docket A: 27-34, 127, 162, 172, 190, Robert Russell; FHL microfilm 1,006,630.

[Docket A pp. 27-29]

Probate court for Louisa County, Iowa Territory April 25th A.D. 1839

This day to wit on the 25th day of April A.D. 1839 comes Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M Hartman who applies for letters of administration on the Estate of Robert Russell late of said county deceased and the said Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M Hartman, with John Bevins and Zadok Jarvis their security comes before the court of Probate, and enters in to bond in the penal Sum of Two thousand six hundred dollars, conditioned according to law ~~and there~~ in the words following to wit.

Know all men by these presents that we Jacob Mintun Jonathan M Hartman John Bevins and Zadok Jarvis within the Territory of Iowa are holden and stand firmly bound and obliged unto Reuben S. Searl Esquire, Judge of probate of wills and granting administrations in the county of Louisa in the full sum of Two thousand six hundred dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid to the said Reuben S. Searl his Successors in office or assigns, to the true payment whereof we do bind ourselves and Each of us our [sic] and each of our heirs, Executors, and administrators, jointly and severally for the whole and in the whole firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals, dated this 25th day of April in the year of our lord One thousand eight hundred and thirty nine. The condition of this obligation is such, that if the above bounded Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M. Hartman do make or cause to be made a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the goods, chattles, rights and credits of Robert Russell deceased which have

28

or shall come to the hands, possession or knowledge of the said Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M Hartman or into the hands and possession of any other person or persons for the said deceased and the same so made do Prohibit of cause to be Prohibited into the registry of the court of probate for the said county of Louis at or before the third day of June next Ensuing, and the same goods, chattles, rights and credits of the said Robert Russell deceased at the time of his death, which shall at any time after come to the hands and possession of the said Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M Hartman or into the hands and

possession of any other person or persons for said deceased do well and truly administer according to law and further make or cause to be made a just and true account of their said administration [per?] oath at or before the 25th day of April which will be in the year of our lord one thousand eight hundred and forty, and all the rest and residue of said goods chattles, rights and credits, which shall be found remaining upon the account of the said administration the same being first Examined and allowed by the Judge or Judges, for the time being of the probate of wills and granting administration within the county of Louisa aforesaid and Shall deliver and pay unto such person or persons respectively as the Judge of Judges by his or their decree of sentence pursuant to law shall appoint or [limit?] and if it shall hereafter appear that any last will or testament was made by the

29

said deceased, and Executor or Executors therein named do Exhibit the same into the court of probate for the county of Louisa making request to have it allowed and approved accordingly if the said Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M Hartman within bounden being thereunto required do render and deliver the said letter of administration approbation of such testament being first had and made into the said court of then the above written obligation to be void and of no effect or else to abide and remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed and delivered in the
presence of
T C Inghram

Jacob Mintun {seal}
J M Hartman {seal}
Zadok Jarvis {seal}

Taken acknowledged and approved before me this 25th day of April A.D. 1839

R S Searl Judge of probate Louisa
County JP

And therupon it is ordered that letters of administration be granted and allowed to the same Jacob Mintun and Jonathan M. Hartman on the estate of the said Robert Russell deceased which was in the words following to wit.

[Docket A pp. 30-34]

Territory of Iowa}{[?]

Louisa County } The United States of America

To Richard W Gwinn[?], John R Mickey & John Oloughlin of the county of Louisa Territory of Iowa, Greeting. This is to authorise you jointly to appraise the Goods, Chattle and personal estate of Robert Russell late of the County of Louisa and Territory of Iowa aforesaid deceased. Each of you having first taken the oath hereunto envoked a certificate whereof you are to return annexed[?] to an appraisment bill of said goods, Chattles and estate by you appraised in dollars and cents. And in the said bill of appraisment you are to set down in a column or columns opposite to each article, appraised the value thereof.

SS

Witness Reuben S. Searl Judge of
Probate for the said county of Louisa
with the Probate Seal herunto affixed
this 25th day of April A.D. 1839

[Illegible]
T C Inghram Register}

R S. Searl Judge of Probate
Louisa County J.P.

You and each of you do Solemnly swear that you will well and truly without partiality or prejudice value and appraise the goods, Chattles, and personal estate of Robert Russell deceased so far as the same shall

31

come to your sight and knowledge and that you will in all respects perform your duty of appraisers to the best of your skill and judgment so help you god.

R. W. Gwin
John Oloughlin
John R Mickey

Sworn to and subscribed before me this first day of May A.D. 1839 Jacob Mintun J Peace
in and for Louisa County I.T.

Inventory of the goods, chattles, rights and credits of Robert Russell deceased, presented to us the undersined [sic] appraisers of said estate shown to us by the administrators thereof this first day of May 1839.

One waggon	85.00
1 Brown horse	30.00
1 Brown mare	50.00
1 Sorrell Colt	30.00
2 Yearling calves	11.00
nine head of hogs	20.00
1 pair plow harnice & Briddle	4.00
1 P[illegible] ditto sign	4.50
1 ditto sign ditto sign Bridle and line	2.75
Bridling [?] for two horses. 1 pair check lines	7.00
1 horse collar side chains & belly bands	1.25
two halter chains with neck straps	1.25
1 pair stretchers	3.00
1 single tree	1.00
2 Shaping[?] axes	3.25
1 mattock	1.50
1 weeding hoe	.50
1 Corp leat [?] saw	6.00
1 Broad axe	3.50

32

1 oven two lids. 1 skillet 1 st- - - kettle smoking iron & teak kettle	4.00
1 jack screw [?]	8
1 foot odds [?]	1.25

1prow [?]	.50
two hand saws	1.75
1 bant [?] saw	1.50
1 lot cooper tools & hoops	1.25
4 augurs	1.50
1 drawing knife	1.00
1 ditto ditto	.50
1 lot chisels	2.00
3 squares & 1 saw set	1.75
1 compass & chain	2.00
1 hammer, 3 files, 1 curry comb & lap sing [?]	1.00
1 lot fish hooks & Puzzling trines [?]	1.50
1 set match plains	2.50
1 jack plain, fore plain, 1 jointer 1 smoothing plain and sash plain	4.00
2 Riddles	.75
1 Pair Saddle Bags	2.50
1 Saddle	10.00
1 ditto	2.00
2 Bed cords	.50
4 Bags	1.00
1 clock	10.00
1 magnifying glass	.50
1 lot dresser ware	3.50
1 Lanthorn, 1 lamp, 1 pair shears	4.87
1 Sieve	1.37
1 coffee mill	.75
2 Beds and Bedding	25.00
clothing	14.00
1 chest, two Barrels, 1 chinne[?]	2.00
5 hats	5.00
1 work bench & Strawhorse [?]	2.00
1 plow	5.00
33	
1 double tree & bevice [?]	1.50
1 log chain	3.00
1 sled	.50
2 Harrows	.50
1 well Bucket	.25
1 waggon Sheet	2.00
1 Beef hide	2.00
Shoe makers Tools & Box	.25
1 Book	1.00

The Amount of appraisment Bill appraised by us the day and year above written	397. 25
--	---------

{ seal }

R S Searl Judge of Probate

[Docket A, p.127 probably 2 Nov 1840]

This day comes E ~~W. Siverly~~. Jonathan Hartman who states under oath that Julia Ann Russel and Maria Ann Russel are minors under the age of fourteen and are entitled to an estate whereupon E. W. Siverly personally appeared with John O Loughlin and entered into bond for the due discharge of the office of Guardian by said Siverly as required by law. Whereupon the said Siverly was duly appointed Guardian of said minors and letters of Guardianship issued to him accordingly.

[Docket A, p.162]

adjourned Oct 3 Jacob

This day come ~~John~~ Mintun & Jonathan M Hartman Administrators on the estate of Robert Russel decd and present their first account as Adm'r's on said estate for settlement and allowance. And the Court having duly examined said Account charge said Admir with \$125.62 paid John O Loughlin & \$38.37 1/2 paid by said Admrs as they say but for which the Court consider that said Admr's have not produced sufficient vouchers—and said Court allow said Admrs Acct as per said Acc't onfile subject to the aforesaid two mentioned sums and adjudge the same to be correct and allowed. & that said Administrators stand charged with a Balance in their hands at this date of \$509.92 1/2 as per Acct on file, and further allow said Adm'r's reasonable time to close up said Estate.

Fees for Examining and allowing Acct.	62 1/2
Filing the same -----	6 1/4
Entering the above-----	<u>25</u>
May 12, 1841 Paid by J.M. Hartman	93 3/4 Cents

[Docket A, p. 172]

Personally appeared Jacob Minton administrator of the Estate of R. Russel deceased and presented his second account and asks further time to complete a settlement which is granted.

Costs \$.50

G. L. Coe
Judge of probate

[Docket A, p. 190]

Court opened pursuant to adjournment Jany 4, 1842

present
G. L. Coe Judge of probate

personally appeared Jacob Minton and J M Hartman administrators of the Estate of the late Robert Russel, to present their third act for final settlement & also filing an account for their percentage amounting to fifty four 6/100 dollars which is allowed ~~and also~~ to be equally divided between said

administrators.

190

Said administrators further files an account of three dollars & court fees and also of a certain amount of twenty-seven dollars fifty cents which stands charged to them which is not collectable and also an account for ??? paid clerk appraised of four dollars fifty cents which is allowed there appears to be a balance of ten dollars on the hands of said administrators which said Hartman consent that he will pay over to the legal heirs which is to be a final settlement of the Estate. Court orders that an ^order for the^ [3 words above the line] distribution of said ten dollars be Issued to said

Fees \$3 ?? {Administrators.

The amount to be distributed }
is thirty seven dollas fifty }
cents to each heir }

G. L. Coe
Judge of Probate

Listing of Robert Russell II Probate Documents on Ancestry

Louisa County, Iowa, probate docket, vol. A-C, estate of Robert Russell, *Ancestry*. "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

1 Im 19-20 of 816, original A p. 27-29 Appt of executors 25 April 1839

2 Im 21-22 of 816, original A p. 30-33 Appraisers appointed 25 April 1839; Inventory 1 May 1839

3 Im 23 of 816, original A p. 34 Order of sale 25 May 1839

4 Im 51 of 816, original A p 127 Appt of guardian for Julia Ann and Maria Ann Russell 2 Nov 1840?

5 Im 68 of 816, original A p. 162 First account 12 May 1841?

6 Im of 816, original A p. 172 Jacob Mintun presents second account and requests more time 5 Oct 1841?

7 Im 83 of 816, original A p.189-190 Final account of Russell estate 4 January 1842

9 Im 200 of 816, original B p. 70-1 Notice that Siverly will petition to sell real estate

10 Im 204-205, of 816 original B p. 79-81 Petition to sell real estate

11 Im 238, of 816 original B p. 146-147 Sale of land

12 Im 263, of 816 original B p. 196 Julia petitions for Siverly to settle

13 Im 265-266, of 816 original B p. 201-202 Hamilton files power of attorney & cites Siverly

14 Im 266-267, of 816 original B p. 203-204 Siverly's account for Julia 14 Apr 1846

15 Im 269 of 816, original B p. 208-209 Siverly corrects erroneous account 5 May 1846

16 Im 343 of 816, original B p. 353-4 Siverly is replaced by Hamilton as Maria's guardian 24 Apr 1846

Robert Russell III and Lavinia Hartman Russell

After the younger Russells left Illinois and the Mahaska area, they were in Marion County, Iowa for the 1850 US census and Crawford County, Iowa, for the 1856 Iowa state census. In 1855 and 1856, they bought public land in Mills County and were there for the 1860 census. They had the following children: Phebe, Elizabeth, Jefferson, George, Melvine, Martha, Washington, Sarah & Robertson, Effa, and Edward.

Robert probably died early in December, 1862. He left a will.²⁷² There were also other probate papers, not all of which I have searched out. He must originally have been thought to have died intestate.²⁷³

Lavina died early in 1864.²⁷⁴ She should not be mistaken for another Lavinia (Can you believe it!) who married a William Russell and can be found on the 1880 census.

Because there were several underage children when Robert and Lavina died, there would be guardianship papers which probably tell a sad tale of these orphaned children, though I have not pursued this story.

272 Mills County, Iowa, will records 2, 4, 1858-1907, will of Robert Russell, image 8 of 256, original pp. 10-11, Ancestry.com. "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

273 Mills County, Iowa, will records 2, 4, 1858-1907, will of Robert Russell, image 8 of 256, original pp. 10-11, Ancestry.com. "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

274 Mills County, Iowa, Bonds, Oaths and Letters, Administrator Bond for Levina Russell probate, image 52 of 393, original p. 117, Ancestry.com. "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 7 June 2016.

Appendix F

Russell and Hartman Deeds in Louisa and Mahaska Counties: Transcriptions

Sarah L. Russell to Jonathan Hartman

Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, B: 291, Sarah Russell to J.M. Hartman, 11 Dec 1841; FHL microfilm 1005853.

291

This Indenture made the Eleventh day of December AD One thousand Eight hundred and Forty one by and between Sarah L. Russel [The initial at first appeared to be "S" but on closer analysis turned out to be "L"] of Louisa County and Territory of Iowa of the one part, and Jonathan M Hartman of the County and Territory aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth: That the said Sarah L. Russel for and in consideration of the just sum of One hundred Dollars to her in hand paid the receipt whereof she does hereby acknowledge have given granted bargained sold released and conveyed and do by these presents give grant bargain sell release convey and confirm unto the said Jonathan M Hartman and his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of land situate and being in the County of Louisa and Territory of Iowa known and designated as being the One undivided Sixth part of the East half of the South West quarter of Section Twenty five and the West half of the North East quarter of Section Thirty six of Township Seventy three of Range four West containing Twenty six (26 acres and Sixty six hundredths of an acre more or less said land being the share of the said Sarah L Russel as an heir of the body of the late Robert Russel Dec'd, To Have and to Hold the premises aforesaid with all the privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining unto him the said Jonathan M Hartman and unto his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Sarah L. Russel for herself and her heirs executors and administrators covenant and promise to and with the said Jonathan M Hartman [muddled] his heirs and assigns that she the said Sarah L Russel are lawfully seized of the premises aforesaid that she has a good right and a lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner aforesaid; and that the premises are free and clear of all incumbrances whatever and further that the said Sarah L. Russel will well and truly Warrant and forever Defend the premises herein and hereby granted unto the said Jonathan M Hartman and to his heirs and assigns against the lawful demands and claims of all and every person whomsoever.

In Testimony whereof the said Sarah L Russel of the first part has hereunto set her hand and seal the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed & Delivered in presence
of J. W. Smith

Joseph Higbee

her
Sarah L. x Russell {seal}
mark

M R Anderson

mark

her

State of Illinois }
Sangamon County }

Levinah X Russell {Seal}
mark

} Before me the undersigned an acting Justice of the
} Peace for the county aforesaid personally came Robert
Russell & Levinah his wife who are known to me

to be the real persons who executed the above conveyand and ack

38

nowledge who that freely and voluntrily and without any com
pulsions or coercion from her said husband she executed the
same, and forever relinquishes all her right and claim of
Dower in and to the lands and tenements in said conveyance
described Given under my hand and seal this 23 day of
November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and forty thirty M R Anderson [seal]

State of Illinois }
Sangamon County } I Arub [?] W Matheny Clerk of the
County Commissioners Court for Sangamon County do hereby
certify that M R Anderson Esq whose name is subscribed
to the foregoing certificate of ackowlegment was on the day
the same bove date and now is an acting Justice of the
peace in and for said County duly commissioned and justified
as appears in Record and that as such full faith and
credit are due and of right ought to be given to all his
official acts

{SS} Given under my hand seal
of office at Springfield this
23 day of November A D 1843
A W Matheny Clerk

[In the left margin of p. 37 is a notation that looks like 160/26 1/2. This approximately equals 6, or the number of heirs.]

Jonathan Hartman to Henry Wright

Louisa, Iowa, Louisa County, Iowa, deeds records, 1839-1935, D: 469, J.M. Hartman to Henry Wright, 13 Apr 1847; FHL microfilm 1,005,854.

469

Deed from }
J. M. Hartman } Know all men by these presents that
To } we Jonathan M. Hartman and Susan W
Henry [?] Right } Hartman his wife of the County of Mahaska
State of Iowa for and in Consideration of the sum of
nine hundred dollars in hand paid by Henry
Right of the County of Louisa and State aforesaid the
receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted --
bargained and sold and do by these presents grant
bargain sell and convey unto the said Henry Right his
heirs and assigns the following described lands situate in
the County of Louisa in the State of Iowa to wit ^ the west half of ^ the north
east quarter section No thirty six in Township No seventy
three of Range No four west. Also the East half of the
south west quarter of section twenty five. Also the West
half of the north East quarter of section twenty five.
To Have And to hold said premises with the appurtenances
thereunto belonging unto the said Henry Right his heirs and
assigns forever. And the said Jonathan M Hartman doth here-
by covenant and agree with the said Henry Right his heirs
and assigns the said premises are free and clear from all
incumbrances and that he will forever warrant and
defend the same unto the said Henry Right his heirs and
assigns forever against the lawfull of claims of all persons
whomsoever. In Testimony whereof the said Jonathan M
Hartman and Susan W Hartman his wife have hereto set
their hands and seals this 13th day of April AD 1847

J M. Hartman {seal}
Susan W Hartman {seal}

State of Iowa Mahaska County JP SS

Before me John Hollingsworth

an acting justice of the peace in and for said county personally
appeared the within named Jonathan M. Hartman and Susan W
Hartman his wife both personally known to me to be the
Identical persons whose signatures appear to the within deed
of conveyance as parties thereto and acknowledges the same
to be their voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes
therein expressed. And the said Susan W. being at the
same time examined by me separate and apart from
her said husband and the contents of said Deed being

by me explained to her she then declared that she did sign seal and acknowledged the same and relinquished her dower in the real estate therein described freely and without compulsion or undue influence of her said husband In testimony whereof I have hereto set my hand this 18th day of April A.D. 1847

Attest }
his }
Terry [?] X Gregory }
mark }
his }
Holman X Johnson }
Mark }

John Hollingsworth
justice of the peace

~~I hereby certify the above to be a~~
State of Iowa Mahaska County ss

I Micajah T. Williams Clerk of the district court in and for said County do hereby certify that John Hollingwroth Esq whose signature appears to the Certificate of acknowledgement to the foregoing deed was at the date thereof to wit the 13th day of April A. D. 1847 and now is an acting justice of the peace in and for said county duly Elected and qualified as such as appears of record in my office and that full faith and credit is due to all his official attestations

In testimony whereof I have have hereto set my hand and affixed the seal of the district Court of said County this 17th day of April AD 1847

M. T. Williams
Clerk D. C. M.. Co.

Iowa

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of the original and which was received and filed for record the 12th day April AD 1848 at 2 oclock P. M. and duly recorded on the 18 day of the same month

Samuel Townsend
Recorder

Bills of sale involving Eliza Jane Russell and/or Robert Russell

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book A: 482-83, 487-88, bills of sale; FHL microfilm 972,965. P. 487 is missing from the microfilm but is indexed.

482

R. D. Russell		Filed April 2 ^d 1845
To	Bill of Sale	and
J. Druillard		Recorded April 2 ^d 1845

Know all men by these presents that I, R. D. Russell of Mahaska county and Territory of Iowa for and in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred and Twenty five Dollars to me in hand paid by Joseph Drulard of the county and Territory aforesaid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged have granted, bargained sold, and delivered, unto the said Joseph Drulard, the following articles of personal property, to wit, Two Bay horses, Two Sorrel mares, Two Brown colts, Four Yoke of Oxen, Five Cows, Three Yearlings, Four Heifers, One Wagon, and Ten head of sheep, to have and hold said articles of personal property to the said Joseph Drulard his heirs and assigns — forever, and I the said R D Russell for myself my heirs, executors and administrators, jointly, and firmly, will forever warrant and Defend said articles of Personal property to the said Joseph Drulard his heirs and assigns forever,

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand seal this 25th day of March A. D. 1845.

James Alfrey

R. D. Russell {seal}

483

Joseph Drulard		Filed April 2 ^d 1845
To	Bill of Sale	and
Eliza Jane Russell		Recorded April 2 ^d 1845

Know all men by these presents that I Joseph Drewlard of Mahaskay county and Territory of Iowa for and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred and Twenty Dollars to me in hand paid by Eliza jane Russell of the county and Territory aforesaid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged have granted, bargained, sold, and delived unto the said Eliza Russill, the following artickes

of personal property, To wit two bay horses, two sorrel Mars two brown colts, fore yoke of oxen, five cows, three yearlings, fore heiffers and wagon, and ten head of sheepe to have and hold said artickeles perosnel propety to the said Elza Jane Russill her harse and assignes forever and I the said Joseph Drioland for myself my heares exertors and adminestrtors, jointly and firmly will for we warrant and defend said artickles of persnil property to the said Elza Russill his hares and assignes for whare in testamony whareof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 20 day of March A. D. 1865.

James Alfrey

Joseph Drouillard {seal}

487 Robert D. Russell to Alexander Cayton 21 Jul 1845—this page is missing from the film

488

Alexander S. Cayton
To
Eliza Jane Russell

Bill of Sale

Filed July 20th 1845
And
Recorded July 24^d 1845

Know all men by these presents that I Alex—
S Cayton of the county of Mahaska and Territory of Iowa
for and in consideration of three hundred dollars to me in hand
paid by Eliza Jane Russell of the same place the receipt of
which is hereby acknowledged have bargained sold and delivered
and do by these presents bargain sell and deliver unto the said
Eliza Jane Russell the following goods and chattles to wit
two bay horses, one sorrel mare three brown colts four Yoke of
oxen five head of cows three Yearlings four heifers one wagon
ten head of sheep one bed and bedding and one mantle clock
to have and to hold said goods and chattles do bargained and sold
to the said Eliza Jane Russell her heirs and executors admin-
istrators and assigns to her only proper sides and benefit forever
and I the said Alexander P Cayton to covenant and agree to
and with the said Eliza Jane Russell that I and my heirs
executors and administrators will warrant and forever defend
the said goods and chattles so bargained and sold and delivered
to said Eliza Jane Russell from and against the rightful
claim & or claims of all persons whomsoever of all which said

goods and chattles I the said Alexander S Cayton have put the said Eliza Jane Russell in full possession by delivering to her all the said goods and chattles at the time of the Sealing and delivery of these present in witness whereof I the said Alexander S Cayton have hereunto set my hand and seal this day of July 19 A D 1845 Alexander S Cayton {seal}

Territory of Iowa }
Mahaska county }

Personal appeared before me M. S. Morris a justice of the Peace in and for Mahaska county Alexander S. Cayton and acknowledged the signing and sealing of the afore conveyance to be his vollingtory act and deed July 19th 1845

M. S. Morris
Justice of the Peace

Julia A. Russel to Reuben R. Boles

Julia Ann Russell purchased land next to Jonathan and Susan Russell Hartman when they moved from Louisa County to Mahaska County. Here she is selling it in her own name even though she had already married Jesse Mitts the previous year.

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book B: 296-297; FHL microfilm 972,966.

Julia A. Russel ~~~~~ Filed for Record February 11th A. D. 1851
To ~~~ Deed ~~~~~ at Three O'clock P. M. Recorded Februa-
Reuben R. Boles ~~~~~ ry 21st A. D. 1851~

State of Iowa Mahaska Io Mch 20. 1849

Know all men by these presents that I, Julia A. Russel of the county and

297

State aforsaid the first part of the first party have this day sold unto Reuben R. Boles a certain tract of land known and bounded as follows (to wit) the North East Quarter of North West Quarter of Section Nine in Township Seventy five North of Range fourteen West containing Forty acres) For the Just and full Sum of Seventy on Dollars in hand paid (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) in consideration of which I Julia A. Russel do hereby release alien convey and confirm unto the Said Reuben R. Boles all my right title and interest to Said land that he has from this date and the time of in-

sealing and delivering these presents full right title and occupancy to the same as is now vested in me from the land office of the United States That he the Said Boles shall have power and right to bargain sell and convey or dispose of the Same in any manner he may choose himself his heirs assigns or administrators the same to have and hold the land free from all incumbrance with all appertaining or thare unto belonging to the Same. Also I Julia A. Russell have full right and power to make Deed to the above premises the right to which I will Warrant and Defend Signed and Sealed the day and date above writen

Julia A. Russel {SS}

This day personally appeared before me Julia A. Russel and Saith that She acknowledged the within written deed to Ruben R. Boles to be her own free will and choice certified before me this day March the 20th 1848

John P. Whitmore Justice of Peace

Henry Blackburn Recorder Mahaska County Iowa

Appendix G

Mahaska County Land Entries and Deeds: Lists Only

Note: Not exhaustive

Jonathan Hartman & other family members in US BLM Tract Books on FamilySearch

Red for page & volume indicates I am noting the volume of the tract books and their page, not what was on the tract book chart, which was consistently blank.

part of section	section	twp	rng	acres	100ths	per acre \$	total \$	name	# reg's return	date of sale	receipt #	certif #	patente d to	date of patent	vol	pg
N ½ nwpp 72Nful ½ of NW ¼	3	75	14	70	31	1.25	87.88 ¾	Jonathan M. Hartman		29 Jun 1846	13.390	13.390			31	37 IM 40
SW ¼ NW ¼	3	75	14	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M. Hartman		20 Jul 1846	13.714	13.714			31	37 IM 40
SE ¼ of NW ¼	3	75	14	40	Located Janry .26: 1853 under MB L. Warrant No. 22903 Act of Sep. 18. 1850										37 IM 40	
Notes at the top of p 37: Withdrawn from market May 21, 183[5?]. Restored Feb 15, 1838. Proclaimed 9 th May 1845. Postponed until 22d June 1846: Offered 29 th June 1846—[so Jonathan was right there at the beginning of the sale.]																
S ½ SE ¼	4	75N	14W	80		1.25	100	Jonathan M. Hartman		30 Aug 1847	15257	15257			31	38 IM 41
NE ¼ NE ¼	9	75N	14W	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M. Hartman		29 Sep 1851	19.880	19.880			31	39 IM 42
NW ¼ NE ¼	9	75N	14W	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M. Hartman		20 Jul 1846	13.717	13717			31	39 IM 42
S ½ NE ¼	9	75N	14W	80	Located Dec 25, 1852 under B L W 34070 Act 28 Sept 1850											
NE ¼ NW ¼	9	75N	14W	40		1.25	50	Juliann Russell		20 Jul 1846	13.718	13.718			31	39 IM

																	42		
NW ¼ NW ¼	10	75N	14W	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M. Hartman		19 Jul 1848	16547					31	40 IM 43		
NE ¼ NE ¼	10. G[?]	75N	14W		Located Octo 10 1851 under B.L.Warrant 11748 issued to John Lewis __ for act of Sep 28.1850__ [Don't know if these lines belong to the entry for Jonathan]										31	40 IM 43			
NW ¼ NW ¼	11	75N	14W	80															
NE ¼ SW ¼	10	75N	14W	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M. Hartman		3 Jan 1848	15.814	15.814				31	40 IM 43		
W ½ SW ¼	W ½ of SW, SE of SW & SW of NW Robert Hartman No 3946 Filed 23 Nov 1853															31	40 IM 43		
SW ¼ NW ¼				160		1.25	200	Jonathan M. Hartman		25 Aug 1854	22555	22555							
SE ¼ SW ¼										3 Jan 1848	15.814	15.814							
NE ¼ [note] Sec 640	11	75N	14W	160	Located August 13 th 1850 under B.L. Warrant No 55253 issued to James Barnes for act 11 th Feby 1847 [Don't know if this is Jonathan's]										31	40 IM 43			
E ½ SE ¼	11	75N	14W	160	Loc: Nov 30 th 1848 by Thos M Scott Wt No 31080						Act 1847							31	41 IM 44
E ½ NE ¼	14	75N	14W																
NE of SE } ¼ }	15	75N	14W																
NW ¼ } SW ¼ }		75N	14W	160	Located Nov 28, 1853 U S Wt No 22952 Act 11 Feby. 1847														
W ½ } NW ¼ }	14	75N	14W																
SW ¼ SW ¼	14	75N	14W	40		1.25	50	William Gilchrist		5 Nov 1851	20181	20181				31	41 IM 44		
SE ¼ SE ¼	33	76N	14 W	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M.		17 Aug 1847	419	419				31	59 IM		

								Hartman									62		
SW ¼ SW ¼	35	76N	14 W	40		1.25	50	Jonathan M. Hartman									31	60 IM 63	
E ½ NE 1/4	35	76N	14 W	120 Note: NE ¼ Sec 25	Swamp land Act Sept 28/50													31	60 IM 63
NW ¼ NE ¼	35	76N	14 W																

Jonathan Hartman Land Deals in Mahaska County

US Land Entries

Accession #	Certificate # or Warrant	Sale date	Patent date	Description	Acres	Vol	Img
IA1980_.20 3	13390	29 Jun 1846	1 Jan 1847	N ½ NW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rng 14	70	31	40
IA1990_.02 7	13714	20 Jul 1846	1 Jan 1847	SW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	40
MW-0728- 458	22903 (warrant)	20 Jul 1846	10 Dec 1853	SE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	40
IA2020_.12 7	15257	30 Aug 1847	1 Feb 1848	S ½ SE ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rng 14	80	31	41
IA2100_.37 8	19880	29 Sep? 1851	10 Mar 1852	NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 9 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	42
IA1990_.03 0	13717	20 Jul 1846	1 Jan 1847	NW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 9 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	42
IA2040_.411	16547	19 Jul 1848	3 Apr 1849	NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	43
IA2030_.20 2	15814	30 Jan 1848	10 Apr 1849	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	43
IA2150_.14 7	22555	25 Aug 1854	1 Oct 1855	W ½ SW ¼ ; SW ¼ NW ¼ ; SE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	160	31	43
The following notation appears: W ½ SW, SE of SW & SW of NW, Robert Hartman No 3946, Filed 23 Nov 1853.							
IA2310_.41 5	418	17 Aug 1847	1 Jun 1848	SE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	62
IA2310_.41 4	417	17 Aug 1847	1 Jun 1848	SW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 Rng 14	40	31	63

County Deeds

Buyer	Seller	Instr date	File date	Description	Bk	Pp
Washington L. Dunbar	Jonathan M. Hartman	27 Feb 1852	6 Aug 1852	E ¼ NE[?] ¼ NW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rng 14	D	381
James A Stewart	J M Hartman	13 Nov 1851?	16 Nov 1852	See Record	D	485?
J M Hartman	Solomon P Wilson	9 Mar 1852	19 Mar 1852	N ¼ SE ¼ Sec 4 Twp 75 Rng 14	D	204
J M Hartman	John L. Hollingsworth	9 Mar 1852	19 Mar 1852	Lots 7, 8, 9 Mt. Dunon?	D	210

E. Shoey & Levi Rea	Jonathan M. Hartman	22 Sep 1853	15 Oct 1853	Lots 7 & 8 B Mt Vernon ?	E	168
A Fulton	J M Hartman	6 July 1854	13 July 1854	See Record	E	782
A W Harris	J M Hartman et ux	27 Apr 1854	29 Sep 1854	Lots 7 & 8 B3 Mt Vernon	F	91
J M Hartman	Charles C Lewis	Apr 1854	11 May 1854	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	E	607
Jonathan Brown	J M Hartman	1 Aug 1854	20 Dec 1854	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	F	309
J M Hartman	J L Hollingsworth	11 May 1854	5 Jun 1852	Lots 7 & 8 B3 Mt Vernon	E	607
R R Hartman	J M Hartman et ux	14 Feb 1855	12 May 1855	W ½ NW ¼ + SW ¼ NW ¼ + SE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	F	569
Johnson Hartman	Jonathan M Hartman	2 May 1856	26 Aug 1856	See Record	K	190
John A Maylon	Johnson Hartman	14 July 1856	26 Aug 1856	See Record	K	190
Johnson Hartman	M Johnson Hartman	2 May 1856	26 Aug 1856	See Record Twp 75 Rg 14	K	190
T M Scott	J M Hartman et ux	27 Feb 1850	4 May 1855	NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	F	554
R R Hartman	J M Hartman et ux	21 Dec 1877/ 59	2 Feb 1861	Pt SE SE Sec 33 Twp 76 Rng 14 W	P	373
Calvin J Jackson	Jonathan M Hartman & wife	5 Feb 1864	5 Feb 1864	See Record	U	20
J A Stuart	J M Hartman & wife	13 Dec 1858	22 Feb 1864	N ½ N ½ SE ¼ Sec 4 Twp 75 Rng 14	U	93
Jonathan M Hartman	Calvin J Jackson & wife	5 Feb 1864	24 Mar 1864	See record	U	206
Jonathan M Hartman	William D Neily & wife	31 Mar 1864	25 Apr 1864	N ½ SW ¼ + SE ¼ N ¼ Sec 25 + E ½ SW ¼ SW ¼ + N ½ SE ¼ SW ½ Sec 35 all in 75 Rng 16	U	367
Henry Grimes	Jonathan M Hartman	26 Aug 1864	26 Aug 1864	N ½ SE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 35 Twp 75 Rng 16 W	U	706
Thomas Spates	J M Hartman & wife	18 Sep 1861	26 Mar 1866	SW ¼ NW ¼ + NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rng 14 80 acres	Y	89
Benj Roop	J M Hartman & wife	1 Apr 1865	14 May 1870	E ½ SW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 35 Twp 75 Rng 16	6	279
J M Hartman & Dan'l W Hartman	James P. Cowen & wife	15 Sep 1870	15 Sep 1870	S ½ NE ¼ + NE, SE & E ½ NW SE 8 NWSW & SWNW Sec 9 Twp 74 Rng 15 220 acres	6	405
Daniel W Hartman	J M Hartman & wife	6 Sep 1873	18 Oct 1873	NW ¼ SW ¼ + SW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 9 Twp 74 Rng 15	11	255

Jonathan M Hartman	Daniel W Hartman & wife	6 Sep 1873	18 Oct 1873	S ½ SE ¼ + NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 8 Twp 74 Rng 15	11	256
Andrew J Baughman	J M Hartman & wife Daniel W Hartman & wife	14 Feb 1874	13 Mar 1874	S ½ NE ¼ + NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 8 + NW ¼ SW ¼ + SW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 9 Twp 74 Rng 15	13	782
Pearse Ratclif	J M Hartman & wife Daniel W Hartman & wife	27 Aug 1873	7 Oct 1874	E ½ NW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 8 Twp 74 Rng 15	11	713
Jonathan M Hartman	Thomas C Stout & wife	19 Oct 1875	19 Oct 1875	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 31 Twp 75 Rng 15 40 acres	15	512
Jonathan M Hartman	US	1 Oct 1855	6 May 1878	W ½ SW ¼ + SW ¼ NW ¼ + SE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14 160 acres Patent	21	418
US	Jonathan M Hartman	1 Oct 1855	10 Jan 1882	W ½ SW ¼, SW ¼ NW ¼ + SE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14 Patent	27	569
Laughlin Scott	J M Hartman	17 May 1877	17 May 1877	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 31 Twp 75 R 15	20	36

Mahaska County Deeds for other Hartmans, Scotts, and very tentative kin

Listed here are deeds that may or may not be related to our Hartman or Scott families. The listings are from the Mahaska deed indexes. A number of the entries are for Jonathan Hartman's children. A number of Scotts are also listed that are probably unrelated to our Scotts, but I kept them because I was not sure.

Buyer	Seller	Instr date	File date	Description	Bk	Pp
John Scott	USA	20 Dec 1850	18 Mar 1854	NW ¼ Sec 35 Twp 74 Rng 14	E	477
William Scott	William Cole	27 Mar 1854	20 Jun 1854	NW ¼ Sec 25 Twp 74 Rng 15	E	739
John A Maylen	Johnson Hartman	14 Jul 1856	26 Aug 1856	W ½ NW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 9 Twp 75 Rng 14	K	190
There may be another transaction that I copied wrong. Or it may be the same one.						
Abigail Scott	John Scott	29 Mar 1856	29 Mar 1856	NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 5 Twp 76 Rg 17	H	644
Peter Stuck	Richard Nash	12 Mar 1856	29 Mar 1856	E ½ NW ¼ & NW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 7 Twp 76 rg 15	H	643
John Scott	Abraham Sinard et ux	1 Mar 1856	16 May 1856	S ½ SE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 33 & S ½ SW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 34 Twp 74 Rg 14	H	766
Robt R Hartman	William M Jarvis et ux	24 Jan 1861	2 Feb 1861	SE NE Sec 9 Twp 75 Rg 14	P	372
Robert Scott T A	John Lofland	27 May 1858	27 May 1858	E ½ NW ¼ & NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 1 & S ½ NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 14 Twp Rg 17	M	68
Robert Scott TA	TI Paisley	27 Jul 1860	27 Jul 1860	See Record Mortgage	B	47
Jonathan Brown	Robert R Hartman	29 Jan 1861	6 Feb 1862	SE ¼ NE ¼ & NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 3 & NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 2 Twp 76 R 14W	Q? D?	4
Elizabeth Spates	Thomas Spates			See Record	T	20
Johnson Hartman	Thomas Spates	4 Feb 1864	20 Apr 1864	SW ¼ NW ¼ & NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rg 14W 80 acres	U	338
Alexander Arnold	Elizabeth Hartman	4 Feb 1864	30 Ap 1864	See Record	U	399
Amos T Young	Mary Ann Hartman	31 May 1864	31 May 1864	NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 19 Twp 76 Rg 15W	U	467
Mary Ann Hartman	Matilda Baum	4 Jan 1855	31 May 1864	NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 19 Twp 76 Rg 15W	U	465
Mary Ann Hartman	Matilda Baum	4 Jan 1855	31 May 1864	See Record	U	466
Henry Warwick	Daniel W Hartman	17 Aug 1864	27 Aug 1864	E ½ NW ¼ Sec 13 Twp 75 Rg 14W 80 acres	U	708
Daniel W Hartman	James W Wright	8 Feb 1864	27 Aug 1864	E ½ NW ¼ Sec 13 Twp 75 Rg 14W 80 acres	U	707

Elizabeth Hartman	Thomas Spates	23 May 1863	22 Nov 1863	See Record	T	20
Samuel B Waters	Johnson Hartman & wife	17 Aug 1863	14 Apr 1865	NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 5 Twp 75 R 14W 39 acres	H?	35
James A Stuart	Johnson Hartman & wife	28 Feb 1866	26 Mar 1866	SW ¼ NW ¼ & NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 3 Twp 75 Rg14 80 acres	4	89
William Laughlin	Daniel W Hartman	3 Apr 1868	11 Apr 1868	S ½ NE ¼ Sec 9 Twp 75 Rg 14 80 acres	1 or I?	646
D W Hartman	James Harris et al.	20 Apr 1868	9 May 1868	SW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 11 Twp 75 Rg 14 40 acres	3	23
James F Clark	Robert R Hartman Est of	29 Dec 1868	29 Dec 1868	See Record	5	451
Benjamin C. Johnson	Robert R Hartman Est of	13 Jan 1869	13 Jan 1869	W ½ SW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rg 14 80 acres	5	498
D W Hartman	Giles Mochtern & wife	23 Apr 1868	20 Feb 1869	NW ¼ SW ¼ & NE ¼ SW ½ SE ¼ Sec 7 Twp 75 Rg 17 50 acres	3	412
John A Moore	Robt R (minor heir)	4 Feb 1869	24 Apr 1869	SE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 9 Twp 75 Rg14	3	641
Emillia Hartman	J K Woods & wife	2 Apr 1868	13 Ap 1869	NW ¼ SE ¼ except 5 acres Sec 10 Twp 74 Rg 16	3	546
John H Waldon	Robert R Hartman by his minor heir	11 Mar 1870	11 Mar 1870	See Record	7	175
C B Moore & wife	A C Hartman	15 Jul 1871	15 Jul 1871	NW ¼ NW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 36 Twp 75 Rg 16 10 acres	10	58
J Howard Johnson	Dan'l Hartman & wife	5 Dec 1869 or 24 Aug 1871	Aug 30 1871	SW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 11 & NW NW 14 NE SW NW Sec 7 Twp 75 Rg 17 70 acres	10	115
A J Parkhurst	Emilia Hartman	6 Oct 1873	7 Oct 1873	SW ¼ NE ¼ Sec 18 Twp 76 Rg 15 40 acres	?	246
Austin C Hartman	T G Phillips & wife	29 Mar 1873	8 Jul 1873	Lot #2 in NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 25 Twp 75 Rg 16	11	215
Amanda Harris	Austin C Hartman & wife	14 Mar 1874	23 Mar 1874	NW ¼ NW ¼ NE 3 Sec 36 Twp 75 Rg 16 10 acres	13	798
D W Hartman	Isaac M Lockart & wife	23 Mar 1874	25 Mar 1874	E ¼ NE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rg 17 80 acres	11	486
Giles Mathorn	Daniel W Hartman & wife	8 Feb 1869	27 Jun 1874	S ½ NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 Rg 17	14	151
Carey Correll	D W Hartman & wife	1 May 1875	1 May 1875	NE ¼ NE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rg 17 40 acres	15	303
Thomas Stout	Austin C Hartman & wife	19 Oct 1875	19 Oct 1875	Lot No 2 in NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 25 Twp 75 Rg 16	15	513
D W Hartman	John Lockart & wife	20 Jun 1876	10 Sep 1876	W ½ NE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rg 17	18	160

Israel Thompson	Daniel W Hartman & wife	21 Feb 1877	27 Mar 1877	SE ¼ NE ¼ & E ½ W ½ NE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 80 acres	17	599
John Lockart	Dan'l W Hartman & wife	21 Feb 1877	9 May 1877	W ½ W ½ NE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rg 17 40 acres	20	24
several buys by Thomas Hartman in 1877						
B Wrightman	A C Hartman & wife	16 May 1881	16 May 1881	Agreement book 2 p xx in Miscellaneous Record		
Austin C Hartman	Laughlin Scott & wife	23 Nov 1881	29 Apr 1882	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 31 Twp 75 rg 15	28	395
Consolidation Coal Co.	A C Hartman & wife	23 Jun 1883	27 Jun 1883	NE ¼ SW ¼ Sec 31 Twp 75 Rg 15	33	354

Appendix H

Jonathan and Susan Hartman's Children in the Civil War and a Letter from Johnson Hartman to William Spates

Jonathan & Susan's Sons and Sons-in-law who served in the Civil War

Johnson Hartman

Served in Company C of the 7th Regiment of the Iowa Infantry as a private.

He enlisted 15 July 1861, was mustered 24 July 1861 wounded and discharged 31 May 1862, Keokuk, Iowa.

He lived for a time in Hopewell, Iowa.

- See Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion, Vol. 1, 1st through 8th Regiments—Infantry. Des Moines: Emory H. English State Printer, 1908. (Hathi Trust: <http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/000452132>), p. 971.

Oliver C. Hartman

Served in the 4th Independent Battery, Iowa Light Artillery as a private.

His battery was organized at Davenport 23 November 1863. He enlisted 29 July 1863 and was mustered in 21 September 1863.

He was mustered out 14 July 1865 at Davenport, Iowa.

- See Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion, Vol. V., 32d-48th Regiments—Infantry, 1st Regiment African Infantry, and 1st-4th Batteries Light Artillery. Des Moines: Emory H. English State Printer, 1911. (Google Book), p. 1793.

Robert R. Hartman

Served in Company K of the 33rd Regiment, Iowa Infantry as a private. He enlisted 4 September 1862 and was mustered in 4 October 1862. He died of pneumonia at Helena, Arkansas, 9 February 1863.

Widow Louisa's pension application number was WC60307.

See

- "United States Civil War and Later Pension Index, 1861-1917," index, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/N4RK-VYQ> : accessed 23 Aug 2014), Robert R. Hartman, 03 Sep 1864; citing "Organization Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900," Fold3.com; company K, regiment 33, Iowa, NARA microfilm publication T289.
- <http://www.civilwararchive.com/Unreght/uniainf4.htm#33rdinf>
- "United States Civil War Widows and Other Dependents Pension Files, 1861-1934," index, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/VT9R-J7R> : accessed 25 Aug 2014), Louisa Hartman, 1861 - 1934; citing "Case Files of Approved Pension Applications of Widows and Other Dependents of Civil War Veterans, ca. 1861- ca. 1934," Fold3.com; military unit 33 Iowa Infantry, company K, application number WC60307, ARC identifier 300020.
- "United States Civil War and Later Pension Index, 1861-1917," index, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/N4RK-VYQ> : accessed 23 Aug 2014), Robert R. Hartman, 03 Sep 1864; citing "Organization Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served

Between 1861 and 1900," Fold3.com; company K, regiment 33, Iowa, NARA microfilm publication T289.

Robert E. Lockart, husband of Elizabeth Hartman

May or may not have served in the Civil War. The two Robert Lockhart/Lockarts I found seem highly unlikely. The first is more likely, but the middle initial is wrong and so is his age.

1. Robert R. Lockhart

Served in Company C of the 30th Regiment, Iowa Infantry first as private and then as corporal. He enrolled in Des Moines County, mustered in 20 September 1862, was promoted Seventh Corporal 2 July 1863, Fifth Corporal 16 December 1863. Mustered out 5 June 1865, Washington, D.C.

- See Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion: 17th-31st regiments, Infantry (Google eBook) Vol. 3. Des Moines: E. H. English, state printer, 1910, Iowa.

2. Robert Lockhart (W.?) (Lockhard?)

Served in Company E of the 9th Regiment, Iowa Infantry as private. Conflicting information. He was mustered in 24 September 1861 or enlisted 20 November 1861? He may have been wounded severely in groin 7 March 1862, Pea Ridge, Arkansas, and died of measles 27 January 1863, on the hospital Boat "Tony Bullet."

- See Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion, Vol. 2, 9th through 16th Regiments—Infantry. Des Moines: Emory H. English State Printer, 1908. (Hathi Trust: <http://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=miun.aby1249.0002.001;view=1up;seq=7>), p. 82.

Richard C. McMahan, eventual husband of Martha Clementine Hartman

Served in Company C of the 7th Regiment of the Iowa Infantry as a private. He enlisted 15 July 1861 and was mustered in 24 July 1861. He was missing after battle and was taken prisoner 4 October 1862 at Corinth, Mississippi. He re-enlisted and re-mustered 5 January 1864. He was mustered out 12 July 1865 at Louisville, Kentucky.

See

- "United States General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934", index and images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:MM9.1.1/KDB8-36C> : accessed 25 Aug 2014), Richard C McMahan, 1888
- Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion, Vol. 1, 1st through 8th Regiments—Infantry. Des Moines: Emory H. English State Printer, 1908. (Hathi Trust: <http://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/000452132>), p. 996.

Letter from Johnson Hartman

In 2014, I learned that the University of Iowa had in their archives a letter written during the Civil War by Johnson Hartman, Jonathan and Susan's eldest son.²⁷⁵ The archivists supplied a scan of the letter, which I have transcribed and interpreted below.

The spelling, grammar, and handwriting of the letter make it quite hard to read, but I am fairly satisfied with the version below. Johnson had served in the war already and returned home to his wife and children. He is writing a very agitated letter to his "brother"—that is, brother in arms—who is currently in the war. His language is coarse, but he gives us a glimpse of how difficult the war made many family relationships, even in the states that did not have battles on their soil.

²⁷⁵ Johnson Hartman, two page autograph letter signed to "Dear brother," Rose Hill Iowa, 26 June 1863. Special Collections, System # 003373575, University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Transcription of the letter

Rose hill

Iowa

June 26 t 1863

Dear brother

I receieved your letter of the 12t & it found & my family well the health is very good hear the weather is very hot & dry we have had now rain hear for 4 weeks & the crops nead it very much.

Well you said some thing a bout what the people thought of your being in a colerd regt they think it all right that is all union men do paps folks give you hell some times as you know they have to always have some one to talk about they have raised a report that you & me was trying to kidnap Marthy last winter when you was at home so the people tell mee I have never bin in thare house since I come home & never expect to be again. Dan & oliver are at home between a shit & a swe to kown what to do the enrolling oficer has bin round & thay are like the boy that had his nose in the dogs ass & a hot iron in the ass thay dont know which way to jump & let them alone & I don't think they will jump at all will just shit as thay stand all such cowerds ault to be killed thay

are now acount to the goverment nor to any body else. I want you to wright another good letter the peple say that was as good a letter as never thay read & I want you to give us another & give the cowerds hell for thay are not much better than copperheads & come out so plen on dan & oliver that they cannot helpe knowing that thay are the ones for mother was pointing the finger of scor at you & said wasent you a pretty bird just becose you was a soaldier & telling all the lyes on you thay con make & you know that is not a few & bobs wife is on better thay are telling this to put disturbence between you & Ellen thay are no better than copperheads fo pap teald me that he did not inaugerate this war & that he was not going to do any thing to pet it down that it was us black abolitionist & wee might fight it out & kow just wright one to fit them you know that dan sculked a way to calafornia just as the ware brok out far fear that he would have to go know fil one just sut them & I will have it in the herald have in it about her pointing at you describe the farm somany miles east of town
wright son Johnson Hartman

Paraphrase with regularized spelling and punctuation

I received your letter of the 12th. It found [me] and my family well. The health is very good. Here the weather is very hot and dry. We have had no rain here for four weeks and the crops need it very much.

Well, you said something about what the people thought of your being in a colored regiment. They think it all right—that is all Union men do. Pap's folks give you hell sometimes—as you know they have to always have someone to talk about. They have raised a report that you and me was trying to kidnap Marthy last winter when you was at home, so the people tell me. I have never been in their house since I come home and never expect to be again. Dan and Oliver are at home between a shit and a sweat to know what to do. The enrolling officer has been around, and they are like the boy that had his nose in the dog's ass and a hot iron in the ass, as they don't know which way to jump. Let them

alone and I don't think they will jump at all—will just shit as they stand. All such cowards ought to be killed. They are no account to the government nor to anybody else. I want you to write another good letter. The people say that was as good a letter as ever they read. I want you to give us another and give the cowards hell, for they are not much better than Copperheads and come out so plain on Dan and Oliver that they cannot help knowing that they are the ones, for mother was pointing the finger of scorn at you and said, weren't you a pretty bird just because you were a soldier, and telling all the lies on you they can make [up], and you know that is not a few. Bob's wife is no better. They are telling this to put disturbance between you and Ellen. They are no better than Copperheads, for Pap told me that he did not inaugurate this war and that he was not going to do anything to put it down—that it was us Black Abolitionists, and we might fight it out. Now just write one to fit them. You know that Dan skulked away to California just as the war broke out for fear that he would have to go. Now fit one—just suit them—and I will have it in the Herald [Oskaloosa Weekly Herald]. Have in it about her pointing at you. Describe the farm--so many miles east of town.

Write soon,
Johnson Hartman

Research Questions

The UI Library's catalog suggests that the recipient is Johnson's brother, Oliver. While Oliver did serve in the war, this letter twice refers to him and another brother, Daniel, in the third person. According to the letter, they are very conflicted about serving. Interestingly, Oliver's service record reveals that he enlisted on July 29, 1863, about a month after Johnson penned this letter.

Understanding the circumstances of this letter may require answers to at least the following questions:

- **To whom was Johnson Hartman writing? Can this be determined by process of elimination? When the recipient is addressed as “brother,” does this mean blood brother, brother-in-law, or brother in the sense of someone close, especially a fellow soldier in war time?**

I don't see how the recipient could be a blood brother, since all of them seem to be mentioned third person in the letter except for James Davis and Austin, who were too young to serve.

- **Which of the Hartman men were in the Civil War, and what happened to each of them?**
See listing of their service above.
- **Was the recipient indeed assigned to a black regiment? Would it have been the 1st Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment (African Descent), the only black regiment in Iowa? Did this regiment have white soldiers as well?**
That black regiment had to have been organized later than the letter, so this is quite a puzzling reference. The Missouri black regiments were formed even later.
- **Is the "Marthy" mentioned Johnson's sister or someone else? Why would he and the addressee have had any reason to kidnap her?**
Could the recipient be Richard McMahan, and could he be interested in marrying Martha

Hartman, which he later does? But in that case, what about Ellen?

- **Who is Ellen? Could the name “Ellen” help to identify the recipient?**
Could Ellen be another name for sister Elizabeth, thereby identifying the recipient as Robert Lockhart? I find no likely record that shows Robert served in the war. There are two other Robert Lockharts, but they are from unlikely places in Iowa.
- **Who are “Pap's folks,” with whom Johnson is so angry? Jonathan M. Hartman's siblings and their families? Cousins? If so, who are they?**
Jonathan's mother Phebe was still alive—Johnson's grandmother. She would die August 28, two months after the letter. Jonathan's sisters Laodicia Hartman Cowan and Margaret Hartman Spates were also in Rose Hill. Other kin may also have been living nearby.
- **When Johnson refers to “Bob,” is he talking about his brother Robert, his brother-in-law Robert Lockhart, or some other Robert?**
It seems unlikely that he would refer to his sister Elizabeth Hartman Lockhart as “Bob's wife.” It is more likely that the wife in question is Louisa Bolles Hartman, wife of Robert Hartman, who had died in the war earlier that year of pneumonia.
- **Did Daniel end up in California?**
I don't think so. By 1880, he and Emma are in Smith County, Kansas, and ultimately die in Allen County, Kansas. He might have gone briefly to California as the letter suggests.
- **Do any letters by the recipient of this letter appear in any extant copies of the Oskaloosa Herald?**
No extant copies from this era show up in the Library of Congress's "Chronicling America," the comprehensive listing of newspapers in libraries across the country.
- **Do any other weekly issues of the paper during the war shed any light on the division reflected in this letter?**
See above. There are certainly other newspapers across the country that illuminate the issue in a general way.

Interpretation so far

Johnson Hartman sardonically reassures his recipient that people do not care about his service with a “colored regiment” because that is what they expect of Union soldiers. However, Hartman is furious, evidently mostly at his family of origin and his “Pap's folks,” over their attitudes about Union soldiers. He likens them to Copperheads, the Northern opponents of the war. He feels close to the recipient of the letter and knows him very well—well enough for the two of them to have been in a supposed plot to kidnap “Marthy.” He refuses to go to his parents' house ever again. Johnson is especially angry at his mother for “pointing the finger of scorn” at the letter recipient when he was home in uniform. “Bob's wife” is just as bad, Johnson says. His brother Robert Hartman has already lost his life in the war, dying of disease in Helena, Arkansas, on Feb. 9, 1863. The recipient seems to be involved with a woman named Ellen, and the family is trying to turn her against him. Johnson is also disgusted with his two brothers, Daniel and Oliver, because they are so indecisive about enlisting,

saying they are “between shit and sweat,” a common catch-phrase in the Civil War army, meaning “between a rock and a hard place.”²⁷⁶ His father, “Pap” has blamed the war on “Black abolitionists” and said they can just fight it out themselves, that he wants no part of it. Earlier, brother Dan had apparently “skulked away” to California, hoping to avoid the war, but he must have returned.

The recipient had previously written a letter that had been published in the local paper, the Oskaloosa Weekly Herald. Johnson is eager to have him write another letter that will put his family in its place and let readers know whom he is talking about by describing the farm's location.

The recipient

When I began this research, I believed the recipient of the letter was Richard C. McMahan, who had been in the same regiment as Johnson and who would eventually marry Johnson's sister Martha. Now, however, thanks to the research of Ann Jaber, I have become convinced that the recipient was Johnson's brother-in-law, William Spates.²⁷⁷ William was the son of Thomas and Levisa Spates, early residents of Mahaska County. The Spates and Hartman families were intertwined by marriage. Jonathan Hartman's aunt Margaret had married William's brother Robert, and Johnson had married William's sister Elizabeth.²⁷⁸

William Spates, 19, enlisted and was mustered into Company C of the 15th Regiment, Iowa Infantry, on 4 January 1862.²⁷⁹ His full record in the 15th Regiment is only available at the National Archives at this time, so much of this short summary of his service is dependent on derivative material. I do not have specific information about where Company C was at any given time, only general information about what the regiment was doing. Presumably, then, William's unit would have been present at several major encounters in the South in the year following his enlistment. The disastrous battle of Shiloh would have been his first terrible experience of the conflict, followed quickly by Corinth. Then came the battle of Chewalla and the second battle of Corinth. With the winter and spring of 1863, the siege of Vicksburg became the focus.

During this time, the bitter argument about whether Africans should be enlisted into service was raging across the land. It played in the South as just what Southerners had feared all along--that the North was promoting a "servile uprising," that slaves would be encouraged to slaughter their masters, that abolition would bring annihilation. July 1862 had seen the passage of the Second Confiscation Act, by which the North made slaves subject to confiscation in rebel states. Whenever Northern troops came into contact with slaves in these states, the slaves were treated as "contraband" and sometimes used in support capacities in the army. On 1 January 1863, the Emancipation Proclamation cemented the freedom of slaves in rebel states. Many in the North, as well as the South, were dead set against freeing slaves, much less recruiting them into the service. But the North desperately needed soldiers, and the

276 Speer, Lonnie R. *Portals to Hell: Military Prisons of the Civil War*. Appendix A, “The Language of the Prison Camps,” “Between Shit and Sweat.” Lincoln, Nebraska: Bison Books, 2005.

277 Ann Jaber, Texas [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] to Patricia Hartman, e-mail, 13 August 2016, "Laodicea Hartman"; privately held by Hartman, [(E-ADDRESS) FOR PRIVATE USE,] Ohio.

278 "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," database, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.3.1/TH-266-12051-223878-25?cc=1805551> : accessed 18 February 2016), Margaret Hartman and Robert Spates, 27 Jun 1850, 004309796 > image 1 of 618; county courthouses, Iowa; "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," index, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:XJCW-G5M> : accessed 27 April 2015), Johnson Hartman and Elizabeth Spates, 08 Jul 1852; citing Mahaska, Iowa, United States, county courthouses, Iowa.

279 William Spates entry, Soldier Data, American Civil War Research Database, Historical Data Systems, Fold3 (<https://www.fold3.com/>: accessed 17 August 2016), citing Roster & Record of Iowa Soldiers in the War of Rebellion, 1910.

practical advantages of adding tens of thousands of black men to the ranks made the federal government willing to experiment, even though many people both in and out of the army were convinced that black people would never make decent soldiers. Newspapers were filled with the arguments.

On 22 May 1863 the government set up the Bureau of Colored Troops to recruit freemen all over the country and recruit (and in practice, impress into service) freed slaves in the South. Government regulations for organizing "Colored" regiments appeared in newspapers across the North. Officers were to be white, and initially pay for black soldiers was officially less than that of white. The inducement for white soldiers to serve as officers in "Colored" regiments was promotion.

This is apparently what happened with William Spates. The exact sequence of Spates' promotion is a little unclear, but his service record has him appearing on the muster roll of the 10th Louisiana Infantry, USCT (United States Colored Troops) from May 7 to June 30, 1863.²⁸⁰ He may have been promoted to Corporal first,²⁸¹ but he soon became the orderly sergeant for Company B on 6 June 1863 at Lake Providence, Louisiana. His new rank was the same as first sergeant. He would have been responsible for a host of duties overseeing the nitty-gritty of soldiers' daily lives. It seems that the new regiment had not yet reached full strength by recruitment and therefore was probably not in the battle of Milliken's Bend, Louisiana, on 7 June, the day after Spates was promoted.²⁸² The regiment seems to have remained at nearby Goodrich Landing for some time. It was there that William Spates died of a fever on June 25, not even three weeks after his promotion.

Sometime between May 7 and June 25, William must have written a letter to the Oskaloosa paper on the subject of the Colored Troops. Such a letter would certainly have been controversial. Apparently he had also written to Johnson asking about what people thought of his being in a black regiment. Johnson's response was actually penned the day after William died. My guess is that it was returned to sender and that is why we have it.

The only remaining puzzle is the identity of Ellen. Most likely she was his sweetheart, but we are unlikely to learn who she was.

280 William Spates, Service Record, "U.S., Colored Troops Military Service Records, 1863-1865," database, images 873-75, *Ancestry* (<http://www.ancestry.com> : accessed 14 August 2016), citing *Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers*. The National Archives at Washington, D.C. See especially image 874. This last set of records, Spates' service in the Colored Troops only, is online, whereas his earlier record is not. The 10th Louisiana later became the 48th U. S. Colored Infantry.

281 National Park Service, "Soldiers," database, Civil War Soldiers and Sailors System (www.nps.gov/civilwar/soldiers-and-sailors-database.htm : accessed 13 August, 2016), entry for William Spates, Corporal, 48th Regiment, United States Colored Infantry, Union. This entry does not have Spates' promotion to orderly sergeant, whereas his service record does. The service record is closer to a primary document.

282 A thorough account of the battle of Milliken's Bend and its significance can be found in the following: Linda Barnickel, *Milliken's Bend: A Civil War Battle in History and Memory* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 2013). The book chronicles not only the battle itself but the context, including the truly horrible encounters of African Americans with Union soldiers, not just with the rebel South.

Appendix I

Thomas M. Scott Probate Documents

Timeline / Index

Date	Probate Documents for Thomas M. Scott	Book	Page
1 May 1855	Appt of Admin amt of bond \$500	A	461
1 May 1855	Appt of Appr	A	461
4 May 1855	Inventory filed	A	464
28 May 1855	Sale Bill filed	A	473
7 Jun 1855	Discharge of Adm	A	481
4 Jany 1856	Claims allowed	B	44
1 Apr 1856	Claims allowed	B	77
9 Apr 1856	Claims allowed	B	86
8 Jul 1856	Claims allowed	B	122
16 Aug 1856	Claims allowed	B	134
12 Jan 1857	Final Settlement	B	192
12 Jan 1857	Laodicea Scott aptd guardian --\$200 bond/ AJ Jarvis	B	191
4 Jan 1860	Additional security required p 5 ???	C	5
11 Apr 1864	Settlement of Guardian	D	292
16 Sep 1865	Settlement of Guardian	E	190
27 Mar 1866	Tax receipts filed by Laodicea	E	427
6 Oct 1866	Laodicea resigns guardianship	E	606
27 Oct 1866	John R Needham aptd guardian--\$500 bond / Geo W Laffery	E	608
	bond record	I	31
27 Oct 1866	Petition to sell real estate	E	609
3 Dec 1866	Order of sale of real estate	F	5
12 Jun 1867	Receipts filed Tax receipt filed	F	180
25 Nov 1867	Report & confirmation of sale	F	315
9 Oct 1868	Peter Appel aptd guardian--\$1000 bond	F	575
	bond record	I	159
4 Nov 1868	Settlement From P Appel amt in hands of guardian 156.00 (P) 118.50 (E)	F	596
20 Nov 1869	Settlement amt in hands of guardian 348.54 265.55	G	144
29 Dec 1870	Settlement amt in hands of guardian 359.89 281.55	G	334

5 Jul 1871	Discharge of Guardian	G	456
10 Jun 1871	Settlement of Guardian final	G	444
	Also fee book	2	117

Transcripts of the Thomas Scott Probate Documents

1 Appointment of Administrator

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Appointment of Administrator for Thomas Scott, image 256 of 687, original Bk A, p. 461, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

In the matters of the Estate of }
Thomas Scott Deceased } Now comes A. J. Jarvis and suggests
the death of Thomas Scott and asks to be
appointed Administrator by request of all the relatives of the deceased
and after having given Bond in the sum of Five hundred dollars with
H. Temple as security which is approved by the Court the said A. J. Jarvis is
hereby appointed administrator of said Estate and duly commissioned and
qualified to act as such May 1st, 1855. The court appoints L. Gregory and
R. Spates appraisors. John A. L. Crookham Co Judge

2 Inventory Filed

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Order of sale for Thomas Scott, image 258 of 687, original Bk A, p. 464, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

In the matters of the Estate of }
Thomas M. Scott Deceased } Now comes Administrator and files
Inventory to the amount of \$192.00
in personal property and asks an order of sale. It is therefore ordered
by the Court that the said adms proceed to sell said property at public
sale on Saturday the Nineteenth day of May AD 1855 at the house of said
Deceased on Twelve months time and take notes with approved Security
and return the amount of Sale Bill and within of the day of the sale as
provided by law this Fourth day of May 1855 J A L Crookham Co Judge

3 Sale Bill

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Bill of sale for Thomas Scott, image 262 of 687, original Bk A, p. 473, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

In the matters of the Estate of }
Thomas M. Scott Deceased } Now comes the Ex ÷ and files the sale
Bill amounting to the sum of Two
Hundred and Sixty dollars and Eighty cents and said Ex ÷ A. J. Jones
is ordered to collect the debts owe to said and report the same to this
Court this 28th day of May 1855 John A. L. Crookham Co Judge

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Brown vs Estate of T Scott, image 380 of 687, original Bk B, p. 134, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

John Moor	}	plaintiffs claims on account	\$2.25
vs	}	Now August 16 1856 The Executor by and with	
Estate of Thos Scott	}	consent of the Court admits plaintiffs claims after	
		being sworn to. Judgment is therupon rendered for	
		three dollars	
<u>\$3.00</u>			James Rhinehart, Co Judge

[total = 68.78]

6 Final Settlement

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol A-B, 1851-1859, Final settlement for Thomas Scott, image 410 of 687, original Bk B, p. 192, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

Estate of	}	Final settlement of Accounts
Thomas M Scott decd	}	
	}	Now January 12. 1857 A J Jarvis comes under [?]
	}	Court and presents his accounts as follows

The adm~ charges himself with amst. of Inventory as filed	\$192. ~
Advance on sale	<u>68.80</u>
	\$260.89

The Executor claims credit for the following

Cash paid Tax 1856	No 1	\$1.20
" " " "	" 2	1.28
H Johnson	" 3	2.50
P. Hartman	" 4	25.00
for Coffin	5	6.00
R T Bolls	" 6	7.10
J. N Waddle	" 7	11.00
L. B. Walters M. D.	" 8	7.50
N. T. Brown &c[?]	" 9	11.33
Jno Moor	10	3.00
W A Onile	11	1.35
Levi Gregory	12	10.05
appraising	13	.50
for Recording deed		.50
Administrators Commission		13.00
		<u>\$101.31</u>
		\$159.49

Leaving in the hands of the administrator One hundred and fifty nine dollars forty. nine cents which amount and voucher are found to be correct and this same is hereby approved. It is ordered by the Court that the Administrator pay to the widow the one third of said amount and the balance to the guardian of the heirs

James Rhinhart Co Judge

Same day A. J. Jarvis administrator of said estate comes into Court and files the receipt of Laodicea Scott Widow of Thomas M Scott decd for fifty three dollars sixteen cents the amt of her portion of said estate also the receipt of the guardian of the heirs of the said T M Scott decd for One hundred and six dollars thirty three cents, being the full amt in his hands. ~ Whereupon the said A. J. Jarvis is hereby discharged from any further duties and responsibilities as such Administrator

James Rhinhart Co Judge

7 Laodicea Files Additional Surety

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol C-D, 1860-1865, Additional Surety, image 10 of 689, original Bk C, p. 5, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

Estate of the Minor }
heirs of } Additional Surety to [?]
Thomas M Scott }
} Now January 4. 1860. the Guardian of the Minor
heirs of T. M. Scott decd having been required by the Court to
enter additional surety, Comes into Court files and additional
Bond with Wm Small & A Taylor [?] as surety which is approved

8 Settlement of Guardian 1864

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol C-D, 1860-1865, Settlement of Guardian, image 524 of 689, original Bk D, p. 292, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 8 June 2016.

Estate of }
Minor Heirs of } Settlement of Guardian
T M Scott }
} Now April 11 1864 Laodice Scott Guardian of the
Minor heirs of T M Scott makes Settlement showing the amount in her hands
at the date to be (See Ledger page 27) \$80.80
S. Thompson Co Judge

9 Settlement of Guardian 1865

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Settlement, image 109 of 707, original Bk E, p. 190, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

Estate of minor heirs }
 of }
Thomas M. Scott Decd } Settlement

Now September 16th 1865 comes Leadocia Cowan (formerly Scott) and makes Settlement as follows

Dr [?]

To Bal. on hand at last Settlement April 11 1864	\$ 80.60
Interest to date	6 80
	<u>\$87.60</u>
Cr.	
By paid for clothing	\$ 10.00
" County Court fees	60 = 10.60
	~~~~~
	\$ 77 ⁰⁰

Name of Heirs

    Phebe Maria Jane Born May 6" 1851 }  
    Nancy Ellen        Born Feby 13 1853 } Each at 38.50 = \$77.⁰⁰

Examined and approved

Samuel Thompson  
County Judge

## 10 Laodicea Files Tax Receipts 1866

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Receipt File, image 233 of 707, original Bk E, p. 427, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

Estate of Minor heirs        }  
                                      } Receipt file  
of T M. Scott                }

    On this 27^t day of March A. D. 1866 Leodicea Scott (now Cowan) files a receipt for taxes on Real Estate of said Minors for the amt of \$13.23



Guardian qualified and commission issued.

Samuel Thompson  
County Judge

}  
{  
}

13 Needham Petitions to Sell Real Estate

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Petition to sell real estate, image 326 of 707, original Bk E, p. 609, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

John R Needham Guardian }  
vs }  
Phebe Maria Scott & } Petition to Sell Real Estate  
Nancy Ellen Scott }

On this 27 day of October A D 1866 John R Needham Guardian of the property of Phebe Maria Scott and Nancy Ellen Scott Minor heirs of Thomas Martin Scott deceased files a petition to sell their interest in the SW ¼ SW ¼ Section 3 and the NW ¼ NW ¼ Section 10 Tp 75 N.R. 14 W

It is ordered that the petition be heard on the first Monday in December A D 1866 and that Said Minors be Served with notice according to law

Samuel Thompson  
County Judge

14 Needham's Petition and Order to Sell Real Estate

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Petition to Sell Real Estate, image 348 of 707, original Bk F, p. 5, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

John R Needham Guardian }  
Vs }  
Phebe Maria Scott & } Petition to Sell Real Estate  
Nancy Ellen Scott }

On this 3rd day of December A D 1866 This cause coming on to be heard and the court being satisfied that the Minors have been duly and personally Served with Notice according to law appoints C. W. Fisher Esq Guardian adlitem for defendants who comes into court and files an answer denying each and every allegation in plaintiffs petition.

Trial had upon hearing the proofs and allegations of the parties and argument of Counsel The court finds that the defendants as heirs of Thomas Martin Scott deceased are owners of the following Real Estate in Mahaska County Iowa

The S W qr of SW qr of Section 3 and the NW qr.  
of NW qr. of Section 10 all in Tp N R 14 W  
which Real Estate is subject to the life Estate Dower of the widow  
of said Thomas Martin Scott — and being satisfied that it  
will be for the interest of said Minors to Sell their interest  
in said land, and finding the statements Set forth in the  
Plaintiffs petition to be true and being fully advised in the  
premises, It is Ordered and Decreed by the Court that  
Said Guardian Sell the interest of Said Minors in Said land  
at either public or private Sale

Terms One half cash in hand the balance in one year

The Court appoints Wm M Jarvis Joseph Marsh and John Shipley appraisers

Samuel Thompson  
County Judge

15 Laodicea Files Tax Receipt 1867

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Receipt filed, image 445 of 707, original Bk F, p. 180,  
*Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations,  
Inc., 2015: accessed 9 June 2016.

Estate of Minor heirs }  
} Receipt filed  
Of Thomas M. Scott }

On this June 12 June 1867 Mrs L Cowan former  
Guardian of Minor heirs of said Thomas Martin Scott files the  
receipt of County Treasurer of Mahaska County for tax of 1866 on  
Real Estate belonging to Said Minors amounty to \$8 95  
Deduct 1/3 for widows share of Same 2 98  
Bal. for which said past Guardian is credited \$5 97

Approved  
\$2.98½ to each heir = \$5.97 S.Thompson  
County Judge

16 Needham Reports Sale of Land

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Petition to Sell Real Estate, image 517 of 707, original Bk F,  
p. 315, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com  
Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

John R Needham Guardian }  
vs } Petition to Sell Real Estate  
Heirs of Thomas Martin Scott }  
Report and Confirmation of Sale

On this 25th day of November AD 1867 John R Needham Guardian Reports that pursuant to an Order and Dearce [?] of this Court of December Term AD 1866 he has sold at private Sale to H. A. Henderson for the sum of \$666. 66/100 the interest of Phebe Maria Scot and Nancy Ellen Scott as heirs of Thomas Martin Scott Deceased in the following Real Estate Viz

SW qr SW qr. Section 3 T 75 N R W 40 acres  
 NW " NW " " 10 " " " " 40 "

The Court being satisfied that the Sale has in all respects been regular and according to law approves the Deed to the purchases and confirms the Sale of the premises therein described

(Two heirs – Each \$333³³) }  
 {  
 }  
 Samuel Thompson  
 County Judge

17 Peter Appel Appointed Guardian

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Guardian appointed, image 668 of 707, original Bk F, p. 575, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

Guardianship of }  
 } Guardian appointed  
 Minor heirs of Thomas M. Scott Decd }

On this 9th day of October A. D. 1868 on petition of the minors the Court appoints Peter Appel Guardian of the property of Phebe Maria Scott and Nancy Ellen Scott minor heirs of Thomas M. Scott Deceased in place of John R Needham former Guardian who is now deceased

On same day Peter Appel executes a Bond in the Sum of one thousand Dollars with Philip Appel Security which is approved, the Guardian qualified and Commission issued

} Samuel Thompson  
 { County Judge  
 }

Settlement of Guardian 1868

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol E-F, 1865-1868, Settlement of Guardian, image 681 of 707, original Bk F, p. 596, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

Estate of Minor Heirs }  
 } Settlement of Guardian  
 of Thomas M. Scott Dec'd }

On this 4th day of November A. D. 1868 Peter Appel Guardian makes Settlement as follows

Dr			
To amt Received on Note on Moore for			
Sale of land - (for Thompson)		\$317.25	
By Paid Thompson Co Court fees		<u>5.25</u>	
			\$312 00
Phebe M Scott=	\$ 156. ⁰⁰		
Nancy Ellen Scott	156. ⁰⁰		
	\$ <u>312.⁰⁰</u>		\$ <u>312.⁰⁰</u>
Due Phebe M Scott as above			\$ <u>156.⁰⁰</u>
Due Nancy Ellen Scott as above			\$ 156. ⁰⁰
By amt paid Mother for Boarding		<u>37.50</u>	
and Clothing to date			
			} Bal \$ <u>118.50</u>
Bal due Phebe M.	\$15600		
" " Nancy Ellen	<u>118.50</u>		
	Approved S. Thompson		
	County Judge		

18 Settlement of Guardian 1869

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol G-H, 1868-1874, Settlement of Guardian, image 81 of 720, original Bk G, p. 144, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

Estate of Minor Heirs of }  
 Thomas M. Scott Deceased }

On this 25th day of Nov. 1869

Peter Apple Guardian of Phebe M. Scott makes settlement as follows

Dr.

To	Amt. on hand of last settlement	\$156.00
"	Interest @ 6% to date	9.36
"	½ Amt. rec'd from the Estate of	
	John R. Needham	<u>184.18</u>
		\$349.54

Cr

By Court fees	\$ <u>1.00</u>	\$348.54
	Amount on hand	

Estate of Minor Heirs of }  
 Thomas M. Scott Deceased }

On this 25th day of Nov. 1869

Peter Apple Guardian of Nancy Ellen Scott  
 makes settlement as follows:

Dr.

To	Amt. on hand of last settlement	\$118.50
----	---------------------------------	----------

"	Interest @ 6% to date		7.12
"	½ Amt. red'd from the Estate of J. R. Needham		<u>184.18</u>
Cr.			\$309.80
	By amt. paid S. Thompson	\$10.00	
"	" " Ladocia Cowan for board	30.50	
"	" " for Books	3.25	
"	" " Court fees	<u>1.50</u>	<u>44.25</u>
	Amt. due Ward		\$265.55

### 19 Settlement of Guardian 1870

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol G-H, 1868-1874, Guardian's Settlement, image 185 of 720, original Bk G, p. 334, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

Estate of Minor Heirs of }  
 } Guardians Settlement  
 Thomas M. Scott Dec'd }  
 }  
 On this 20" day of December

A. D. 1870, Peter Apple Guardian of Phebe M. Scott  
 makes settlement as follows:

1869	Dr:		
Nov.20	To Amt on hand at last settlement	348.54	
	" Interest @ 6% to date	<u>22.65</u>	
	Cr.		371.19
	By Court fee:		<u>1.30</u>
	B[a]lance on hand		\$369.89

Same in account with Nancy Ellen Scott

1869	Dr.		
Nov.20	To Amt. on hand at last settlement.	265.55	
	" Interest@ 6% to date	<u>17.30</u>	
	Cr		282.85
	By Court fee		<u>1.30</u>
	Balance on hand		\$281.55

### 20 Discharge of Guardian

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol G-H, 1868-1874, Final Settlement and discharge, image 253 of 720, original Bk G, p. 456, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

In Matters of the Minor }  
 Heirs of } Final Settlement and discharge

Thomas M Scot Decd. }

Now on this 5th day of July AD 1871

this cause came on to be heard upon the final report of the guardian and the court being fully advised in the premises said report is by the court approved guardian ~~qualified and~~ discharge and sureties on his bond released.

## 21 Final Settlement

Mahaska County, Iowa, Probate Record, Vol G-H, 1868-1874, Guardian's Settlement, image 247 of 720, original Bk G, p. 444, *Ancestry*, "Iowa, Wills and Probate Records, 1758-1997," database with images. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2015: accessed 10 June 2016.

Estate of Minor Heirs of } Guardians Settlement  
Thomas M. Scott Decd }

On this 10th day of June 1871. Peter Appel  
Guardian of Nancy Ellen Scott makes Final  
settlement as follows:

1870	Dr.		
Dec. 29	To Amt. on hand at last settlement		281.55
	" Interest @6% 5 mo.		<u>7.00</u>
			\$ <u>288.55</u>
	Cr.		
	By Amt pd Herald Office Pub. Notice of Final Settlement	2.50	
	" Court fee	" "	3.00
	" Receipt from ward in full	<u>283.05</u>	<u>\$288.55</u>

The same Guardian in account with Phebe M.  
Scott makes Final settlement as follows:

1870	Dr.		
Dec. 29	To Amt. on hand at last settlement		369.89
	" Interest @6% 5 mo.		<u>9.26</u>
			<u>379.15</u>
	Cr.		
	By Amt. pd. Herald Office Pub. Notice of Final Settlement	2.50	
	" Court fee	" "	3.00
	" Receipt from Ward in full	<u>373.65</u>	<u>\$377.15</u>

## Appendix J

### Deeds and Legal Records of Laodicea Hartman and Her Husbands

#### Chart of the Land Transactions of Laodicea and Husbands in Mahaska County

Buyer	Seller	Instr date	File date	Description	Bk	Pp
				/ filed after Thomas' death		
T M Scott	J M Hartman et ux	27 Feb 1850	4 May 1855	NW ¼ NW ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 Rng 14	F	554
TM Scott ,US patent via Isaac Smith as warrantee in military bounty.		1 Jun 1850		E½SE¼ Sec11 Twp 75N - 014W E½NE¼ Sec 14 Twp 75N - 014W		
"Loc: Nov 30 th 1848 by Thos M Scott Wt No 31.080 Oct 1847" Accession # MW-0728-457						
TM Scott ,US patent via Martin Scott as warrantee in Black Hawk War bounty land.		10 Dec 1853		SW¼SW¼ Sec 3 Twp 75N - 014W		
"Loc Jany 26: 1853 under MBL Warrant No 10958 Act of Sepr 28: 1850" [TM Scott's name doesn't appear in the tract book] Accession # MW-1000-319						
Phebe Hartman (mortgage)	Jos. H. Cowan & Laodica	18 Mar 1862	7 Jun 1862	NW ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 + NW ¼ SW ¼ Sec 14 + W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 Rng 14 \$177.66 for 2 years. An added note rules this fully paid, but no date. DC record 250.	Q	199
Not a deed. Asa Burrows sues Cowan, probably over property deal		20 Oct 1863		Cowan in default. Owes \$54.04 on note + interest & court costs. Property attached. Maybe next entry.		
This is the John Myers deed below	Instr 12 July 1864	Filed 7 Aug 1864 To be sold 7 Jan 1865 Signed Jan 1866		Judgment against Cowan on the the undivided fifth part of the SE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 5 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W containing forty acres more or less, And a part of the NE ¼ NW ¼ Sec 8 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W containing ten acres. For debt of \$60.	2	418
	Cowan et al. by Sheriff Hinesley	27 Aug 1864		NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 Twp 75N Rg 14 W	Dis Crt	284
Laodicea wins this land in divorce settlement to hold in fee simple.		20 Oct 1864		NE ¼ SE ¼ Sec 15 + NW ¼ SW ¼ , W ½ NW ¼ Sec 14 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W	District court	
I have this as part of the Jarvis deal on the basis of the deed index, not the deed. It's not part of the deed. I think it's probably not relevant.				S ½ W ½ NW ¼ Sec 11 Twp 75 Rng 15 W		
Bruce Jarvis	Laodicea Cowen	2 Jan 1865	3 Jan 1865	NE ¼ of SE ¼ of Sec 15 + NW ¼ of SW of Sec 14 + W ½ of NW ¼ of Sec 14 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W \$475.00	V	549

John L Myers et al	Joseph Cowen by Shff	6 Aug 1867	7 Aug 1867	See Record [see above judgment]	Z	418
H. A. Henderson	Laodicea Cowen	25 Nov 1867	18 Dec 1867	SW ¼ of SW ¼ of Sec 3 + NW ¼ of NW ¼ of Sec 10 Twp 75N Rg 14 Quit claim. "...my interest being that of Widow's dower as well as life Estate in the part of Robert T. Scott deceased who was also an heir at law to said Estate, and the said Laodicea Cowen releases all her right of dower in and to the above described premises." For \$333.33	1	387
Laodicea Cowen	Henry Worick & wife	23 July 1871	12 Aug 1871	See Record 1 acre of land out of NW ¼ of SE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W Commencing 2 perches S of NE corner of above described tract, running S 20 perches. Thence W 8 perches, thence N 20 perches, thence E 8 perches to beginning.	10	106
Samuel Broyles	Adophus F Herndon & Laodicea	24 Aug 1871	26 Aug 1871	1 acre of land out of NW ¼ of SE ¼ Sec 10 Twp 75 N Rng 14 W Commencing 2 perches S of NE corner of above described tract, running S 20 perches. Thence W 8 perches, thence N 20 perches, thence E 8 perches to beginning.	10	107

## Transcripts of Deeds and Suits of Laodicea Hartman and Her Husbands

### Joseph H. Cowan buys from Jacob Houck, Jr.

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, F:235-36, Jacob Houck jr to Joseph H Cowen, 1 March 1854; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

Jacob Houck jr.    }            Filed for Record November  
To {} Deed        } 23^d 1854, at 6 O'clock P M.  
Joseph H Cowen } & Recorded December 6th 1854

---

Know All Men by these presents that I  
Jacob Houck junior of the county of Cass and  
State of Illinois in consideration of One hundred  
and Sixty Dollars, to me paid by Joseph H. Cowan  
of the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa, do hereby  
Grant bargain and Sell and forever quit claim  
to the said Joseph H Cowen his heirs ^and assigns |and all my right  
title and interest to the following described Real Estate  
to wit, The North East quarter of the South East quarter  
of Section fifteen (15) X and the North West quarter  
of the South West quarter of section fourteen (14)  
and the West half of the North West quarter of section

236

Fourteen all in Township Seventy five (75) North of Range  
Fourteen (14) West Situate in Mahaska County Iowa, To have  
and to hold! the above granted premises with all the privileges  
and appurtenances thereto belonging, unto him the said Joseph  
H Cowan his heirs and assigns forever, Witness my hand and  
Seal this thirty first day of March in the year of our Lord  
One thousand Eight hundred and fifty four.

Attest C. Van Vleck    }  
          John Mason    }

Jacob Houck jr {seal}

---

State of Illinois        }  
Cass County            } SS

Carter Van Vleck Notary Public within and  
for the City of Beardstown in said county, certifies that Jacob  
Houck junior whose signature appears to the foregoing Deed

and who is personally known to me to be the person who subscribed and executed the same, acknowledged that it was his free act and deed and that the intertruations [?] "and forever Quit claim" and "all my right title and interest to " that appear in said deed were made before signing.

Given under my hand & seal of Office this 31st day of

{SS} March A D 1854.

Carter Van Vleck  
Notary Public

Henry Blackburn Recorder Mahaska County/Iowa

---

Joseph H. Cowan and "Laodica" Mortgage Land to Phebe Hartman

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, Q:199, Jos. H. Cowan et ux to Phebe Hartman, 18 Mar 1862; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

Jos.H.Cowan Et. ux.                    {                    Filed, June 7th , 1862, at  
To { Mortgage Deed                    {                    11 O'clock A. M. And  
Phebe Hartman                         {                    Recorded, June 10th , 1862

Know All Men, that we Joseph H. Cowan and Laodica Cowan his wife of the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa, for the consideration of the Sum of One hundred & Seventy Seven dollars and Sixty Six|cts Dollars, in hand paid, do hereby Sell and Convey unto Phebe Hartman of the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa, the following described Land, Situate and lying in the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa, viz: the North West quarter of the South East quarter of Section fifteen and the North West quarter of South West quarter of Section fourteen An_ the west half of the North West quarter of Section fourteen all Township Seventy-five North fourteen west. And we warrant the title to the same to said Phebe Hartman against all persons whomsoever. This Deed to be void upon condition that we pay To Phebe Hartman our Promisary note, Bearng Even date hearwith for the sum of one hundred and seventy seven dollars & Sixty six cts. Payable in two years from date, Executed by us this 18th day of March A. D. 1862

Attest                    {                    Joseph H. Cowan  
                              {                    Laodica Cowan

State of Iowa, Mahaska County S

On this the 18th day of March A.D.1862, before me the undersigned A Justice of the Peace in and for said County

appeared the above named Joseph H. Cowan and Logad-  
ioca Cowan personally known to me to be the identical persons,  
whose names are affixed to the foregoing Deed of Mort-  
gage as grantors, and acknowledged the same to be their  
voluntary act and deed, for the purpose therein expressed.

In Testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand officially

John W. Bethea

James A Young

Justice of Peace

Recorder, Mahaska C Iowa

[Written up the left margin vertically is the following notation in a different hand.]

A J Jarvis Admr } Having examined the papers and records in the above entitled cause also the original mortgage sought  
Estate of } to be foreclosed in the above case and which is identical with this record, I find that before decree said  
Phebe Hartman } Mtge was fully paid and satisfied by receipt endorsed on original Mortgage and cause dismissed,  
v } having been settled as shown in DC record #5 Page 250.  
Joseph H Cowan  
Et al} F E Smitts clk D.C.

Asa Burrows Sues Joseph H. Cowan

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 11, Asa Burrows vs. Joseph H Cowan, 20 October 1863; FHL  
microfilm 2453864.

Oct 20th 1863 2nd day of Term

Asa Burrows }  
vs } Attach--  
Joseph H Cowan }

Now on this day the Plaintiff comes by his attorneys Seivers & Williams and it  
appearing to the Court that the said Defendant has been legally served with Notice herein and who  
being three times Solemnly called comes not but makes default—whereupon this cause is referred to  
the Clerk for assessment of Damages, & by him reported to the Court at the sum of Fifty four Dollars  
& 04/100 debt and interest due upon the Note sued on herein

It is therefore considered and adjudged by the Court that  
said Plaintiff have to recover of and from the said Defendant Joseph H Cowan the said sum of Fifty  
four & 04/100 Dollars Debt and interest so found as aforesaid with interest thereon at the rate of Ten  
per cent per annum and Costs of Suit Taxed at Eleven & 30/100 Dollars and that Execution issue  
therefor & ordered that the attached property be sold to satisfy this Judgment.

[In the left margin is the following:]

\$54 04/100  
10%

Costs \$11 30/100

Phebe Hartman's Estate v. Joseph H. Cowan, Laodicea Cowan, & Asa Burrows, Appearance Docket

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 appearance docket, vol. 1: 102, A. J. Jarvis Admr of Pheobe Hartman Decd vs Joseph H Cowan, Leodicia Cowan & Asa Burrows, 18 April 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,378, item 3.

Page left

APPEARANCE DOCKET			
No. of order	Parties to Suit	Attorneys	Return of Original Notice
405	A. J. Jarvis Adm ^s of Pheobe Hartman Dec ^d vs Joseph H Cowan, Leodicea Cowan & Asa Burrows	Seevers & Williams	

Page right

MAHASKA COUNTY, IOWA				
Date of Filing Instrument	Instrument Filed	Date of Proceedings	Proceedings in Case	[pages]
1864 Apl 18	Pet. to foreclose	Apl 18/64	Order of Publication	
Oct 17 ^h	Ans filed			
" 18	Proof Pub			
1865	Mn to set aside			
Feby 23	Sale on Execution			
" 28	Mo & order			

Laodicea Cowan's Divorce Docket

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 appearance docket, vol. 1: 103, Laidocea Cowan vs Joseph H Cowan, 30 April 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,378, item 3.

No of case	Parties [illeg]	Attorneys	Return of Original Notice	Date of Filing Doc'm't	Instrument Filed	Date of Proceedings	Proceeding in Case
409	Laidocea Cowan vs Joseph H Cowan	Z T Fisher	Returned not found, being a non resident Apl 30/64	1864 Apl. 30	Pet. for Divorce	Apl 30/64	Order of publication made

Laodicea Cowan's Divorce Suit and Settlement

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926 4: 190, 195, Laidocea Cowan v. Joseph H. Cowan, 20 October 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,864, item 2.

20 October 1864 4th Day of Term

p. 190

Laidocea Cowan        }  
38       vs                } Suit for Divorce  
Joseph H Cowan        }

Now on this day, upon motion to the court—the Court orders an allowance from Deft to Plaintiff of the Sum of Twenty five Dollars Pendente Lite.

It is therefore considered and adjudged by the Court that said Plaintiff recover from the said Defendant Joseph H Cowan, the said sum of Twenty five dollars so ordered as aforesaid, with the costs in this behalf expended taxed at                       five Dollars, And that in default of the payment said judgment & costs within 20 days from the rising of this Court. Execution shall issue herein.

20 October 4th day of Term

p. 195

Laidocea Cowan        }  
      against                } Divorce  
Joseph H Cowan        }

This cause came on to be heard upon the petition, Exhibits and testimony, and was argued by Counsel on consideration whereof the Court do find that the defendant has been duly notified of the pendency of this suit. The Court further finds the Equity of the case is with the plaintiff and that the allegations of the petition are true~

The Court therefore orders, adjudges and decrees that marriage contract now existing between the plaintiff and defendant be and the same are hereby dissolved and annulled and both parties wholly freed therefrom. The Court further finds that the parties have children Millard F. Cyrus P. and Joseph E, the fruits of their said marriage, and the Court orders, adjudges and decrees that the plaintiff have the future custody and control of the said Millard F. Cyrus P. and Joseph E Cowan.

The Court further finds that the defendant is seized in fee simple of the following Real Estate, To Wit: the North East quarter of the South East quarter of Section No Fifteen, and the North West quarter of the South West quarter, and the West half of the North West quarter of Section No Fourteen in township No Seventy five, North of Range No Fourteen West.

And the Court orders, adjudges, and decrees that as alimony the plaintiff Laidocea Cowan have and hold in fee simple as her own absolute property the said above described

Real Estate subject to the debts of the said defendant, the said land to be held for the existing debts of Deftt, contracted before the separation~ And it is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the defendant pay the costs of this suit within five days from the rising of this Court, or in default of such payment that Execution therefor a upon Judgments at law~

Wm Loughridge  
Judge

---

Phebe Hartman Foreclosure Suit Continued

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 236, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan et al, 29 October 1864; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

236 Oct 29 1864

A. J. Jarvis Adm of }  
Phoebe Hartman Dec^d }  
vs } Foreclosure  
Joseph H Cowan, et. al. }

Now on this day this cause is Continued.

Cowan and Burrows Fail to Appear

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: ?, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan et al, no date; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

[Can't read date—has to be between 30 October 1864 and 20 February 1865]

A.J. Jarvis Admin of }  
Phebe Hartman Decd }  
vs }  
Joseph H Cowan }  
Laidocia Cowan & }  
Asa Burrows }

35 Now on this day comes the Plaintiff by his Attorneys Seevers & Williams and Defts Joseph H Cowan & Asa Burrows failing to answer as required by the rules of this Court And who being, each three times called come not but make default~

Laodicea Cowan to Bruce Jarvis

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book V: 349-50; Laodicea Cowen for Bruce Jarvis, 2 January 1865; FHL microfilm 975,803.

349

Laodicea Cowen }  
For Deed }  
Bruce Jarvis }

Filed for Record January 3 1865  
at 9 Oclock A. M. and Recorded  
January 10th 1865

15- 75 -14

14- -- --

-- -- --

Know all men that I Laodicea Cowen of the county of Mahaska and State of Iowa, for the consideration of the Sum of Four hundred & seventy five dollars in hand paid, do hereby sell and convey unto Bruce Jarvis of Mahaska county and State of Iowa the following described Land situated and lying in Mahaska County and State of Iowa - to wit: The North East quarter of South East ^quarter of Section Number Fifteen (15) and the North West quarter of the South West of Section number Fourteen and the West half of the North west quarter of Section number Fourteen all in Township No Seventy five North of Range Number fourteen (14) West. And we warrant the title to the same to the ^said Bruce Jarvis against all persons whomsoever. Executed this 5th day of January AD. 1865.

attest

Z T. Fisher

~~~~~		
50¢	L. C.	50¢
Stamp		
50¢	Jany 2 nd 1865	50¢
~~~~~		

Laodicea Cowen

State of Iowa }  
Mahaska County }

On this 2nd day of January A.D. 1865 before the undersigned a Notry Public in and for said county appeared the above named Laodicea Cowen personally known to me to be the identical person whose name is affixed to the foregoing Deed of Conveyance as grantor, and acknowledged the same to be her voluntary and

350

and deed for the purposes therein expressed.  
In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand.

{Seal}

John Larmer Recorder Ma Co

Z. T. Fisher

Phebe Hartman Suit Settled

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 250?, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan et al, 20 February, 1865; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

February 20th 1865 1st Day of Term

A J Jarvis Admin of }  
Phebe Hartman dec'd }  
22 vs } Foreclosure  
Joseph H Cowan et al }

Now on this day this cause is Settled & dismissed as per agreement on file~

Previous Sale of Cowan Property Is Set Aside

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 281, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan et al, 24 February, 1865; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

February 24 1865                      5th day of Term                      281

A J Jarvis                                      }  
vs                                                      }  
Joseph H Cowan et al                      }

Now on this day this cause coming on for hearing upon Defts [defendant's] motion to set aside the Sale made by virtue of an Execution issued in the above Entitled cause After due consideration & the Court being fully advised in the premises said motion was by the Court sustained.

In the Jarvis v. Cowan Suit the Sale is Set Aside

Mahaska County, Iowa, District Court records, 1844-1926: 284, A. J. Jarvis vs Joseph H Cowan 24 February, 1865; FHL microfilm 2,453,864.

February 24 1865                      5th day of Term                      284

A J Jarvis                                      }  
vs                                                      }  
Joseph H Cowan                              }

On motion of Defendant, and the Court being fully advised in the premises, It is ordered and adjudged that the sale of the North East quarter of the South East quarter of Section No Fifteen in Township No Seventy five north of Range No 14 West made by Jas W Hinesley Sheriff of Mahaska County Iowa on Execution No 1373 on the 27th day of August 1864 be and the same is hereby set aside and declared void and of no effect, and the above land discharged entirely from the encumbrance of said Sale, and that the said Hinesley pay off cancel and satisfy the judgment of A J Jarvis vs J H Cowan of April 2nd 1864 out of the money received by the sale of certain lands on Execution No 1373. Writ No two, made on the 7th day of January 1865.

Wm Loughridge  
Judge

---

Joseph Cowan to John L. Meyers *et al.* by Sheriff

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book Z: 418; Joseph Cowen by Shff. to Myers & Fuller, 7 January 1866; FHL microfilm 975,806.

418

---

[end of another deed]

Joseph Cowen by Shff.	Filed for Record August 7 th 1867
To Shffs Deed	at 4 Oclock PM and [recorded]
John L. Myers & Oliver P Fuller}	Sept. 9 th 1867

Whereas on the 12 day of July AD 1864

A. J. Jarvis obtained a Judgment in the district Court of Mahaska County State of Iowa, against Joseph Cowen in a certain cause wherein the said A. J. Jarvis was Plaintiff and said Joseph Cowan was defendant for the sum of Sixty dollars debt and damages with interest thereon at the rate of ten per cent per annum from 2nd day April 1864 and the sum 3 & 60/100 dollars costs of suit; and whereas an Execution was issued upon said Judgment from the office of the clerk of the District Court of said county under the seal of said Court, dated July 12 AD 1864 and placed in the hands of James W. Hinesley sheriff of Mahaska County Iowa, by Virtue of which Execution, the said Sheriff did on the 27th day of July 1867 [1864 ?] levy upon the following described Real Estate, Situated in Mahaska County, Iowa, to wit [paragraph sign?] The undivided fifth part of the South East quarter of the South East quarter of Section No Five (5) in Township Seventy five (75) North of Range No Fourteen (14) West containing forty acres more or less And a part of the North East quarter of the North West quarter of Section No Eight (8) in Township No. Seventy five (75) north of Range No. fourteen (14) West containing ten acres said land situated in the south West corner of the above named tract of land in Mahaska County Iowa. And after levying as aforesaid, the said Sheriff did on the 27th August AD 1865 advertise said Real Estate for sale to be sold at the door of the House in which the last District Court was held in said County on the 7th day of January AD 1865 at the hour of one oclock P M of said day by pasting up Notice thereof in three public places in said county one of which was at the place where the last District Court was held in said county and by [issu?] ing two publications of said notice to be made in the Weekly Oskaloosa Herald a Newspaper published in said county, and afterwards to wit on the 7th day of January AD 1865 the said Sheriff in pursuance of said levy and advertisements offered for sale the above described Real Estate to the highest bidder for cash in hand and did sell the same

[page] 419

to John Moore For the sum of [Ninety-nine ? 70/100 ?] dollars, that being the highest bid given. All of which will more fully appear reference being had to the [said?] execution and the [return?] thereof. Now therefore in consideration of the premises above set forth and of said sum so bid and paid, I James W. Hinesley Sheriff of Mahaska County Iowa by virtue of said writ and in pursuance of the statute have sold and do by these presents convey unto John L Myers & Oliver P. Fuller, assignees of said John Moore his heirs and assigns all the estate right title and interest of the said Joseph Cowen against whom said Execution issued upon which said Judgment [upended?] as a lien at any time previous to said sale [issued?] to the following described Real Estate situated in said County, to wit. The undivided fifth part of the South East quarter of the south East quarter of section No. Five (5) in Township No seventy five (75) North of Range No Fourteen (14) West Containing forty acres and a part of the North East quarter of the North West quarter of Section No Eight (8) in Township No Seventy five (75) North of Range No Fourteen (14) West containing ten acres said land situated in the south West corner of the above named tract of land in Mahaska County Iowa to have and to hold the same forever with all the privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging as [ ?]and absolutely as the Sheriff aforesaid may assign by virtue of [said?] writ and the statute as such [here?] made and provided sell and convey the same.

Witness my hand as such Sheriff this 7th day of January AD 1866

James W Hinesley

{ [stamp] }  
{ 1867 }

Sheriff of Mahaska County  
Iowa

State of Iowa  
Mahaska County

On this 6th day of August AD. 1867 before the undersigned a Notary Public in ? for said County appeared the above named J W Hinesley Sheriff of said County, personally known to me to be the identical person whose name is affixed to the foregoing deed of conveyance as grantor and acknowledged the same to be his voluntary act and deed as Sheriff of Said County In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Notarial Seal

Micajah F Williams  
Notary Public

John Larmer {seal}  
Recorder

Laodicea Cowan sells to H A Henderson

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deeds, 1:387, Laodicea Cowen to H. A. Henderson, 2 November 1867; Mahaska County Recorder's Office, Oskaloosa.

The deed was on a printed form.

Book 1 387  
[stamped]  
page 387 DEED RECORD.

<u>Laodicea Cowan</u>	}	
	}	
Quit Claim	}	Filed for Record <u>Nov 25th 1867</u> at <u>1 o'clock PM.</u> ,
WARRANTY DEED-} TO	}	and Recorded <u>Dec. 18th 1867</u>
	}	<u>John Larmer</u> .....Recorder.
<u>H. A. Henderson</u>	}	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That I Laodicea Cowan Unmarried  
 _____ of the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa  
 for the consideration of the sum of Three Hundred & thirty-three & 33/100  
 _____ Dollars in hand paid, do hereby ~~Sell and Convey~~ Quit claim unto  
H. A. Henderson of Mahaska County Iowa State of Iowa all my right, title, and  
interest in and to the following described Real Estate, situated  
 and lying in Mahaska County, ~~and~~ State of Iowa, ~~to wit:~~ Viz:

*The South West qr of the South west qr of Section three (3) and the North west qr. of the north west qr of Section ten (10) all in Township Seventy five (75) north of Range fourteen (14) west My interest being that of Widow's dower as well as life Estate in the part of Robert T. Scott deceased who was also an heir at law to said Estate, and the said Laodicea Cowen releases all her right of dower in and to the above described premises.*

*And.....Warrant the Title do same to the said.....  
 .....Witness my hand this the Second day  
 .....against all person whomsoever.  
 of November AD Executed this .....day of .....18.....and stamped with a U.S.  
 Internal Revenue Stamp, of the denomination of .....Dollar and .....Cents.*

IN PRESENCE OF }  
Attest } | S C | .....Laodicea Cowan.....

.....} | Stamp 50c | .....  
.....} | Nov 2nd 1867 | .....  
.....} | ..... | .....

-----<<0>>-----

STATE OF IOWA, }  
...Mahaska...County } SS On this ...the Second...day of ...November.....A.D. 1867, before  
me the undersigned...a Notary Public.....in and for said  
County, appeared the above named .....Laodicea Cowan.....  
.....

*Instrument*

personally known to me to be the identical person..whose name ....is.....affixed to the foregoing ~~Deed of Conveyance~~ as  
grantor...and acknowledged the same to be .....her...voluntary act and deed, for  
the purposes therein expressed.

Seal

In Testmony Whereof, I have herunto set my hand.....  
.....

.....John R. Needham.....  
.....Notary Public.....

Minor Heirs of Thomas M. Scott Sell to Henderson

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book Z: 561; Heirs of Thomas M Scott to H. A. Henderson, 25 November 1867; FHL microfilm 975,806.

561

Heirs of Thomas M Scott                      Filed for Record Nov 25th 1864  
To: Deed                                              at 1 O'clock PM, and Recorded  
H. A. Henderson                                  December 21st 1867.

Know all men that I John R Needham  
Guardian of Phebe Maria Scott and Nancy Ellen Scott minor heirs of  
Thomas M. Scott for the consideration of the sum of Six hundred  
& Sixty Six & 66/100 Dollars in hand paid do hereby sell and convey

unto H. A. Henderson of Mahaska County, Iowa the following described Real Estate situated and lying in Mahaska County and state of Iowa To wit: the South west qr of the South west qr Section (3) three and the North west qr. of the north West qr. of section ten (10) all in Township Seventy five (75) north of Range fourteen (14) west Subject to the Dower interest of Laodicea Cowan, as widow of said Thomas M. Scott and also of her interest as heir of Robert T. Scott Deceased, who was one of the minor heirs of said Thomas M. Scott and as such Guardian convey all the interest of the said Minors in and to the aforesaid premises. This conveyance is made by authority of an order and decree of the County Court of Mahaska County, Iowa, made at the December Term thereof D, 1867, as will more fully appear by reference to the Records of said Court Executed this Twenty fifth day of November AD. 1867

~~~~~  
 { J R N } Jno R. Needham
 { Stamp \$100 }
 { Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1864 } Guardian
 ~~~~~

State of Iowa Mahaska County ss  
 On this twenty fifth day of November A D. 1864 before the undersigned a Notary Public in and for said County appeared the above named Jno R. Needham Guardian, personally known to me to be the identical person whose name is affixed to the foregoing Deed of Conveyance as grantor, and acknowledged the same to be his voluntary act and deed for the purchases therein expressed. In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Notarial Seal.

Geo. W. Lafferty  
 Notary Public

{Seal}

The State of Iowa }  
 Mahaska County } County Court

~~~~~

I Samuel Thompson, County Judge
 in and for said County: do hereby approve this deed and confirm the sale of the premises therein described. On testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and official Seal at Oskaloosa this 25<sup>th</sup> day of November A D 1867

John Turner [?] {Seal} Samuel Thompson County Judge
 Recorder

Laodicea Cowan Buys From Henry & Rachel Worick

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book 10: 106; Henry Worick & Rachel E. Worick to Laodicea Cowan, 12 Aug 1871; FHL microfilm 976,817.

The deed was on a printed form.

106

DEED RECORD, MAHASKA CO., IOWA

Henry Worick & wife} Filed for Record, August 26<sup>th</sup> 1871 at 1 o'clock PM.,

\_\_\_\_\_} Warranty Deed. / and Recorded Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1871

TO} \_\_\_\_\_}

Laodicea Cowan }

John Larner

Recorder.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We Henry Worick and Rachel E. Worick

of the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa for the consideration of the sum of
One Hundred and thirty five Dollars,

in hand paid, do hereby SELL AND CONVEY unto Laodicea Cowan
of the County and state aforesaid

the following described premises, situated and lying in Mahaska County, and State of Iowa, to-wit:
One acre of land out of the North West quarter of the South
East quarter of Section ten (10) Township Seventy five (75)
North of Range fourteen (14) West described as follows
Commencing two perches South of the North East corner of the
above described tract Running thence South twenty perches
thence West Eight perches, thence North twenty perches, thence
East Eight perches, to the place of beginning

And We warrant the title to same to the said Laodicea Cowan
and to her heirs and assigns

against all persons whomsoever.

Executed, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of August A. D. 1868, and stamped with a

United States Internal Revenue Stamp, of the denomination \_\_\_\_\_ Dollar and fifty Cents

Henry Worick

IN PRESENCE OF

U. S.
Revenue Stamp

\_\_\_\_\_
\_\_\_\_\_

{ 50
{ H W
{
{ Aug 868

Rachel E Worick

----- o -----

STATE OF IOWA, } ss
Mahaska County }

On this 7<sup>th</sup> day of August A. D. 18 [?]

before me, the undersigned, a Justice of the Peace in and for said County,
appeared the above named Henry Worick and Rachel E. Worick

Husband and wife

personally known to me to be the identical persons whose name s are affixed
to the foregoing deed of conveyance as Grantor s, and acknowledged the same to be
their voluntary act and deed, for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have herunto set my hand

C. J. Jackson

J. P.

Adolphus F. Herndon and Laodicea to Samuel Broyles

Mahaska County, Iowa, Deed Book 10: 106; Adolphus F. Herndon & Laodicea Herndon to Samuel Broyles, 26 Aug 1871; FHL microfilm 976,817.

The deed was on a printed form.

107

DEED RECORD, MAHASKA CO., IOWA

Adolphus F. Herndon } Filed for Record, August 26<sup>th</sup> 1871 at 1 o'clock PM.,

\_\_\_\_\_ } Warranty Deed. / and Recorded Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1871

TO \_\_\_\_\_ }

Samuel Broyles }

John Larner

Recorder.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We Adolphus F. Herndon and Laodicea Herndon

of the County of Mahaska and State of Iowa for the consideration of the sum of

One Hundred Dollars,

in hand paid, do hereby SELL AND CONVEY unto Samuel Broyles of Mahaska County

Iowa

the following described premises, situated and lying in Mahaska County, and State of Iowa, to-wit:

One acre of land out of the North West quarter

of the South East quarter of Section ten (10) Township Seventy

five (75) North of Range No fourteen (14) West, described as follows

to wit: Commencing Two perches South of the North East corner

of the above described tract Running thence South twenty perches

thence West Eight perches thence North twenty perches thence

East Eight perches to the place of beginning

And We warrant the title to same to the said Samuel Broyles

and to his heirs and assigns

against all persons whomsoever.

Executed, this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August A. D. 1871, and stamped with a United States Internal Revenue Stamp, of the denomination no Dollar and 50 Cents

Adolphus E. Herndon

IN PRESENCE OF

U. S.
Revenue Stamp

| | | | |
|-------|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| _____ | { | 50 | |
| _____ | { | F H | <u>Laodicea Herndon</u> |
| | { | | |
| | { | Aug 24/71 | |
| | | ----- o ----- | |

STATE OF IOWA, } ss
Mahaska County } On this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August A. D. 1871
before me, the undersigned, Justice of the Peace in and for said County,
appeared the above named Adolphus Herndon and Laodicea Herndon

\_\_\_\_\_ personally known to me to be the identical person<sub>s</sub> whose name s are affixed to the foregoing deed of conveyance as Grantor<sub>s</sub>, and acknowledged the same to be their voluntary act and deed, for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have herunto set my hand

J. W. Cunningham

Justice of the Peace

Homestead File of Adolphus and Laodicea Herndon, Rush County, Kansas

Application no. 6064, 7 May 1884, in Adolphus F. Herndon (Rush County) homestead file bearing final certificate no. 1674, 30 January 1885, Wa Keeney, Kansas, Land Office; Land Entry Papers, 1800-1908; Record Group 49; Records of the Bureau of Land Management; National Archives, Washington, D.C. File photocopies on CD provided by NARA.

Dear Patron:

We regret that the enclosed photocopies are the best we were able to obtain using our normal reproduction process. This is caused primarily by the age and faded conditions of some of the documents from which these copies were made.

COMPLETE FILE ENCLOSED BEST AVAILABLE

COPY.

Final Certificate No. 1674

Homestead Application No. 6064

LAND OFFICE

AT

Wair Teenero Hans.

Mary, 1884

Sect. 13, Town. 18, Range 210

1248531

Approved Oct 25, 1884

M. W. [Signature], Clerk,

Division \_\_\_\_\_

Patented Jan 30, 1885,

Recorded, Vol. 4, page 164

30-233 W

HOMESTEAD.

Land Office at War-Meener, Kans.
May 17, 1884

FINAL CERTIFICATE,
No. 16 1/4 H

APPLICATION,
No. 606 H

It is hereby certified That, pursuant to the provisions of Section No. 2291, Revised Statutes of the United States, Adolphus H. Landon has made payment in full for North Half of the South West quarter and the West half of the North West quarter

of Section No. 13, in Township No. 18 South, of Range No. 20 West, of the 6" Principal Meridian Kansas, containing 160 100 acres.

Now, therefore, be it known, That on presentation of this Certificate to the COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, the said Adolphus H. Landon shall be entitled to a Patent for the Tract of Land above described.

B. J. Hanna
Register.

[12601-30 M.]

FINAL RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 1107 H

APPLICATION, No. 6010 H

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Wa Steener Gans.
May 7, 1884

Received of Adolphus F. Germond the sum
of Four dollars 00 cents.

being the balance of payment required by law for the entry of North
half of the South West quarter
and the West half of the North
West quarter

of Section 13 in Township 18 South of Range 20 West of
6<sup>th</sup> Principal Meridian Gans.
containing 160 acres, under Section 2291 of the

Revised Statutes of the United States.

\$ 4 00

W. A. Runtan
Receiver.

Receiver's Duplicate Receipt No. 6064

Application No. 6064

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office St. Keeneys
Sept 12, 1883

RECEIVED of Adolphus F. Herndon the sum
of Fourteen dollars \_\_\_\_\_ cents;
being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the
entry of N. 20. 1/4. 1/4. W. 1/2. 16. N. of Section 13
Township 18 South of Range 20 West 6 in
Section 2290, Revised Statutes of the United States.

Proof must be made within seven years of date of this receipt.

W. H. Panton
Receiver.

\$14.00

NOTE.—It is required of the homestead settler that he shall reside upon and cultivate the land embraced in his homestead entry for a period of five years from the time of filing the affidavit, being also the date of entry. An abandonment of the land for more than six months works a forfeiture of the claim. Further, within two years from the expiration of the said five years he must file proof of his actual settlement and cultivation, failing to do which, his entry will be canceled. If the settler does not wish to remain five years on his tract, he can, at any time after six months, pay for it with cash or land warrants, upon making proof of settlement and cultivation from date of filing affidavit to the time of payment.

1674

[4-007.]

No. 6064

HOMESTEAD APPLICATION.

Adolphus F. Hendon
Ward Stearns Esq.
Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> 1889.

Sect. 13, Town. 18, Range 20

HOMESTEAD.

APPLICATION

No. 6064

Land Office at Wa = 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

September, 1882

I, Adolphus F. Herndon, of Frank County
Kansas, do hereby apply to enter, under Section 2289,

Revised Statutes of the United States, the N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> of S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and W<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>
of N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of Section 13, in Township 18 S of
Range 20 W, containing 160 acres.

Adolphus F. Herndon

Land Office at Wa = Henry Kans.

September, 1882

I, B. J. F. Hanna REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE,

do hereby certify that the above application is for Surveyed Lands of the class which the applicant is legally entitled to enter under Section 2289, Revised Statutes of the United States, and that there is no prior valid adverse right to the same.

B. J. F. Hanna
Register.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 6062

APPLICATION, No. 6062

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Stakeeuey Kays,

Sept. 19, 1882

Received of Adolphus F. Berndon the sum
of fourteen dollars \_\_\_\_\_ cents;

being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the
entry of (N. 1/2 S. W. 1/4 & W. 1/2 N. W. 1/4) North half
of South West 1/4 and West half
of North West 1/4 of Section 13 in
Township 18 South of Range 20 West 6<sup>th</sup> P. M. S., under

Section No. 2290, Revised Statutes of the United States.

W. W. Pittman
Receiver.

\$14.00

NOTE.—It is required of the homestead settler that he shall reside upon and cultivate the land embraced in his homestead entry for a period of five years from the time of filing the affidavit, being also the date of entry. An abandonment of the land for more than six months works a forfeiture of the claim. Further, within two years from the expiration of the said five years he must file proof of his actual settlement and cultivation, failing to do which, his entry will be canceled. If the settler does not wish to remain five years on his tract, he can, at any time after six months, pay for it with cash or land warrants, upon making proof of settlement and cultivation from date of filing affidavit to the time of payment.

ELECTRO'S

HOMESTEAD AFFIDAVIT

Under Section 2294, Revised Statutes, for settlers who cannot appear at the District Land Office.

Office of the Clerk of the Court

For Rush County,

September 7<sup>th</sup>, 1882

I, Adolphus F. Herndon of Rush County, Kansas
having filed my Homestead Application No. 6064, do solemnly swear that I am
the head of a family and a citizen
of the United States

that said application No. 6064 is made for the purpose of actual settlement and cultivation;
that said entry is made for my exclusive use and benefit, and not directly or indirectly for the use or
benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever; that I and my family are
now residing on the land I desire to enter, and that I have made a bona fide improvement and settlement
thereon; that said settlement was commenced November 27<sup>th</sup>, 1877
that my improvements consist of Stone & log house 16x24 ft, Stable 12x16 ft
a well, 30 acres under cultivation
and that the value of the same is \$ 200.00; that owing to great distance
and consequent expense

I am unable to appear at the District Land Office to make this affidavit, and that I have never before
made a homestead entry ~~except~~

Adolphus F. Herndon

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1882

W. M. Maxwell
Clerk of the Court for Rush County
Kansas

NOTE.—The claimant must fill up the blank places above, showing whether he is the head of a family or over twenty-one years of age; whether a native citizen, or has declared his intention to become a citizen; whether he and his family, or some member thereof, is residing on the land, giving the date of actual settlement, describing the dwelling-house and improvements, and stating the value of the same, and stating reason for not appearing at the District Land Office. If claimant ever before made a homestead entry, describe the same; if not, draw a line over the word "except."

\$ 2.00

Land Office at

Hays City, Kansas,
Nov 27<sup>th</sup>, 1877

Mr. Adolphus F. Herndon has this day paid
~~two~~ dollars, the Register's and Receiver's fees,
to file a Declaratory Statement, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged.

A. J. Biers

Receiver.

No. 774

Mr. Adolphus F. Herndon having paid the fees,
has this day filed in this Office his Declaratory Statement, No. 774

for ~~N<sup>2</sup>SW<sup>4</sup> and NW<sup>2</sup> & NW<sup>4</sup>~~, section 13

township 18 S, of range 20 N, containing
160 acres, settled upon Nov 27<sup>th</sup>, 1877, being
land offered.

C. E. Rogers

Register.

No. 1.-HOMESTEAD.

2193

Land Office at Wa Keeney

March, 1884.

I, Adolphus F. Herndon of Bush County Kans
who made Homestead Application No. 6064 for the

N 1/2 of S 1/4 & N 1/2 NW 1/4 of Sec 13 Town 18S. Range 20W

do hereby give notice of my intention to make final proof to establish my
claim to the land above described, and that I expect to prove my residence
and cultivation before J. H. McDowell Clerk of Dist Court of Bush Co. Kans

at La Crosse Kansas on May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1884,

by two of the following witnesses:

- Fritz O. Brate, of Alexander Bush Co Kans
- John Woosley, of " " " "
- John Parrish, of West Point " " "
- James A. Ashby, of " " " "

Adolphus F. Herndon
(Signature of claimant.)

Land Office at Wa Keeney Kans.

March 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1884.

Notice of the above application will be published in the Herald
printed at Walnut City Kans, which I hereby designate as the
newspaper published nearest the land described in said application.

O. J. Y. Hanna
Register.

STEREO'S.

Notice to Claimant.—Give time and place of proving up and name and title of the officer before whom proof is to be made; also give names and post-office address of four neighbors, two of whom must appear as your witnesses.

CERTIFICATE AS TO POSTING OF NOTICE.

Land Office at

W. D. Keener, Kans

May 27, 1884.

I, B. J. F. Hanna, Register, do hereby certify that a notice, a printed copy of which is hereto attached, was by me posted in a conspicuous place in my office for a period of thirty days, I having first posted said notice on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1884.

B. J. F. Hanna,
Register.

NOTICE FOR PUBLICATION.

No. 2153.

U. S. LAND OFFICE,
WAKEFELD, KAN., March 22, 1884.

Notice is hereby given that the following named settler has filed notice of his intention to make final proof in support of his claim, and that said proof will be made before T. H. McDowell, Clerk of District Court of Rush county, at LaCrosse, Kansas, on May 6th, 1884, viz:

Adolphus F. Herndon, homestead application No. 2964, for the north half of the south-west quarter and the west-half of the north-west quarter of section 13, township 13 south, range 20 west.

He names the following witnesses to prove his continuous residence upon, and cultivation of, said land, viz:

Eriz O. Brkie, John Woosley, of Alexander, Joan Parrish, James A. Ashby, of West Point, all of Rush county, Kansas.

B. J. F. HANNA,
Register.

3-23-84

State of Kansas,
Rush County ss:

Tom J. Stumbaugh of lawful age being
duly sworn says he is the publisher of the Herald, a
weekly newspaper of general circulation and printed
at Walnut City, County and State aforesaid. That the notice
hereto attached was published in said
paper for six consecutive weeks com-
mencing on the 28th day of March A.D. 1887.



Tom J. Stumbaugh

Done and subscribed to before
me this 20th day of May A.D. 1887.

W. McDowell
Clerk Dist Court.

270

State of Kansas }
Rush County }

Adolphus F. Herndon

being duly sworn on oath says; that he is the identical person who made Pre-emption Declaratory Statement No. 774 for $N\frac{1}{2}$ & $N\frac{1}{4}$ $W\frac{1}{2}$ of $N\frac{1}{4}$ of sec 13 Town 18<sup>o</sup> of Range 20<sup>th</sup> W that he also made Homestead Entry No 6064 for the same tract of land - That in the fall of 1879 he planted 12 acres of winter wheat and in the spring of 1879 he planted ten acres of Corn ~~and~~ eight acres of Millet - That said wheat, corn and millet were planted on the land covered by his Homestead Entry No 6064 and were properly planted and cared for - That on account of extreme and unusual drought during the spring and summer of 1879 said wheat corn and millet were destroyed - That in the spring of 1880 he planted 12 acres of corn, six acres of brown corn, four acres of Rice Corn and eight acres of Millet - That said corn, Rice corn, brown corn and millet were planted on the land covered by his Homestead Entry No 6064 and were

properly planted and cultivated.
That in account of extreme and
unusual drought said corn, rice, corn,
broom corn and millet were
destroyed - that in account of
each of said destruction of crops
he is compelled to ask a leave of
absence in accordance with the
provisions of the act of Congress
approved June 4<sup>th</sup> 1880 -

Adolphus F. Herndon

Subscribed and sworn to before
me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1884

W. M. Lowell
Clerk Dist Court

At the same time and place also
appeared Fritz Obate and John
Woosley who being duly sworn
and say: that they are well acquainted
with Adolphus F. Herndon who made
the above and foregoing affidavit -
also with the land embraced in his
Homestead Entry No 6064 - also
that they have read the above and
foregoing affidavit made by the said
Adolphus F. Herndon and from
personal knowledge know
that the statements therein made

are true —

Witnesses

Wm. M. Lowell

John H. Brooks

John H. Brooks

John H. Brooks

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May A.D. 1884

Wm. M. Lowell

Clerk Dist Court

State of Kansas }
Rush County }

Adolphus Kerner

being duly sworn on oath says:
That he is the identical person who
made pre-emption declaratory statement
No. 774 and Homestead Entry No. 6064
for N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> of S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> E<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 13 Town
189. of Range 20<sup>th</sup> W. — that he established
his residence thereon December 10<sup>th</sup> 1878<sup>24</sup>
that his residence has been continuous
thereon — that he is now attempting to
make final proof in support of said
Entry — That only one of his advertised
witnesses is able to place him on the land
prior to October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878 — That on this
account he asks to use the testimony of
George P. Clinch herewith submitted in
order to prove his residence and cultiva-
tion of said land from December 10<sup>th</sup>

1878 — That the greater number of his
neighbors who were living in ~~that~~ his
community at the time he made the entry
are non residents now and that he
thought at the time he advertised, that
the persons named in the advertisement
had known him a year longer than
they did —

Adolphus H. Herridon

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1884

Y. H. Newell

Clerk Dist Court

(To be used in making FINAL PROOF in cases where pre-emption filings have been changed to homestead entries under the Acts of March 3, 1877, and May 27, 1878.)

PRE-EMPTION HOMESTEAD AFFIDAVIT.

I, Adolphus L Herndon, having changed my pre-emption declaratory statement No. 774, filed the 27<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1877, alleging settlement the 27<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1877, for the W<sup>1/2</sup> of S<sup>2</sup>W<sup>1/4</sup> and W<sup>1/2</sup> of N<sup>2</sup>W<sup>1/4</sup> section No. 13, in township No. 180, of range No. 20<sup>th</sup>, to homestead entry original No. 6064, district of lands subject to entry at W<sup>1/2</sup> of S<sup>2</sup>W<sup>1/4</sup> and W<sup>1/2</sup> of N<sup>2</sup>W<sup>1/4</sup> under the Acts of Congress approved March 3, 1877, and May 27, 1878, do solemnly swear that I have never had the benefit of any right of pre-emption under section 2259 of the Revised Statutes of the United States; that I have not heretofore filed a pre-emption declaratory statement for another tract of land; that I was not the owner of three hundred and twenty acres of land in any State or Territory of the United States at any time during the above-mentioned period of settlement under the pre-emption statutes; that I did not remove from my own land within the State of Kansas, to make the settlement above referred to; nor have I settled upon and improved said land to sell the same on speculation, but in good faith to appropriate it to my exclusive use or benefit; and that I did not, during the period of pre-emption settlement above mentioned, directly or indirectly, make any agreement or contract, in any way or manner, with any person or persons whatsoever, by which the title which I might acquire from the Government of the United States would inure, in whole or in part, to the benefit of any person except myself.

Adolphus L Herndon

I, J. H. McWorrell Clerk, of the ~~Land Office~~ District Court of Bush Co Kansas, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was subscribed and sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1884.

McWorrell
Clerk Dist Court
Bush Co Kansas

(To be used in making FINAL PROOF in cases where pre-emption filings have been changed to homestead entries under the Acts of March 3, 1877, and May 27, 1878.)

Pre-emption Homestead

AFFIDAVIT

OF

Adolphus F. Landon

Dated *May 5<sup>th</sup>*, 188*4*,

D. S. No. *4744*

CHANGED TO

Homestead Entry Original No. *10064*

Ward Deener Land District *Hairs*

[9395-15 M.]

HOMESTEAD PROOF.

Final Affidavit Required of Homestead Claimants.

SECTION 2291 OF THE REVISED STATUTES OF THE UNITED STATES.

I, Adolphus F. Herndon, having made a Homestead entry
of the N 1/2 of S 24 1/4 Sec 20 1/2 of T 24 N 1/4 Section No. 13
in Township No. 18 0 of Range No. 20 3 N, subject to entry at Wra Keeny
Kansas under section No. 2289 of the Revised Statutes
of the United States, do now apply to perfect my claim thereto by virtue of section No. 2291 of the
Revised Statutes of the United States; and for that purpose do solemnly ~~swear~~ swear that
I am a citizen of the United States; that I have made actual settlement upon and have cultivated said
land, having resided thereon since the 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1887
to the present time; that no part of said land has been alienated, except as provided in section 2288 of the
Revised Statutes, but that I am the sole *bona fide* owner as an actual settler; that I will bear true allegiance
to the Government of the United States; and further, that I have not heretofore perfected or abandoned
an entry made under the homestead laws of the United States.

Adolphus F. Herndon

I, J. H. McConwell Clerk of the District Court, of ~~the Land Office at~~
Rank County Kansas, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was subscribed

and sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1887 and I

further certify that the judge of the District Court sitting
in and for Rank County Kansas is absent from the
County at the present time

J. H. McConwell
Clerk Dist Court
Rank Co Kansas

Final Homestead Affidavit.

UNDER SECTION 2291, R. S.

Application No. *10010 H*

Final Certificate No. *16<sup>th</sup> H*

Land Office at

Ward Deener Gas

May 11<sup>th</sup>, 188*4*

HOMESTEAD PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

Erity O Brate being called as witness in support of the Homestead entry of *Adolphus F. Herndon* for *N 1/2 of S 1/4 and W 1/2 of N 1/4 Sec 13 Town 18d, Range 20* Testifies as follows:

Ques. 1.—What is your occupation and where is your residence?

Ans. *Farmer — Alexander Parish, Louisiana*

Ques. 2.—Have you been well acquainted with *Adolphus F. Herndon*, the claimant, in this case ever since he made his homestead entry No. *6064*

Ans. *Yes and since December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877*

Ques. 3.—Was claimant qualified to make said entry? (State whether the settler was a citizen of the United States, over the age of twenty-one years, or the head of a family, and whether he ever made a former homestead entry.) *He was*

Ans. *To the best of my knowledge he was the head of a family, a Citizen of the United States and never made a former Homestead Entry*

Ques. 4.—When did claimant settle upon the homestead and at what date did he establish actual residence thereon?

(Describe the dwelling and other improvements, giving total value thereof.) *Settlement prior to December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877 — Actual Residence December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877. Has built Log House 12x14 ft, Stone House 13x16 ft, plowed dug out stable, dug a well and cultivated 30 acres — Value of improvements \$200.00*

Ques. 5.—Have claimant and family resided continuously on the homestead since first establishing residence thereon?

(If settler is unmarried, state the fact.)

Ans. *Residence continuous since first establishing residence on the land*

Ques. 6.—For what period or periods has the settler been absent from the land since making settlement, and for what purpose; and if temporarily absent, did claimant's family reside upon and cultivate the land during such absence?

Temporarily absent several short periods at work — Absent under act of June 4<sup>th</sup> 1870 during part of 1870 and 1871 prior to October 1871 — absent one time completing the five years Residence required by law about for a few days over ten months — other than this never absent to such an extent

Ques. 7.—How much of the homestead has the settler cultivated and for how many seasons did he raise crops thereon?

Ans. *30 acres — 6 Seasons*

Ques. 8.—Are there any indications of coal, salines, or minerals of any kinds on the homestead? (If so, describe what they are, and state whether the land is more valuable for agricultural than for mineral purposes.)

Ans. \_\_\_\_\_

Ques. 9.—Has the claimant mortgaged, sold, or contracted to sell, any portion of said homestead?

Ans. *Not to my knowledge*

Ques. 10.—Are you interested in this claim; and do you think the settler has acted in entire good faith in perfecting this entry?

Ans. *I am not — I do — I am not connected by birth or marriage with claimant or family*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the witness is a person of respectability; that the foregoing testimony was read to him

before being subscribed, and was sworn to before me this *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 1884

(SEE NOTE ON FOURTH PAGE.)

Thomson
Clerk Dist Court
Alexandria Parish, Louisiana

HOMESTEAD PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

John Woolley being called as witness in support of the Homestead entry of Adolphus F. Herndon, the 7<sup>th</sup> of S. 7<sup>th</sup> of T. 2<sup>nd</sup> N. 7<sup>th</sup> W. 1/4 of Sec. 13 Town 18.9, of Range 20. W. testifies as follows:

Ques. 1.—What is your occupation and where is your residence?

Ans. Farmer — Alexander Bank Co Heron

Ques. 2.—Have you been well acquainted with Adolphus F. Herndon, the claimant, in this case ever since he made his homestead entry No. 6004.

Ans. Yes and since October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878

Ques. 3.—Was claimant qualified to make said entry? (State whether the settler was a citizen of the United States, over the age of twenty-one years, or the head of a family, and whether he ever made a former homestead entry.)

Ans. To the best of my knowledge he was the head of a family, a citizen of the United States, and never made a former Homestead Entry.

Ques. 4.—When did claimant settle upon the homestead and at what date did he establish actual residence thereon?

(Describe the dwelling and other improvements, giving total value thereof.) Settlement prior to October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878 — actual residence from October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878 — the date of first known claim — Home built log house 12 x 16 ft. stone house 13 x 16 ft. frame dug out stable — dug well and orchard also 30 acres — Value of improvements \$200.00

Ques. 5.—Have claimant and family resided continuously on the homestead since first establishing residence thereon?

(If settler is unmarried, state the fact.) First knew him October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878

Ans. Residence continuous since first known

Residence of settler Herndon from October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878

Ques. 6.—For what period or periods has the settler been absent from the land since making settlement, and for what purpose; and if temporarily absent, did claimant's family reside upon and cultivate the land during such absence?

Ans. Settler temporarily absent at work several short periods. About middle of June 6<sup>th</sup> 1880 during part of 1880 prior to October 1878 — about once since completion of settlement 5 years residence for a few days more than 9 months — better than this never absent since October 12<sup>th</sup> 1878 for more than six months at any one time.

Ques. 7.—How much of the homestead has the settler cultivated and for how many seasons did he raise crops thereon?

Ans. 30 acres — 5 seasons

Ques. 8.—Are there any indications of coal, oil, or minerals of any kind on the homestead? (If so, describe what they are, and state whether the land is more valuable for agricultural than for mineral purposes.)

Ans. None

Ques. 9.—Has the claimant mortgaged, sold, or contracted to sell, any portion of said homestead?

Ans. Not to my knowledge

Ques. 10.—Are you interested in this claim; and do you think the settler has acted in entire good faith in perfecting this entry?

Ans. I am not — I do — I am not connected by birth or marriage with claimant or family. Witness: Louis Obrite, John Woolley

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the witness is a person of responsibility; that the foregoing testimony was read to him before being subscribed, and was sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1884.

(SEE NOTE ON FOURTH PAGE.)

The McMorwell
Circuit Court
Bank Co Heron

HOMESTEAD PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

George P. Blaine being called as witness in support of the Homestead entry of Adolphus F. Herndon for 20<sup>th</sup> of N.W. 1/4, 20<sup>th</sup> of N.W. 1/4 of Sec. 13 Town 18 S., of Range 20 W., testifies as follows:

Ques. 1.—What is your occupation and where is your residence?

Ans. ~~Lawyer~~ La Crosse Bank Co. Attorn

Ques. 2.—Have you been well acquainted with Adolphus F. Herndon, the claimant, in this case ever since he made his homestead entry No. 60064

Ans. Yes and since December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877

Ques. 3.—Was claimant qualified to make said entry? (State whether the settler was a citizen of the United States, over the age of twenty-one years, or the head of a family, and whether he ever made a former homestead entry.)

Ans. To the best of my knowledge he was the head of a family, a citizen of the United States and never made a former Homestead Entry

Ques. 4.—When did claimant settle upon the homestead and at what date did he establish actual residence thereon?

(Describe the dwelling and other improvements, giving total value thereof.) Settlement prior to December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877—Actual Residence December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877—Has built Log House 12x14 ft. Above House 13x14 ft. and Dry Cat stable as Dry as well and cultivated 30 acres—Value of improvements \$ 200.00

Ques. 5.—Have claimant and family resided continuously on the homestead since first establishing residence thereon?

(If settler is unmarried, state the fact.) Ans. Residence continuous from the time first established residence on the land until after the expiration of the five years residence required by law

Ques. 6.—For what period or periods has the settler been absent from the land since making settlement, and for what purpose; and if temporarily absent, did claimant's family reside upon and cultivate the land during such absence?

Temporarily absent several short periods at work—Ans. absent under Act of March 25 1880—absent once since completing the five years residence for a few days more than 6 months—Other than that was absent to travel six months at any one time

Ques. 7.—How much of the homestead has the settler cultivated and for how many seasons did he raise crops thereon?

Ans. 30 acres—Six seasons

Ques. 8.—Are there any indications of coal, salines, or minerals of any kinds on the homestead? (If so, describe what they are, and state whether the land is more valuable for agricultural than for mineral purposes.)

Ans.

Ques. 9.—Has the claimant mortgaged, sold, or contracted to sell, any portion of said homestead?

Ans. Not to my knowledge

Ques. 10.—Are you interested in this claim; and do you think the settler has acted in entire good faith in perfecting this entry? I am not—do not—am not connected

Ans. by birth or marriage with claimant or family—George P. Blaine

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the witness is a person of respectability; that the foregoing testimony was read to him before being subscribed, and was sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of May, 1889.

(SEE NOTE ON FOURTH PAGE.) Wm. Maxwell Clerk Dist Court Bank Co. Attorn

HOMESTEAD PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF CLAIMANT.

Adolphus H. Herndon being called as a witness in his own behalf in support of homestead entry No. 6064, for W 1/2 S 27 1/2 & W 1/2 R 27 1/2 Sec 13, Town 18 N, Range 20 W, testifies as follows:

Ques. 1.—What is your name—written in full and correctly spelled—your age, and post-office address?

Ans. Adolphus H. Herndon — 57 years of age — Alexander Bank County Kansas —

Ques. 2.—Are you a native of the United States, or have you been naturalized?

Ans. I am a native Citizen of the United States —

Ques. 3.—When was your house built on the land and when did you establish actual residence therein? (Describe

said house and other improvements which you have placed on the land, giving total value thereof.) Log House 12x10 ft built prior to 1877 — actual Residence

Ans. December 10<sup>th</sup> 1877 — House built Stone House 13x10 ft

Dug out stable — Dug a well and Cultivated 30 acres — Value of improvements \$200.00

Ques. 4.—Of whom does your family consist; and have you and your family resided continuously on the land since first establishing residence thereon? (If unmarried, state the fact.)

Ans. Residence Continuous since first Establishing Residence on the Land — wife & 3 children

Ques. 5.—For what period or periods have you been absent from the homestead since making settlement, and for

what purpose; and if temporarily absent, did your family reside upon and cultivate the land during such absence?

Ans. Absent several short periods temporarily at work — Absent under act of June 4, 1850 during part of 1870 & 1881 prior to October 1881 — absent once since completing the five years Residence & Cultivation for several days more than six months — other than stated never absent to exceed six months at any one time —

Ques. 6.—How much of the land have you cultivated and for how many seasons have you raised crops thereon?

Ans. 30 acres — 6 seasons

Ques. 7.—Are there any indications of coal, salines, or minerals of any kind on the land? (If so, describe what they are, and state whether the land is more valuable for agricultural than for mineral purposes.)

Ans.

Ques. 8.—Have you ever made any other homestead entry? (If so, describe the same.)

Ans. I have not —

Ques. 9.—Have you sold, conveyed, or mortgaged any portion of the land; and if so, to whom and for what purpose?

Ans. I have not —

Adolphus H. Herndon

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing testimony was read to the claimant before being subscribed, and was sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1884

W. McDaniel
Clerk Dist Court
Bank Co Kansas

NOTE.—If naturalized, the claimant must file a certified copy of his certificate of naturalization. In a consolidated homestead & homestead claimant, if not naturalized, must file a certified copy of his declaration of intention. In making proof, the party must surrender his original duplicate receipt, or file affidavit of its loss.

(SEE NOTE ON FOURTH PAGE.)

HOMESTEAD PROOF.

LAND OFFICE AT

W. Steiner Lars

Original Application No. *10016H*

Final Certificate No. *167H*

Approved:

D. J. Hanna, Register.

W. H. Kinton, Receiver.

Last revised 26 August 2016

Comments, corrections and suggestions would be appreciated.

Contact:

pat@zzottt.com